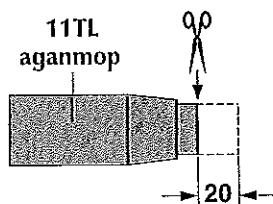
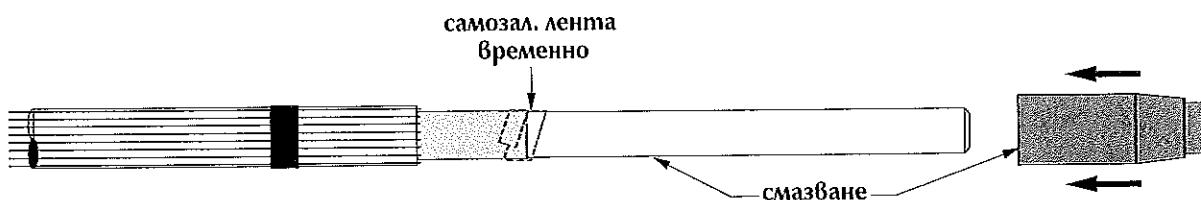


5. Сравняване разстоянието "X" с това от таблицата.
6. Ако се използва адаптор 11TL, се поставя лент. маркировка на 60 mm от края на обв.
7. Отстраняване на полупроводимия слой на разстояние  $230 \pm 1$  mm от края на кабела, като се щади основната изолация.
8. Направа на малка фаска на края на основната изолация.
9. Ако се използва адаптор 11TL се продължава на стр. 8: "Монтаж на каб. редуцир".

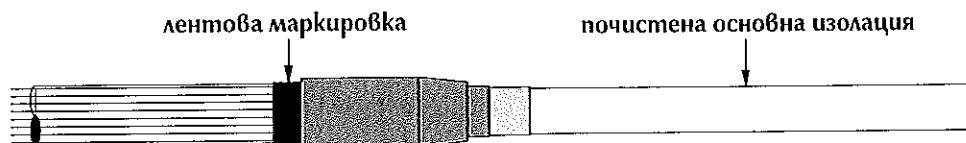
| Използван адаптор | X (mm) |
|-------------------|--------|
| не                | 255    |
| 11TL              | 280    |



10. Отрязване пръстена на адаптора 11TL на разстояние от 20 mm.



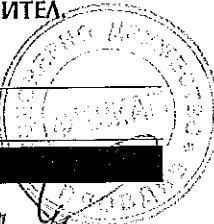
11. Като помощ при монтажа на адаптора се препоръчва да се навият един или две слоя самозалепваща се лента, застъпваща върху края на полупроводимия слой.
12. Да се намаже\* основната изолация и вътрешността на адаптора.

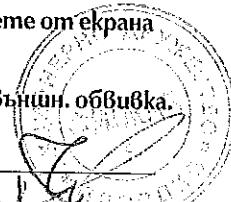
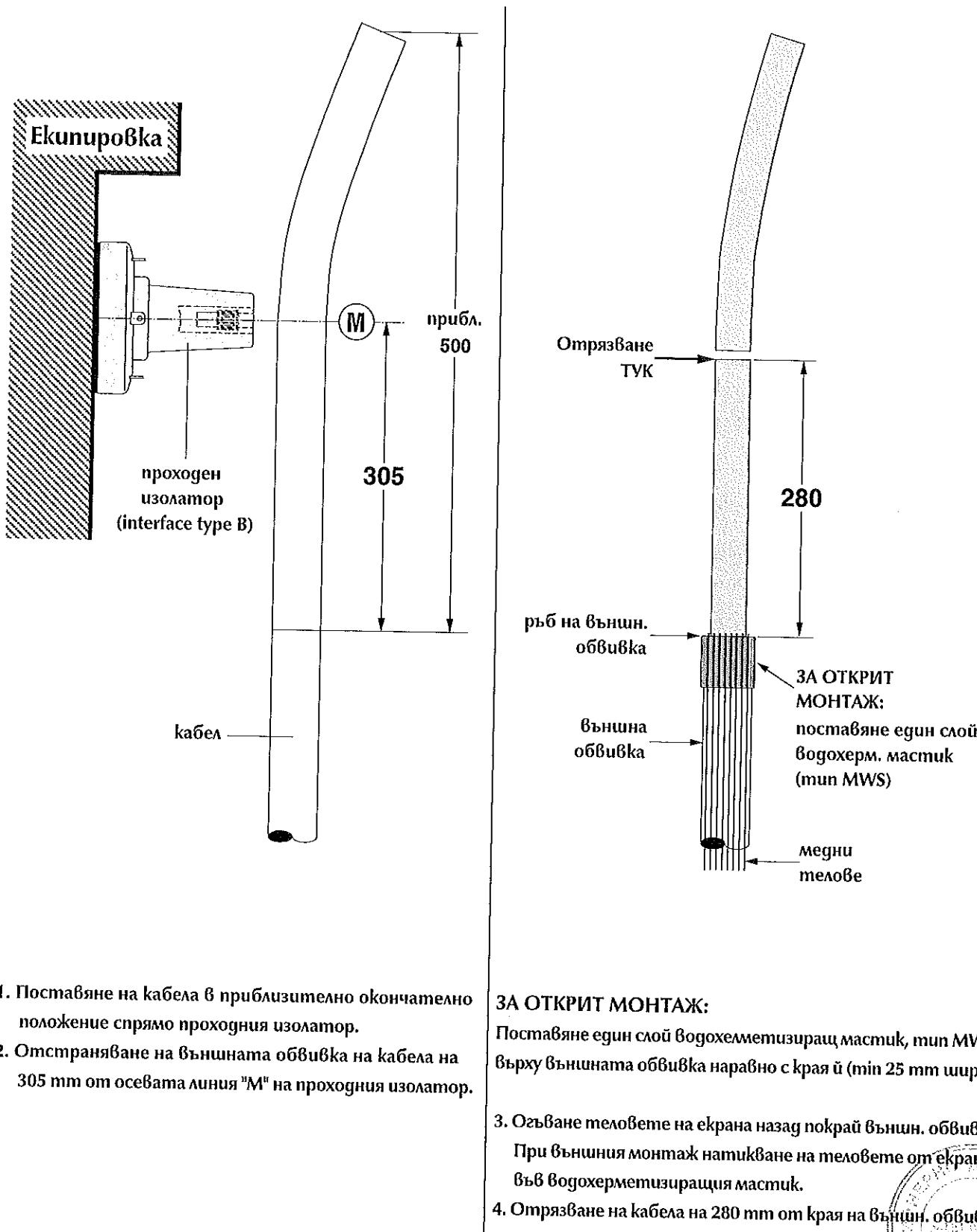


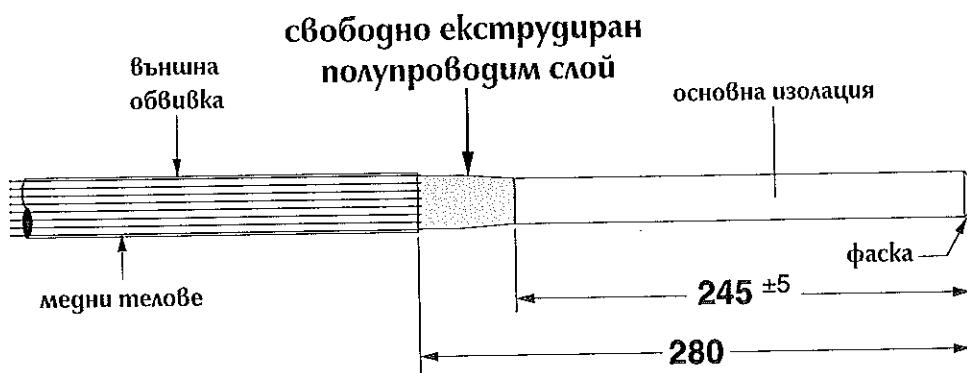
13. Пъзгане на адаптора над основната изолация, докато се изравни с лентовата маркировка.
  14. Отстраняване на самозалепващата се лента, използвана в стъпка 11.
- ВНИМАТЕЛНО ПОЧИСТВАНЕ НА ОСНОВНАТА ИЗОЛАЦИЯ, ИЗПОЛЗВАЙКИ ПОДХОДЯЩ РАЗТВОРИТЕЛ**  
Избръсването винаги да става по посока теловете на екрана.

#### ПРЕМИНАВАНЕ НА СТРАНИЦА 8 ЗА МОНТАЖ НА КАБЕЛНИЯ РЕДУЦИР

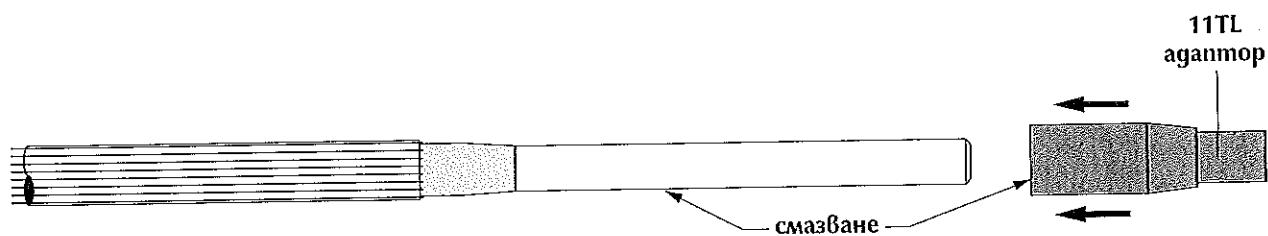
\*Ако се използва само поставената в комплекта силиконова смазка



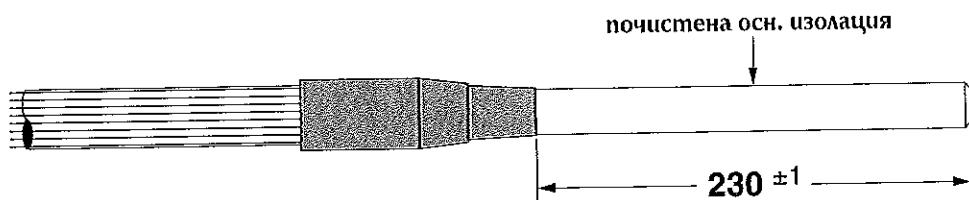
**B****Свободно екструдиран полупров. слой****ПОДГОТОВКА НА КАБЕЛА И МОНТАЖ НА АДАПТОРА 11TL**



5. Проверка на разстоянието 280 mm от края на кабела.
6. Отстраняване на полупроводимия слой на разстояние  $245 \pm 5$  mm от края на кабела.
7. Направа на малка фаска на края на основната изолация.



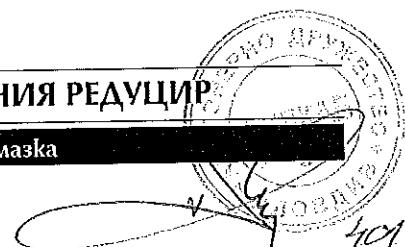
8. Намазване\* основната изолация и вътрешността на адаптора.



9. Пъзгане на адаптора над основната изолация на  $230 \pm 1$  mm от края на кабела.  
ВНИМАТЕЛНО ПОЧИСТВАНЕ НА ОСНОВНАТА ИЗОЛАЦИЯ, ИЗПОЛЗВАЙКИ ПОДХОДЯЩ РАЗТВОРИТЕЛ.  
Избръсването винаги да става по посока теловете на екрана.

ПРЕМИНАВАНЕ НА СТРАНИЦА 8 ЗА МОНТАЖ НА КАБЕЛНИЯ РЕДУЦИР

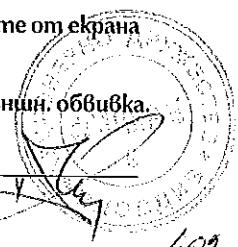
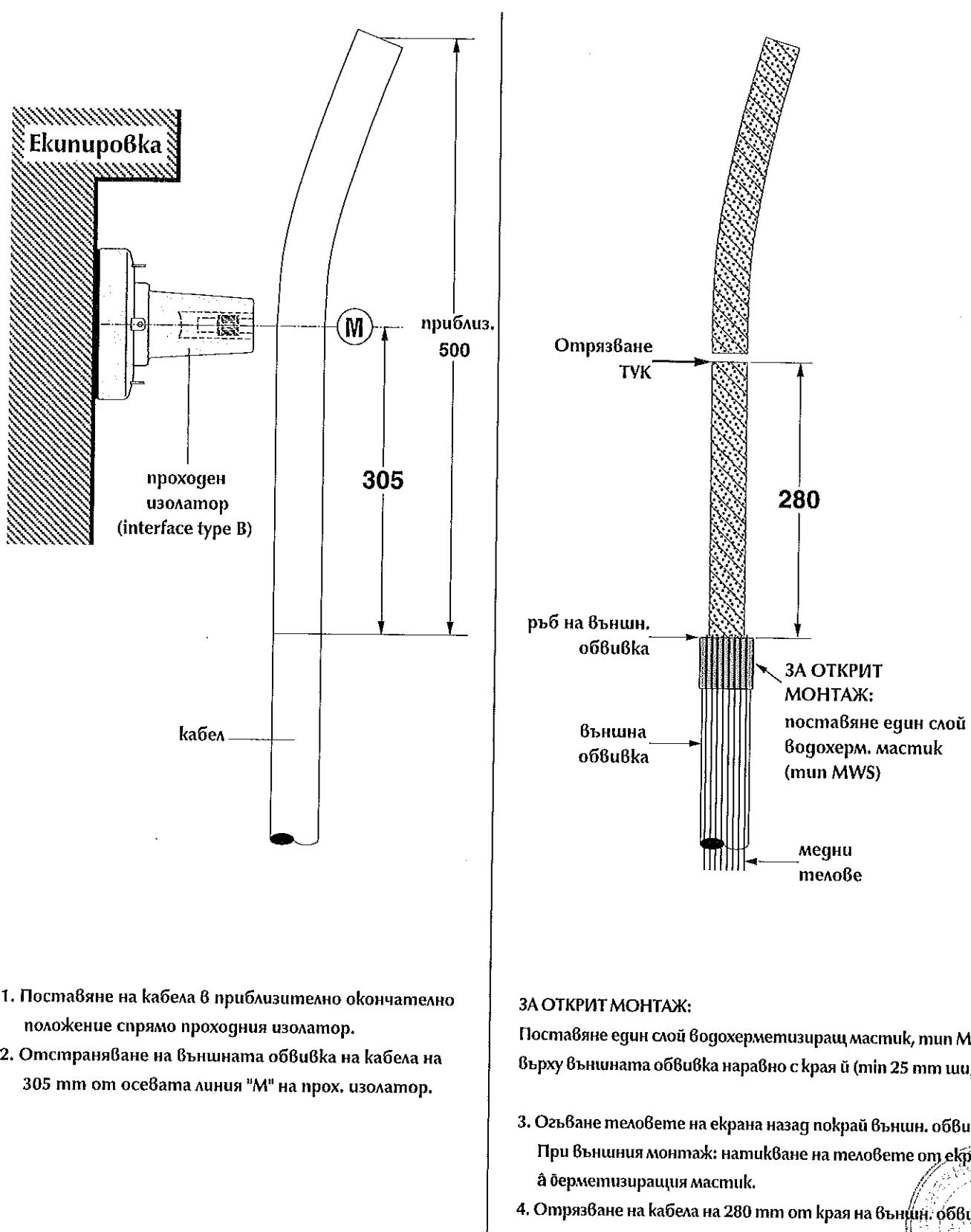
\*Да се използва само поставената в комплекта силиконова смазка

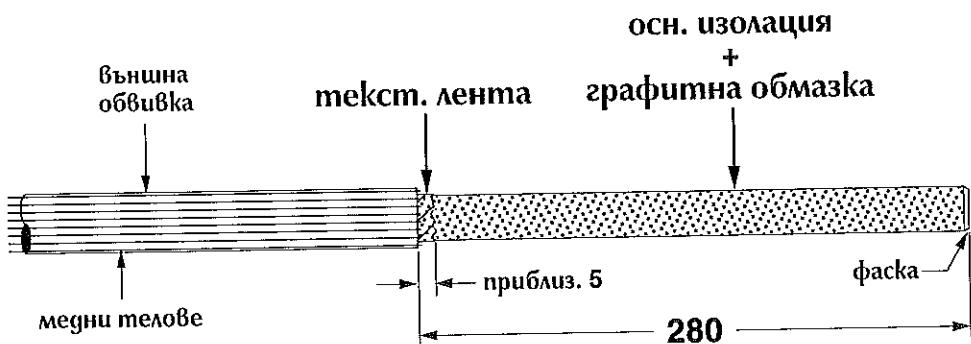


C

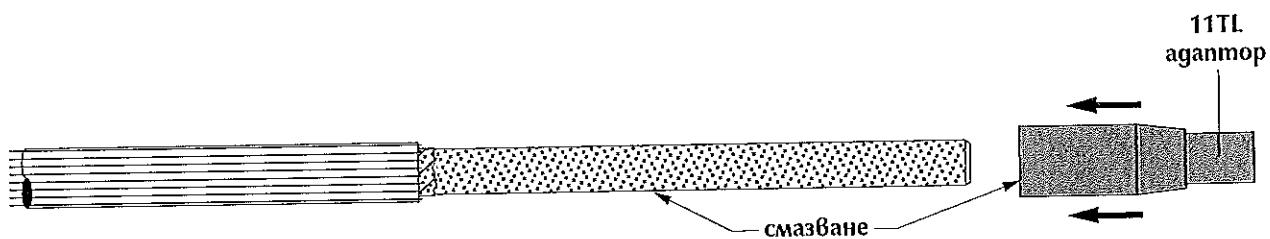
## Екран от графитна обмазка

### ПОДГОТОВКА НА КАБЕЛА И МОНТАЖ НА АДАПТОРА 11TL

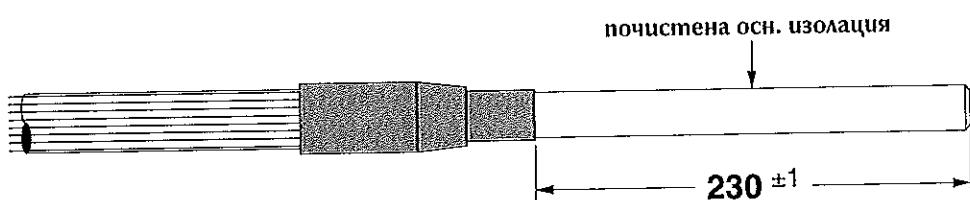




5. Проверяване на разстоянието 280 mm от края на кабела.
6. Отстраняване на текст. лента на разстояние приблизително 5 mm от края на външната обвивка.  
НА ТОЗИ ЕТАП ДА НЕ СЕ ОТСТРАНЯВА ГРАФИТНАТА ОБМАЗКА.
7. Изработване на малка фаска на края на основната изолация.



8. Намазване\* на основната изолация и вътрешността на адаптора.



9. Пъзгане на адаптора над основната изолация на  $230 \pm 1$  mm от края на кабела.  
**ВНИМАТЕЛНО ОТСТРАНЯВАНЕ НА ГРАФИТНАТА ОБМАЗКА, ИЗПОЛЗВАЙКИ ПОДХОДЯЩ РАЗТВОРИТЕЛ.**  
Избръсването винаги да става по посока теловете на екрана.

\*Да се използва само поставената в комплекта силиконова смазка

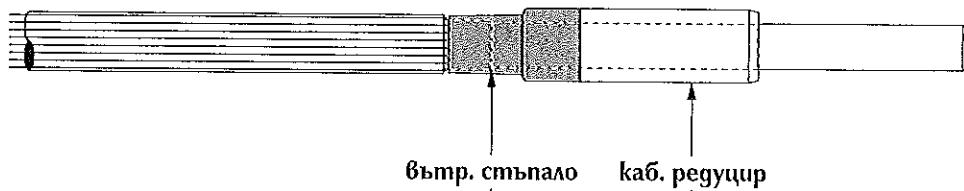


A B C

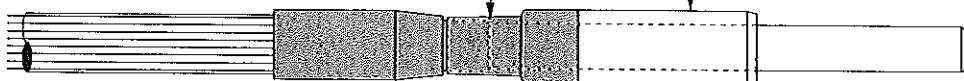
## Прилага се при всички кабели

### МОНТАЖ НА КАБЕЛНИЯ РЕДУЦИР

Монтаж без адаптора 11TL



Монтаж с адаптора 11TL

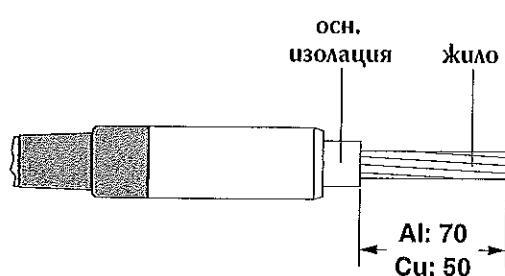


#### 1. СТАРАТЕЛНО ПОЧИСТВАНЕ НА ОСНОВНАТА ИЗОЛАЦИЯ, ОТСТРАНЯВАЙКИ ВСИЧКИ ОСТАТЪЦИ ОТ ПОЛУПРОВОДИМИЯ СЛОЙ.

Избръсването винаги да става по посока загърнатите телове на екрана.

#### 2. Почистване и намазване\* осн. изолация и вътр. повърхнина на каб. редуцир. Плъзгане на редуцира по осн. изолация, докато се почувства съпротивление от опирането на вътр. стъпало в ръба на полупров. слой или края на адаптора.

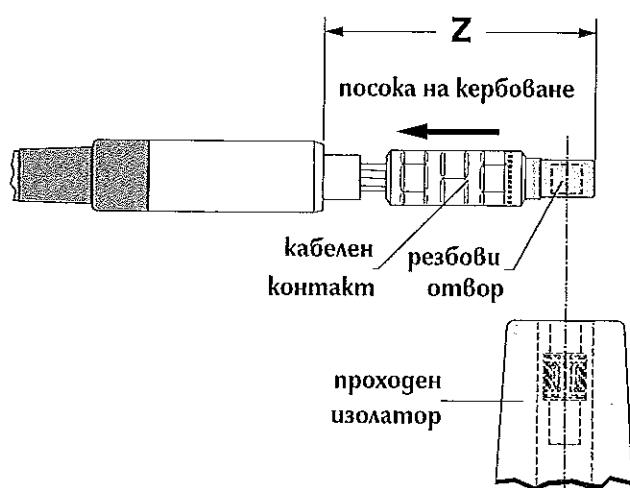
### КЕРБОВАНЕ НА КАБЕЛНИЯ КОНТАКТ



#### 1. Отстраняване на осн. изолация от жилото на разстояние:

- 70 mm за алуминиево жило;
- 50 mm за медно жило.

**ЗАБЕЛЕЖКА:** При алуминиево жило преди монтирането на кабелния контакт, жилото се почиства с телена четка.



#### 2. Поставяне на кабелния контакт върху жилото.

#### 3. Позициониране на каб. контакт, така че отворът му да е съособен с отвора на проходния изолатор.

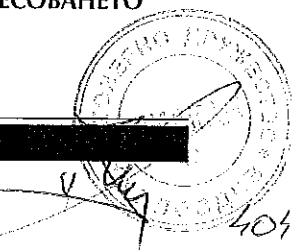
#### 4. Разстоянието "Z" преди кербоване трябва да бъде между 115 mm и 125 mm.

#### 5. Пресоване на кабелния контакт.

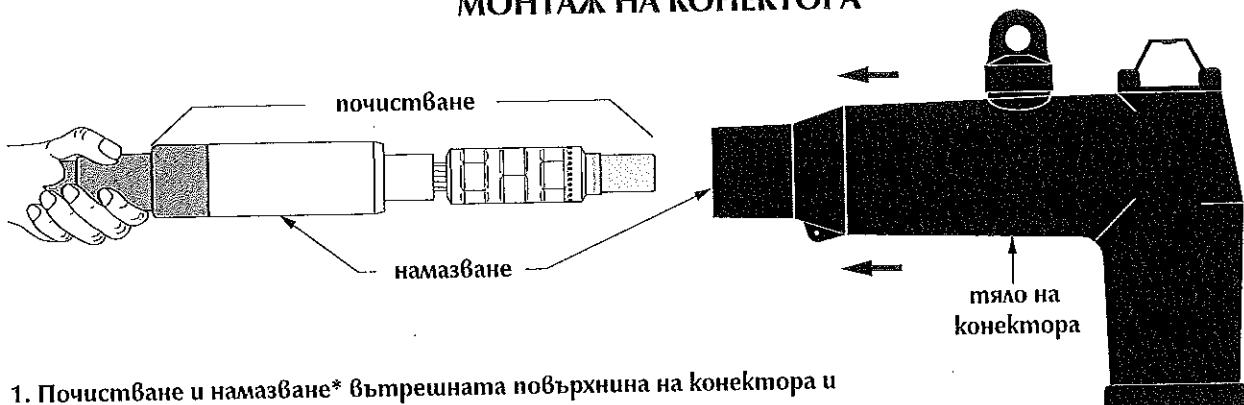
#### 6. След пресоването разстоянието "Z" трябва да бъде между 120 mm и 130 mm.

#### 7. ОТСТРАНЯВАНЕ НА ЧЕПЪЦИ ОТ ПРЕСОВАНЕТО И СТАРАТЕЛНО ИЗБЪРСВАНЕ.

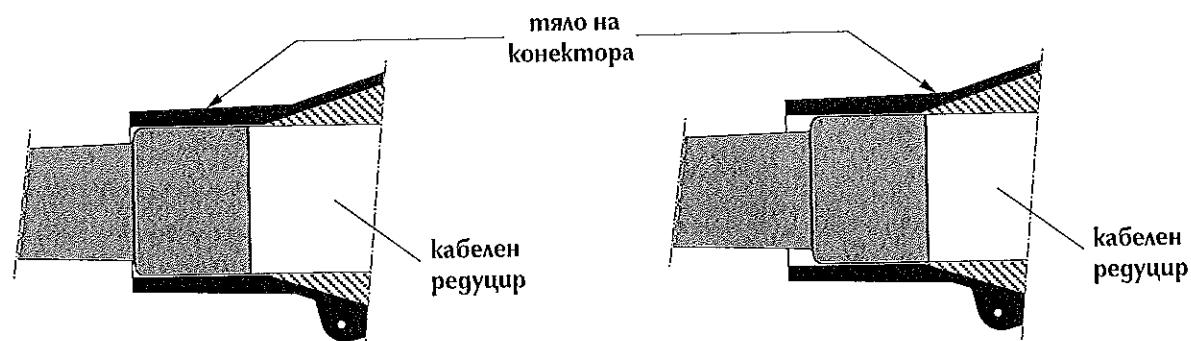
\*Да се използва само поставената в комплекта силиконова смазка



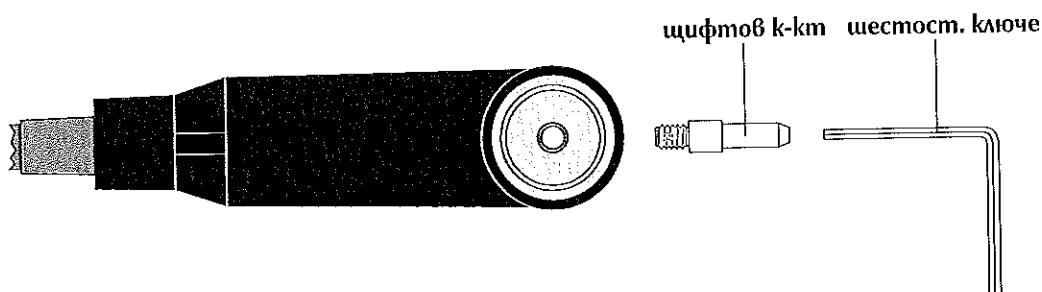
## МОНТАЖ НА КОНЕКТОРА



1. Почистване и намазване\* вътрешната повърхнина на конектора и външната повърхнина на кабелния редуцир.
2. Проверка позиционирането на L-образния конектор спрямо ухото на кабелния контакт и тялото на конектора се пълзга спокойно по кабела, докато повече не може да се придвижи назад.



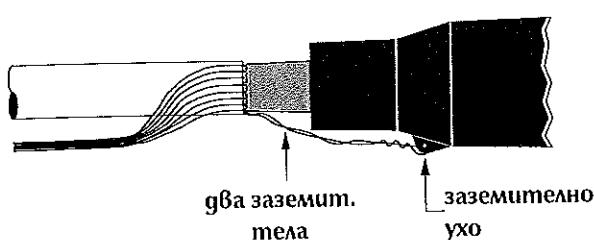
**СТЪПАЛОТО НА КАБЕЛНИЯ РЕДУЦИР ТРЯБВА ДА БЪДЕ НАРАВНО ИЛИ НАВЪТРЕ В ТЯЛОТО НА КОНЕКТОРА.**



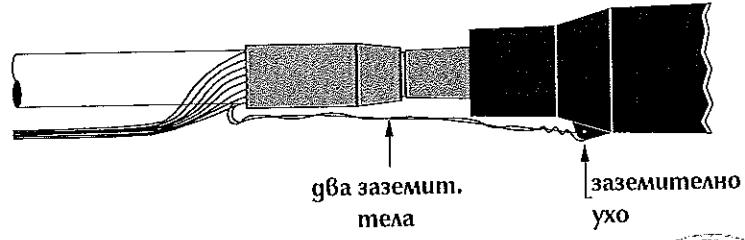
3. Поставяне с ръка на щифтовия контакт с резбата напред в съединителната част на конектора.
4. Да се внимава да не се кръстосат резбите.
5. Завиване чрез шестостенниот ключ от комплекта докато по-нататъшно навиване стане невъзможно.

## МОНТАЖ НА ЗАЗЕМИТЕЛНИЯ ЕКРАН

Монтаж без 11 TL-адаптор



Монтаж с 11 TL-адаптор

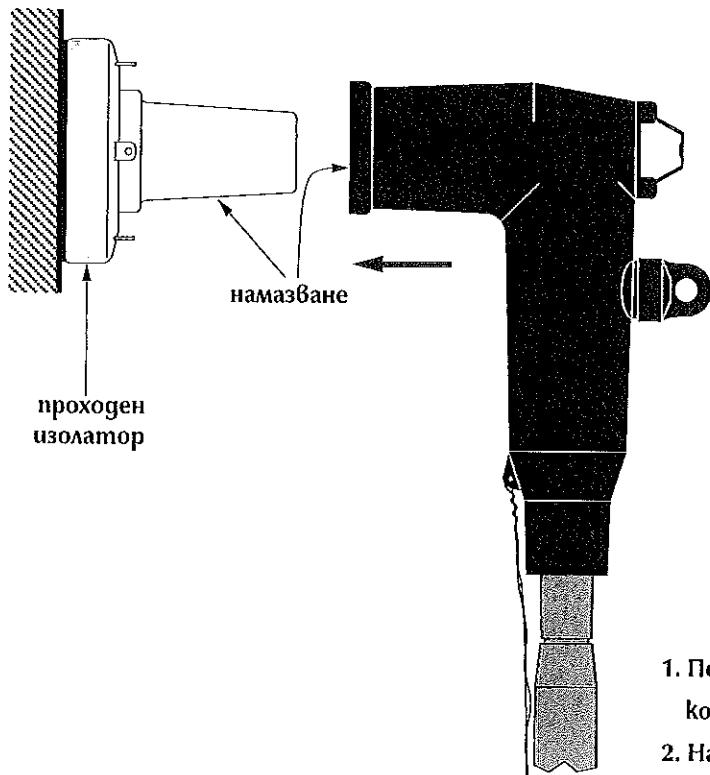


1. Свързване на заземит. екран на кабела чрез гъва от заземителните телове със заземителното ухо на конектора.
2. Извиване назад на теловете от екрана и оформянето им като "свинска опашка".

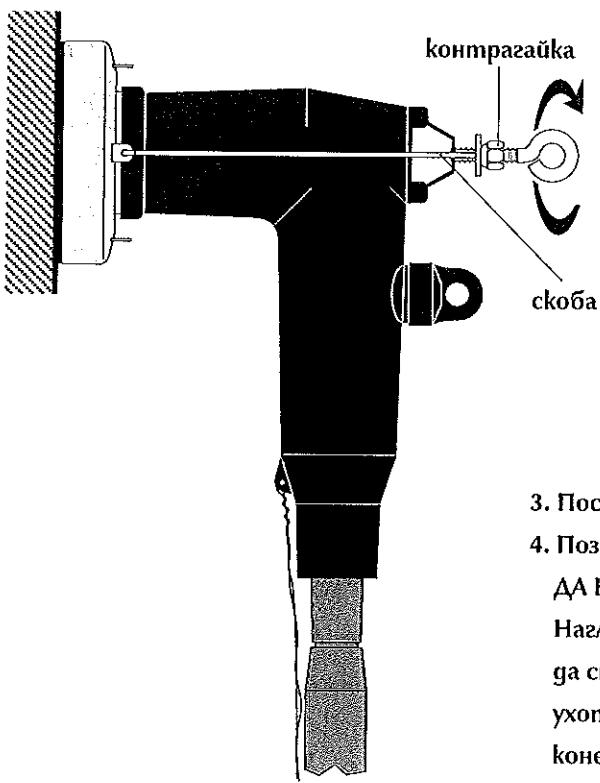
\*Да се използва само поставената в комплекта силиконова смазка.



## МОНТАЖ НА КОНЕКТОРА КЪМ ПРОХОДНИЯ ИЗОЛАТОР



1. Почистване и намазване\* вътрешната повърхнина на конектора и външн. п-на на прох. изолатор.
2. Набутване на конектора върху проходния изолатор.

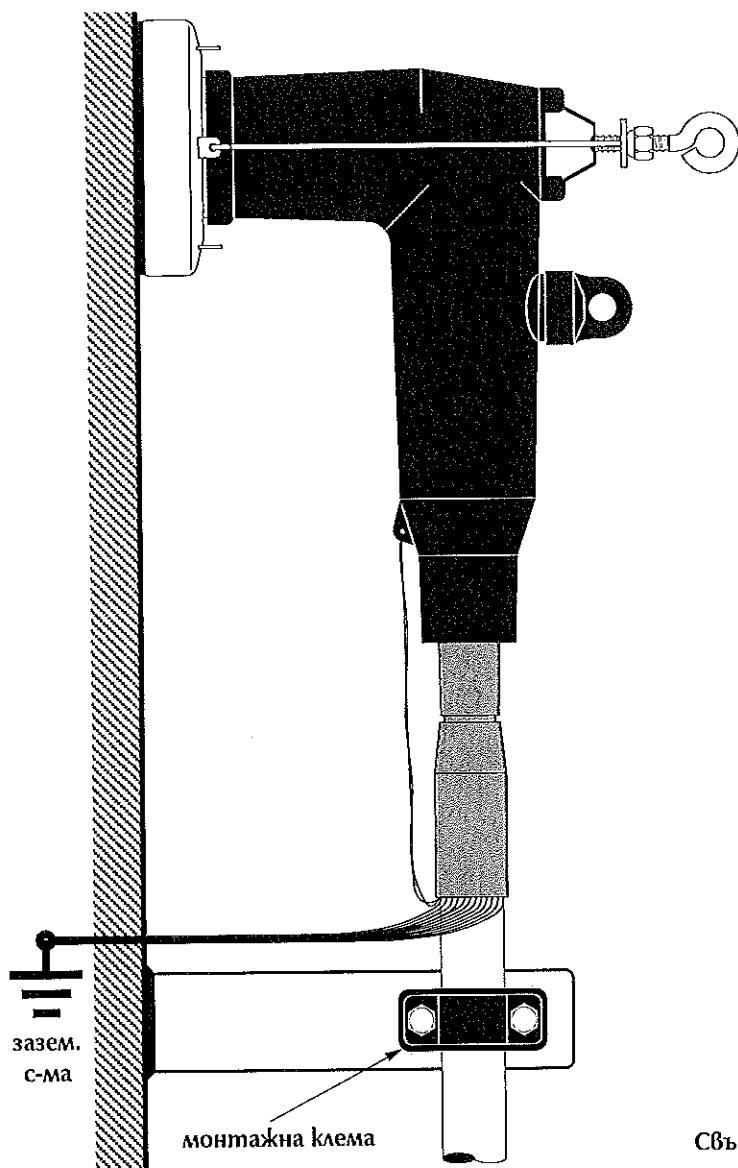


3. Поставяне на скобата в ушите на проходния изолатор.
  4. Позициониране на скобата и забиване на ухото-болт.
- ДА НЕ СЕ ПРИЛАГА ПРЕКАЛЕНА СИЛА ВЪРХУ Л-КОНЕКТОРА.**  
Нагласяване на контрагайката, така че ухото-болт сигурно  
да стои върху фиксатора. Контрагайката не позволява чрез  
ухото-болт да се прилага допълнително прекалено усилие върху  
конектора. Щом Веднъж е нагласена контрагайката, тя не трябва  
да се пренастройва при вадене на конектора.

\*Да се използва само поставената в комплекта силиконова смазка.



## ЗАЗЕМЯВАНЕ НА ЕКРАНА И УКРЕПВАНЕ НА КАБЕЛА



Свързване на теловете от екрана със заземит. система.

### БЕЛЕЖКА:

Комбинацията конектор/проходен изолатор не би могла да носи цялото тегло на кабела.

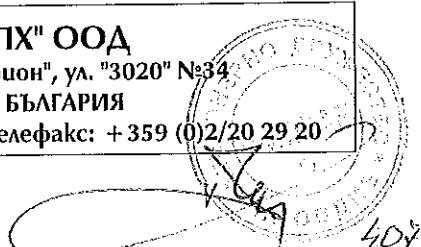
Необходимо е да се укрепи кабела възможно най-близко до конектора.

### ВАЖНИ БЕЛЕЖКИ:

- Никога да не се съединява или разединява конектора без да са инсталирани преди това неговите съставни части.
- Да не се използват хидрокарбонови масла и разредители, защото разлагат EPDM гумата. В случай на замърсяване, повърхнините да се избръсват със сух парцал.

**Euromold**  
a Nexans company

"МАКРИС-ГПХ" ООД  
Промишлена зона "Орион", ул. "3020" №34  
1360 СОФИЯ, БЪЛГАРИЯ  
тел.: + 359 (0)2/920 41 43, телефон: + 359 (0)2/20 29 20

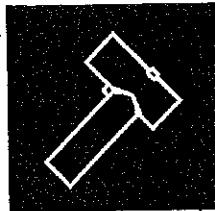


(

(<sub>s</sub>

**ВНИМАНИЕ:** Да се прочетат инструкциите внимателно преди началото на монтажа.

### Инструкции за монтаж на Т-образен щекер - тип С



# (K),(M)430TB/G

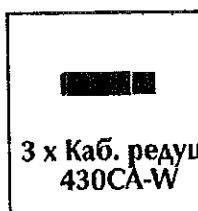
до 36 kV

Само за кабели с екран от медни телове и екструдиран полупроводим слой.  
При кабели от друг вид моля да се обърнете към нашия представител.

#### Нужните компоненти за монтаж на щекера:



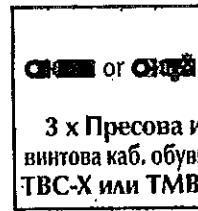
3 x Тяло на щекера 430BT/G



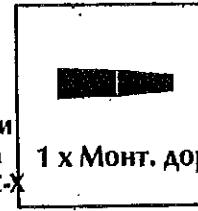
3 x Каб. редуцир 430CA-W



3 x Клемна шпилка 430TCS



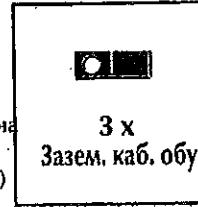
3 x Пресова или винтова каб. обувка TBC-X или TMBC-X



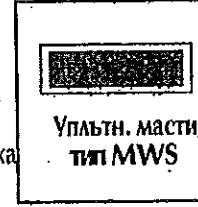
1 x Монт. дорник



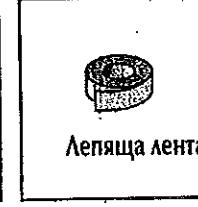
3 x Оси, изолационна тапа + капачка 300BIPR - (до 24 kV)  
300BIPA - (до 36 kV)



3 x Зазем. каб. обувка



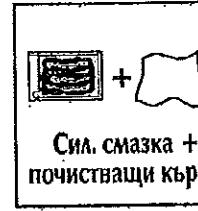
Уплътн. мастик тип MWS



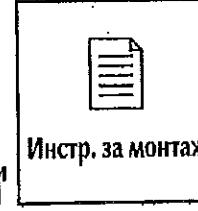
Лепяща лента



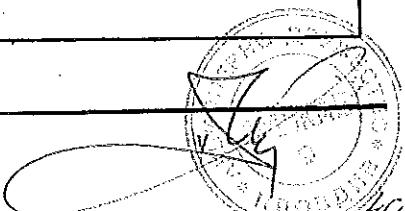
Ръкавици

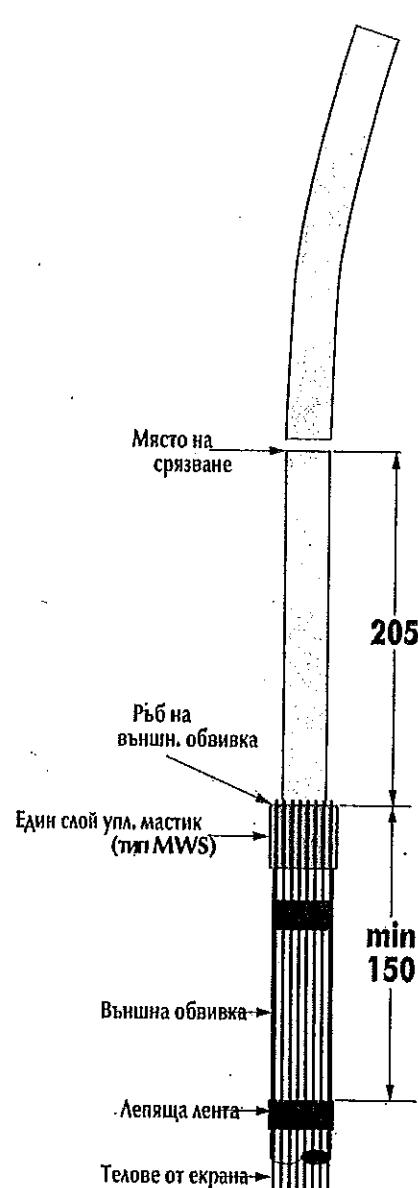
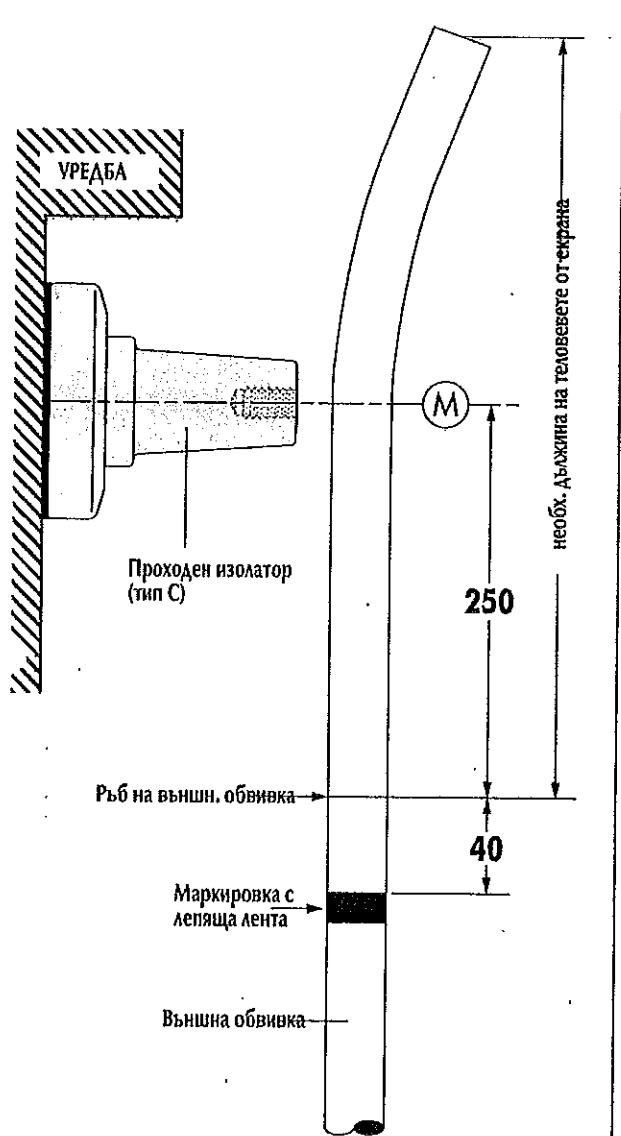


Сил. смазка +  
почистващи кърпи

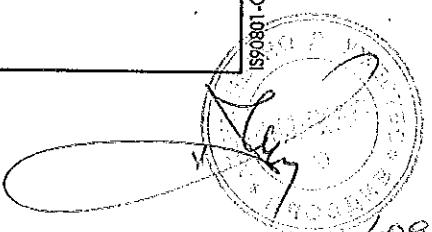


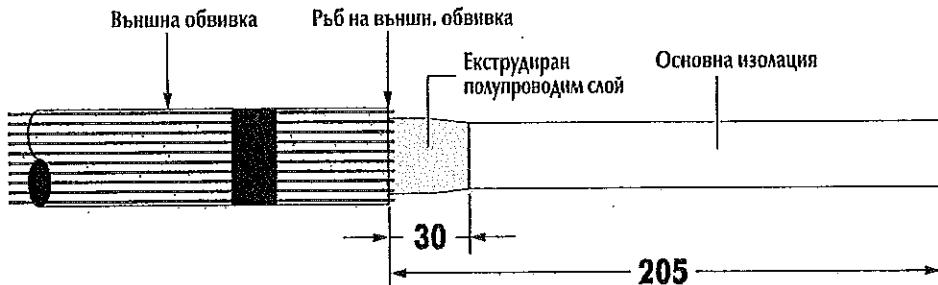
Инстр. за монтаж





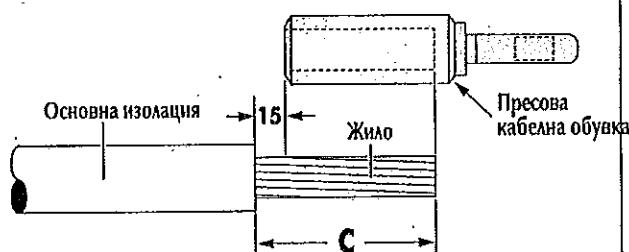
- 1 Поставя се кабела и се задържа до проходния изолатор, маркира се точка « М ».
- 2 Отстранява се външната обвивка на кабела на 250 mm от оста « М » на проходния изолатор.
- 3 Медните спирални ленти се отрязват късо при ръба на външната обвивка.
- 4 На разстояние 40 mm от ръба на външната обвивка се поставя маркировка от лепяща лента.
- 5 Полага се слой водохерметизиращ мастик (тип MWS) на ширина около 25 mm, върху външната обвивка наравно с ръба ѝ, като кабелът се обгърне. Теловете на екрана се огъват назад покрай външната обвивка и на разстояние един от друг се притискат в слоя мастик.
- 6 На разстояние от min. 150 mm теловете от екрана се фиксираят временно с лепяща лента.
- 7 Кабелът се отрязва на разстояние 205 mm от ръба на външната обвивка.





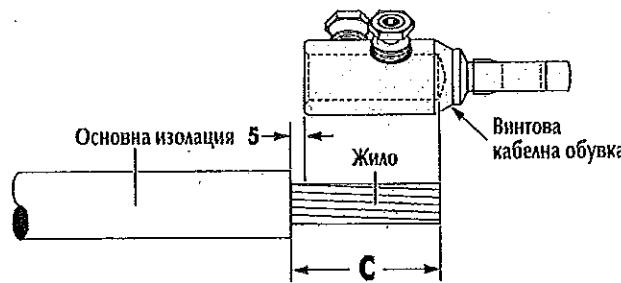
- 8 Схема се полупроводимия слой до 30 mm от ръба на външната обвивка с инструмент за кръгово снемане. (Преходният участък полупроводим слой / основна изолация да бъде плавен.)
- 9 В случай, че останат проводими участъци, внимателно да се отстранят от основната изолация.

#### A. Пресова каб. обувка (тип TBC-X)

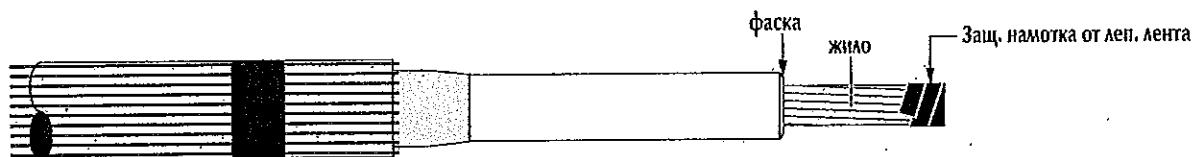


- 10 А. Пресова кабелна обувка:  
Сваля се основната изолация на размер «C»  
( $C = \text{Дълбочина на каб. обувка} + 15 \text{ mm}$ ).

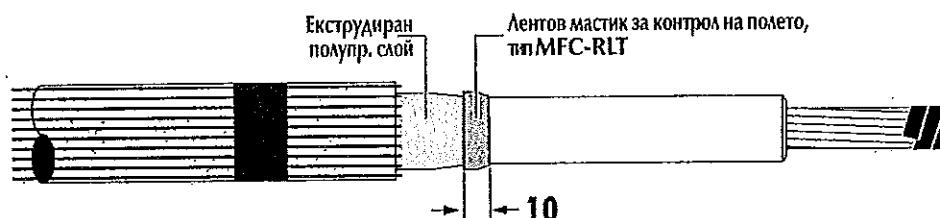
#### B. Винтова кабелна обувка (тип TMBC-X)



- 10 В. Винтова кабелна обувка:  
Сваля се основната изолация на размер «C»  
( $C = \text{Дълбочина на каб. обувка} + 5 \text{ mm}$ ).



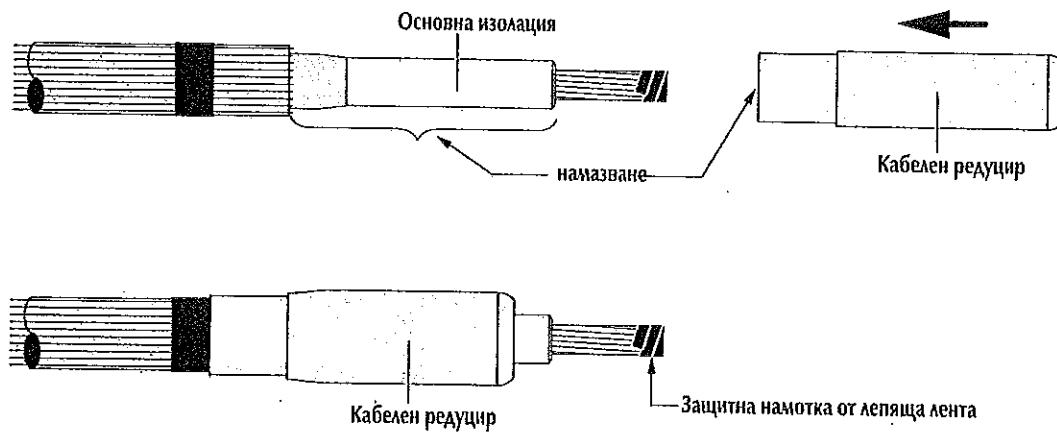
- 11 Прави се малка фаска на ръба на основната изолация.
- 12 Внимателно се почиства основната изолация с разтворител и бял парцал.  
Посоката на почистването винаги е от края на кабелната обувка към теловете от экрана.
- 13 На края на жилото се намотава за защита лепяща лента.



#### Само за кабели 18/30 kV:

В средата на прехода полупроводим слой / основна изолация се поставя един слой лентов мастик за контрол на полето, тип MFC-RLT (ширина 10 mm).

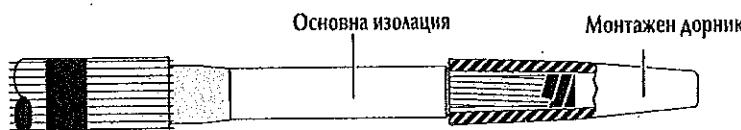
## За сечения на жилата от $35 \text{ mm}^2$ до $150 \text{ mm}^2$



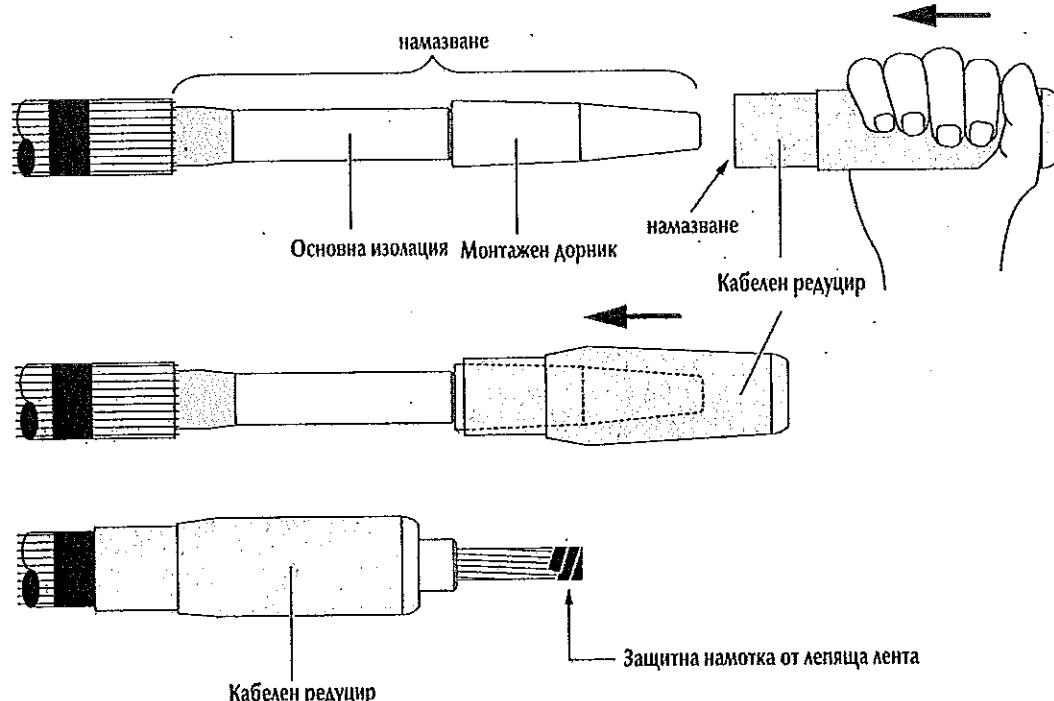
- 1 Намазват се кабелния редуцир отвътре, основната изолация и полупроводимия слой със силиконова смазка\*.
- 2 Напъхва се кабелния редуцир върху кабела до маркировката.
- 3 Отстранява се защитната намотка от края на жилото.

\* ДА СЕ ИЗПОЛЗВА САМО СИЛИКОНОВАТА СМАЗКА ОТ КОМПЛЕКТА!

## За сечения на жилата от $185 \text{ mm}^2$ до $300 \text{ mm}^2$



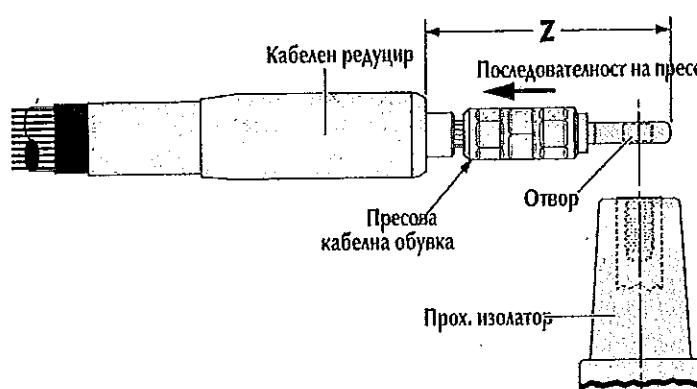
- 1** Напъхва се монтажния дорник върху жилото.



- 2** Монтажният дорник и основната изолация се почистват с разтворителя и бяла кърпа.
- 3** Намазват се кабелния редуцир отвътре, основната изолация и полупроводимия слой със силиконова смазка\*.
- 4** Напъхва се кабелния редуцир през монтажния дорник върху кабела до маркировката.  
Напъхването трябва да стане наведнъж, без спиране.
- 5** Отстранява се защитната намотка от края на жилото.

**A**

### Пресова каб. обувка (тип ТВС-X)



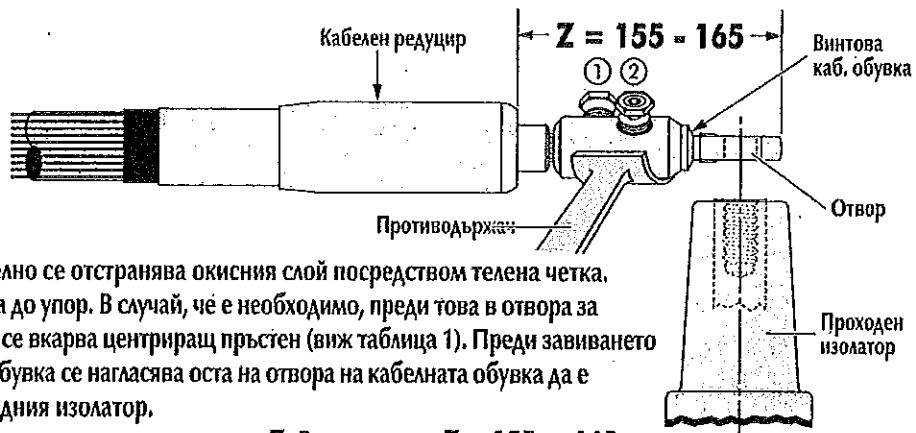
- 1** Напъхва се кабелната обувка върху жилото. Преди пресоването се нагласява оста на отвора на кабелната обувка да е успоредна с оста на проходния изолатор.
- 2** Преди пресоването да се проконтролира разстоянието «Z». Разстоянието «Z» преди прес. =  $150$  до  $160$  mm.
- 3** Пресова се в посока към кабела (посоката на стрелката).
- 4** Разстоянието «Z» след прес. =  $155$  до  $165$  mm.
- 5** Отстраняват се евентуално образуващи се от пресоването чепъци и старательно се избръска излязлата контактна смазка.

\* ДА СЕ ИЗПОЛЗВА САМО СИЛИКОНОВАТА СМАЗКА ОТ КОМПЛЕКТА!

## B

## Винтова каб. обувка (тип TMBC-X)

## Преди затягане



- 1 При алум. жило предварително се отстранява окисния слой посредством телена четка.
- 2 Кабелната обувка се напъхва до упор. В случай, че е необходимо, преди това в отвора за жилото на кабелната обувка се вкарва центриращ пръстен (виж таблица 1). Преди завиването на винтовете на кабелната обувка се нагласява оста на отвора на кабелната обувка да е успоредна на оста на проходния изолатор.
- 3 Преди затягането на винтовете се проверява разстоянието **Z**. Разстоянието **Z** = 155 до 165 mm, Винтовата кабелна обувка трябва да се напъхва върху кабела до упор.
- 4 Винтовете се затягат равномерно на ръка. След това винтовете се затягат с инструмент (Виж Таблица 2)(ако се използват други инструменти, то те трябва да са одобрени от Euromold ) редувайки се бавно и равномерно до скъсяване (първо ①, след това ②). За осигуряване срещу превъртане при монтажа се използва противодържач.

TMBC-16.95-14-5-LV

Таблица 1

| 35 - 50 mm <sup>2</sup> | 70 - 95 mm <sup>2</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Сив<br>малък отвор      | Жълт<br>голям отвор     |

Таблица 2

| Al : 35 - 50 mm <sup>2</sup><br>Cu : 35 - 50 mm <sup>2</sup> | Al : 70 - 95 mm <sup>2</sup><br>Cu : 70 - 95 mm <sup>2</sup> |
|--|--|
| 17mm   | SW 6<br>L > 15 mm  |

TMBC-50.150-14-5-LV

Таблица 1

| 50 mm <sup>2</sup> | 70 - 95 mm <sup>2</sup> | 120 - 150 mm <sup>2</sup>     |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Сив<br>малък отвор | Жълт<br>голям отвор     | не е необходим центр. пръстен |

Таблица 2

| Al : 50 - 120 mm <sup>2</sup><br>Cu : 50 - 95 mm <sup>2</sup> | Al : 150 mm <sup>2</sup><br>Cu : 120 mm <sup>2</sup> |
|---|--|
| 17mm  | SW 6<br>L > 15 mm                                    |

TMBC-95.240-14-5-LV

Таблица 1

| 95 mm <sup>2</sup>    | 120 - 150 mm <sup>2</sup> | 185 - 240 mm <sup>2</sup>     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Червен<br>малък отвор | Кафяв<br>голям отвор      | не е необходим центр. пръстен |

Таблица 2

| Al : 95 - 185 mm <sup>2</sup><br>Cu : 95 - 150 mm <sup>2</sup> | Al : 240 mm <sup>2</sup><br>Cu : 185 - 240 mm <sup>2</sup> |
|--|--|
| 19mm   | SW 6<br>L > 19 mm  |

TMBC-120.300-12-5

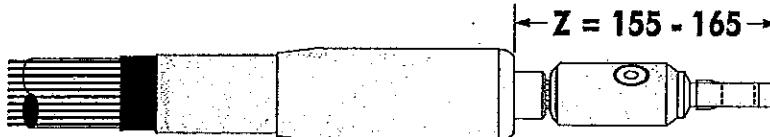
Таблица 1

| 120 - 150 mm <sup>2</sup> | 185 - 300 mm <sup>2</sup>     |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Син<br>малък отвор        | не е необходим центр. пръстен |

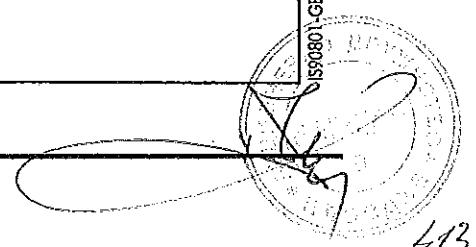
Таблица 2

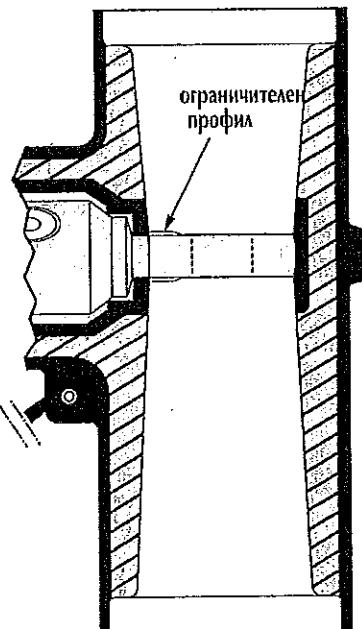
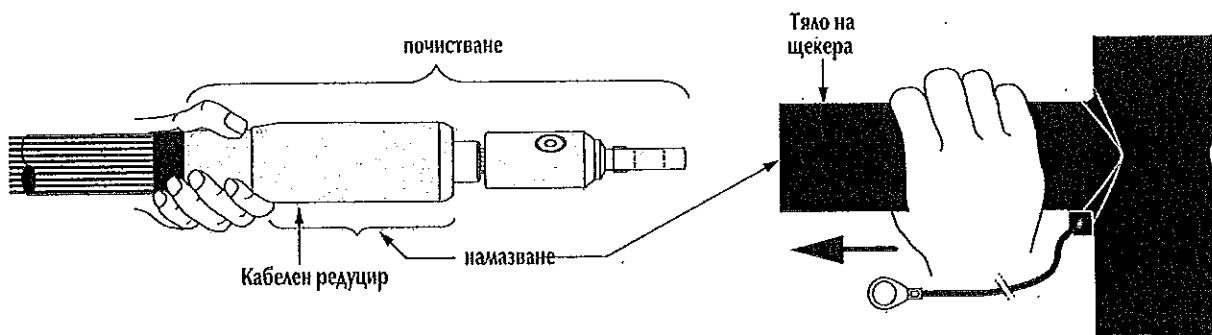
| Al : 120 - 240 mm <sup>2</sup><br>Cu : 120 - 240 mm <sup>2</sup> | Al : 300 mm <sup>2</sup><br>Cu : 300 mm <sup>2</sup> |
|--|--|
| 22mm   | SW 6<br>L > 19 mm                                    |

## След затягане

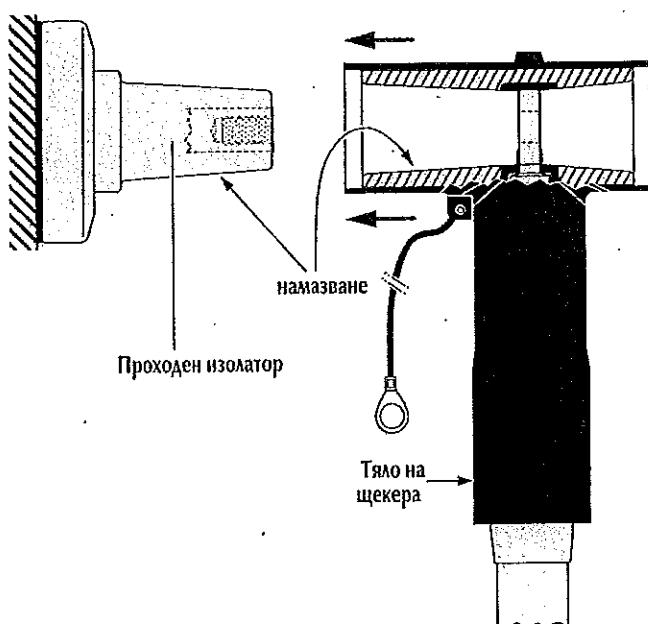


- 5 След затягането на винтовете се отстраняват евентуално появили се чепъци и старательно се избръска излязла контактна смазка.
- 6 Разстоянието **Z nach dem Verschrauben** = 155 до 165 mm.





- 1** Кабелът, кабелната обувка, кабелният редуцир и щекерът се проверяват и ако е необходимо внимателно се почистват.
- 2** Кабелният редуцир и тялото на щекера отвътре се намазват със силиконовата смазка\* от комплекта.
- 3** Тялото на щекера се напъхва до упор, като при това по-дългата страна трябва да сочи към извода за присъединяване. По време на напъхването кабелният накрайник се държи здраво с едната ръка в позицията си.



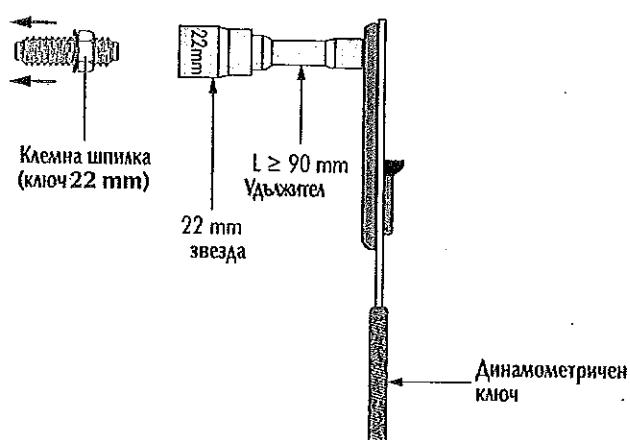
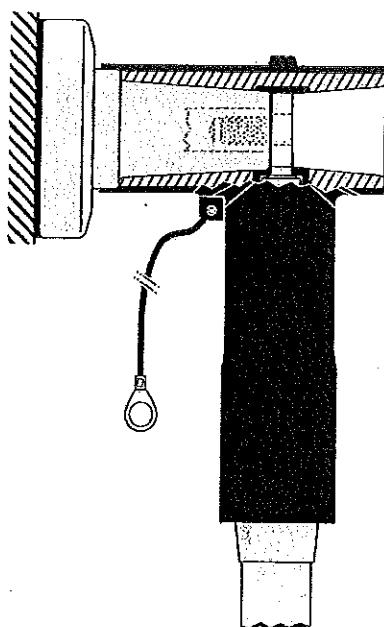
#### ВНИМАНИЕ!

Преди поставянето на щекера да се премахне временното закрепване на кабела!

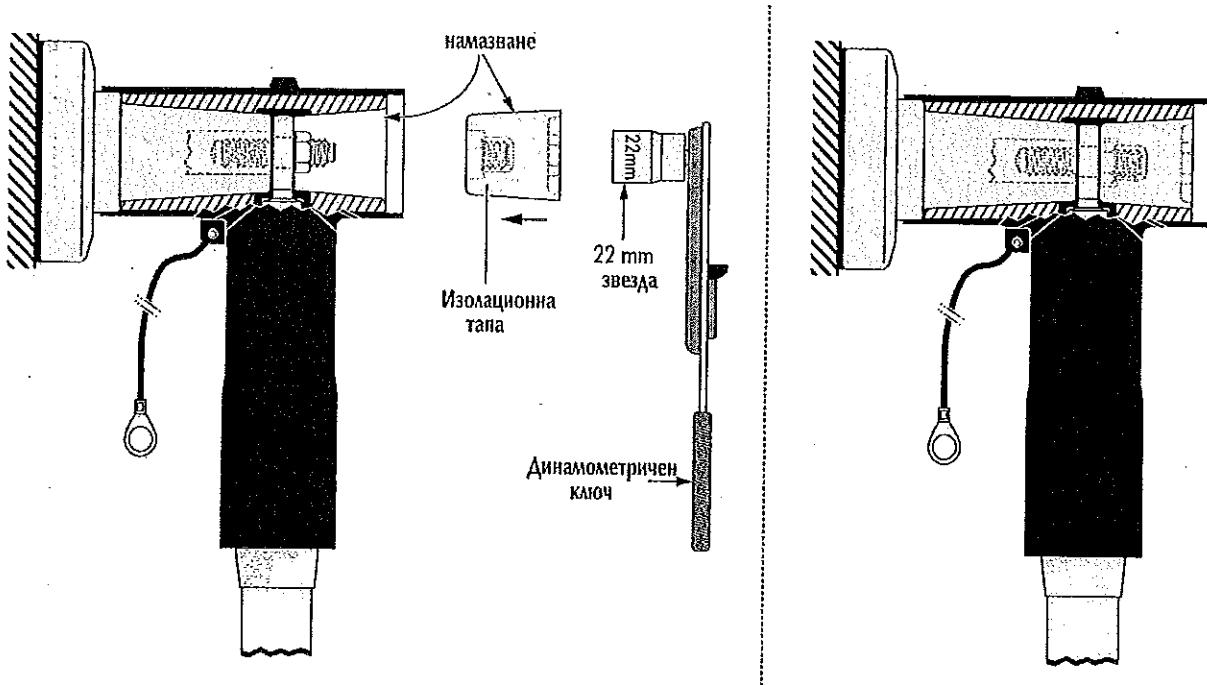
- 1** Проходният изолатор и щекерът се проверяват и ако е необходимо се почистват, след което се намазват със силиконовата смазка\*.
- 2** Тялото на щекера се напъхва върху изолатора.

\* ДА СЕ ИЗПОЛЗВА САМО СИЛИКОНОВАТА СМАЗКА ОТ КОМПЛЕКТА!





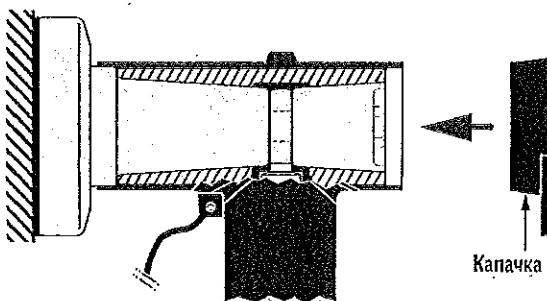
- 3** Клемн. шпилка се затяга с динамом. ключ, удължител и звезда 22 mm (момент на затягане: 50 Nm).  
Важно: За да се постигне правилния момент на затягане, не бива да има смазка по навивките на резбата.
- 4** При завиването да се внимава, да не се усуче щекера.



- 5** Изолационната тапа се почиства добре и заедно с вътрешната страна на щекера се намазват със силиконовата смазка. След това се завива с динамометричен ключ и звезда 22 mm (момент на завиване: 30 Nm).  
Важно: За да се постигне правилния момент на завиване, не бива да има никаква смазка по резбата.

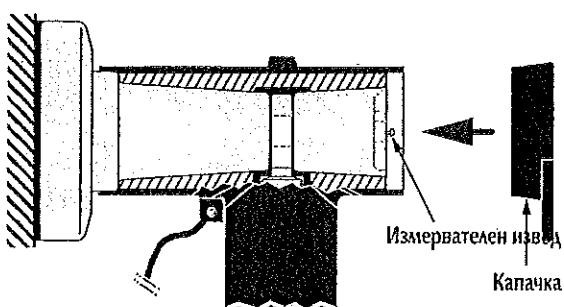
\* ДА СЕ ИЗПОЛЗВА САМО СИЛИКОНОВАТА СМАЗКА ОТ КОМПЛЕКТА!

## МОНТАЖ НА КАПАЧКАТА



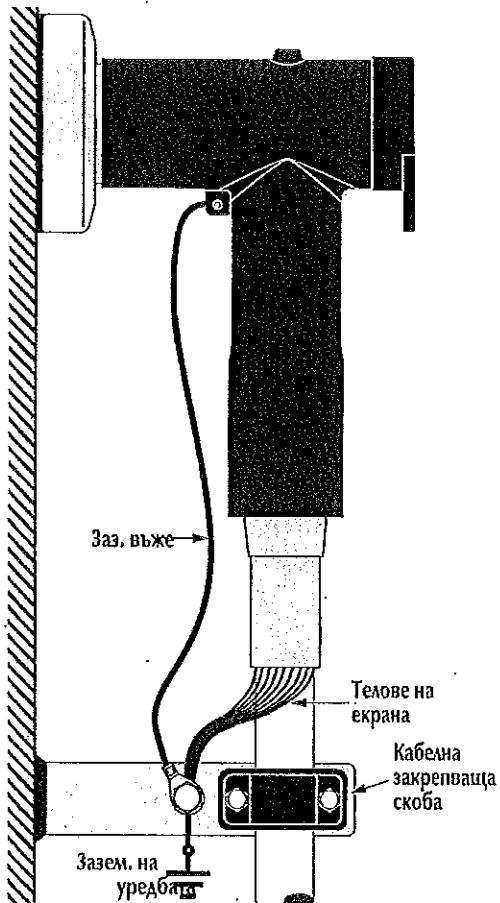
### A. Монтаж на капачка без капацитетивна точка за измерване (само за приложения до 24 кВ):

Монтаж на капачката: проверява се дали са чисти щекера и капачката, в случай че е необходимо се избръсват. Силно се притиска капачката върху щекера. Въздухът под налягане се отделя чрез леко повдигане от едната страна на капачката. Фаската на капачката трябва да сочи, както е показано на чертежа.



### B. Монтаж на капачка с капацитетивна точка за измерване (за приложения до 36 кВ):

Монтаж на капачката: проверява се дали са чисти щекера и капачката, в случай че е необходимо се избръсват. Силно се притиска капачката върху щекера, това означава с палец да се натисне капачката в средата, докато се фиксира винта. Въздухът под налягане се отделя чрез леко повдигане от едната страна на капачката. Фаската на капачката трябва да сочи, както е показано на чертежа.



- 1 Теловете на экрана се захващат заедно.
- 2 Теловете на экрана и заземителното въже се свързват със заземяването на уредбата. При поставянето на скобата върху кабела, да се внимава щекерът да е върху външния конус без напрежение.

#### ВНИМАНИЕ:

Системата щекер - проходен изолатор не е оразмерена да носи тежестта на кабела. Затова е необходимо допълнително да се укрепи кабела под щекера.

#### ВАЖНИ УКАЗАНИЯ:

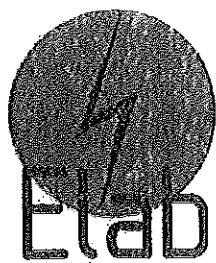
- Щекерът никога не трябва да се включва под напрежение без да е надежно завита клемната шпилка!  
Опасно за живота е щекерът да се разединява под напрежение!
- Да не допуска контакт на щекера с разтворители и масла на въглеводородна основа. В случай на такъв контакт, щекерът старателно да се почисти със суха кърпа.

**Euromold**  
a Nexans company

"МАКРИС - ГПХ" ООД  
Пром. зона "Орион", ул. 3019 №1  
1360, СОФИЯ  
Тел/факс: 02/925068; 02/9252620  
makris@mbox.contact.bg

(·)

(.)



## ELECTRICAL TESTING LABORATORY

Nexans Network Solutions N.V. – Div. EUROMOLD  
ZUID III, Industrielaan 12  
B-9320 EREMBODEGEM (AALST) (Site 2)

## TEST REPORT

No. TE 213 09 14: contains 16 pages and 8 appendices

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Requestor: | Nexans Network Solutions n.v. – Div. Euromold<br>Zuid III – Industrielaan 12<br>B – 9320 Erembodegem (Aalst) |
|------------|--|

### SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: - .

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>TEST OBJECT</b>                    | : Screened separable connectors with bolted and crimped conductor connection – interface A |
| <b>TYPE</b>                           | : K152SR – K158LR  |
| <b>TEST OBJECT</b>                    | : Reducing tap plug  |
| <b>TYPE</b>                           | : K400RTPA   |
| Rated current                         | : 250A   |
| Rated voltage U <sub>0</sub> /U       | : 12,7/22 kV   |
| Highest system voltage U <sub>m</sub> | : 24kV   |
| Manufacturer                          | : NNS n.v. – Div. EUROMOLD   |
| Request number                        | : TRF 2009-09  |

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Start and end date             | Test specification<br><b>CENELEC EN IEC 61442 Ed. 2 (2005-03) – Test methods<br/>HD 629.1 S2 (2006-02) + A1 (09-2008) – Test requirements</b><br><br><b>Test series: Table 7</b><br><b>Test sequences D1, D2, D3 + additional tests<br/>nos. 17, 18, 19 (at 6kV), 20 &amp; 21</b> |
| <b>24/08/2009 – 15/04/2010</b> |   |

### TEST RESULT: the test object successfully passed the prescribed test series.

ELAB

|                            |   |                                    |
|----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Test Engineer Approval<br> | Techn. Manager – Lab Manager Approval<br> | Strategic Lab Manager Approval<br> |
| ing. P. Van der Borght     | ing. E. De Ridder                         | Mr. Y. Parasie                     |

Erembodegem, May 17, 2010

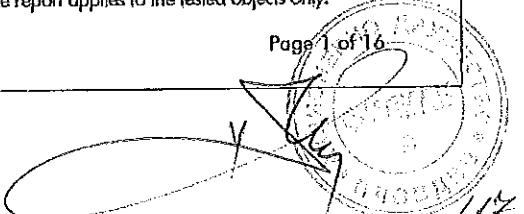
Made in 4 copies  
Copy no. 4



This report may not be reproduced in part, unless authorised so formally by the laboratory. The report applies to the tested objects only.

Test report No. TE 213 09 14

Page 1 of 16



Independent, accredited testing station · Member laboratory of STL and LOVAG

# TEST REPORT

NO. 1569.0204.4.053

Euromold N.V.  
ZUID III - Industrielaan 12  
9320 Erembodegem  
BELGIUM

CLIENT

Euromold N.V.

MANUFACTURER

Screened separable connector for single-core plastic-insulated cables

TEST OBJECT

430TB-630

TYPE

8 test samples

MANUFACTURING NO.

Rated voltage  $U_0/U$ 

12.7/22 kV

RATED CHARACTERISTICS GIVEN BY THE CLIENT

Maximum value between two phase conductors  $U_m$ 

24 kV

Determination of cross-sectional area

185 mm<sup>2</sup>

CENELEC Harmonization Document HD 629.1 S1: 1996 + A1: 2001

NORMATIVE DOCUMENT

CENELEC Harmonization Document HD 628 S1: 1996 + A1: 2001

DIN VDE 0278-629.1 (VDE 0278 Teil 629-1): 2002-06

DIN VDE 0278-628 (VDE 0278 Teil 628): 2002-06

Test series D2 as well as special tests Nos. 19 to 21 and No. 23

RANGE OF TESTS PERFORMED

24 February to 12 March 2004

DATE OF TEST

See Sub-clauses 4.7 and 5.7

TEST RESULT

PROF. DR. JÜRGEN PANNICKE  
Managing director  
Berlin, 18 November 2004

J. WITTWER  
Test engineer in charge



Independent test laboratory, accredited by Deutsche Akkreditierungsstelle Technik (DATech) e.V. in the fields of hv. apparatus and switchgear, power cables and power cable accessories, lv. apparatus and switchgear, installation equipment and switching and control equipment.



IPH · LANDSBERGER ALLEE 378 · D-12681 BERLIN · TEL 030/54 96 02 00 FAX 030/54 96 02 22



**VEW** **EUROtest** GmbH

ELEKTROTECHNISCHES PRÜFLABORATORIUM

## Test certificate

No.: 98.02.21.066

Version: 3/4

Client : EUROMOLD N.V.  
3<sup>de</sup> Industriezone - Industrielaan 12  
B-9320 Erembodegem-Aalst

Object tested : Screened bolted-type separable connector 12/20 (24) kV

Type : (K)400LB

Manufacturer : EUROMOLD N.V.

Date received : 05-06-1998

Date of test : 15-06-1998 to 01-10-1998

Test regulations applied : DIN VDE 0278-629-1:1997-11/DIN VDE 0278-628:1997-11

Test carried out : Type tests

Test result : The screened bolted-type separable connector 12/20 (24) kV of the type (K)400LB made by EUROMOLD N.V. qualified in the type tests according to VDE 0278-629-1:1997-11/DIN VDE 0278-628:1997-11.

Specialist testers : Dipl.-Ing. Rosenkaimer, Dipl.-Ing. Volpert, Herr Kliesch

Dortmund, 15-10-1998

**VEW EUROtest GmbH**  
Elektrotechnisches Prüflaboratorium

Dipl.-Ing. I. Klage

Dr.-Ing. M. Hassan

Report No.98.02.21.066 contains 09 pages and 07 appendices.

VEW EUROtest GmbH, Unterste-Wilms-Str. 52, 44143 Dortmund, Telefon 02 31-4 38 28 61, Telefax 02 31-4 38 26 34

## Списък на типовите изпитания

съгласно HD629.1 S2

към оферта по търг № PPD15 - 042

Идентификационен номер: TE 213 09 14

Съдържание: 1 стр.

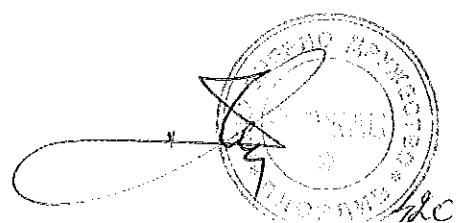
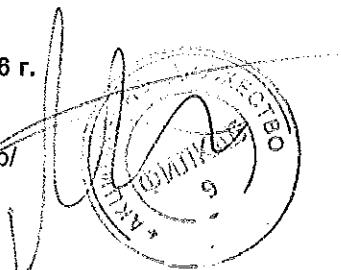
**Обект на изпитванията:** Екранирани кабелни глави с интерфейс „A”, тип K152SR – K158LR

| Тип изпитване   | Тип документ            | Номер на документа |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Изпитване с постоянно напрежение (IEC61442-§5)                                  | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Изпитване с променливо напрежение, в сухо състояние (IEC61442-§4.2)             | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Изпитване за частичен разряд при температура на околната среда (IEC61442-§7.1)  | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Изпитване с импулсно напрежение при повишена температура (IEC61442-§6)          | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Електрически термични цикли във въздух (IEC61442-§9)                            | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Електрически термични цикли във вода (IEC61442-§9)                              | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Разкачане и повторно свързване към проходния изолатор 5 пъти                    | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Изпитване за частичен разряд при повишена температура (IEC61442-§7)             | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Изпитване с импулсно напрежение при температура на околната среда (IEC61442-§6) | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Измерване на съпротивлението на металната обвивка (екрана) (IEC61442-§16)       | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Измерване на тока на утечка (IEC61442-§17)                                      | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |
| Капацитивна точка на изпитване (IEC61442-§21)                                   | Протокол от изпитването | TE 213 09 14       |

гр. Пловдив, 20.01.2016 г.

Атанас Танчев

/Изпълнителен директор/



## Списък на типовите изпитания

съгласно DIN VDE 0278-629-1

към оферта по търг № PPD15 - 042

Идентификационен номер: 98.02.21.066

Съдържание: 1 стр.

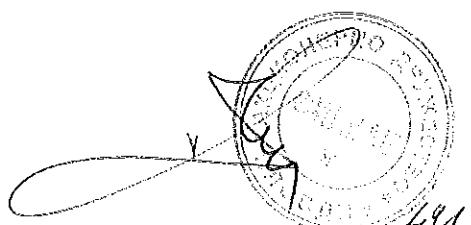
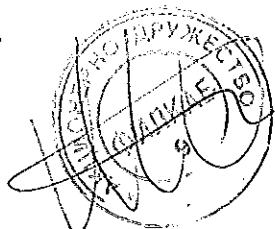
Обект на изпитванията: Екранирани кабелни глави с интерфейс „С”, тип (K)400LB

| Тип изпитване   | Тип документ            | Номер на документа |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Изпитване с постоянно напрежение в сухо състояние                 | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Изпитване с променливо напрежение, в сухо състояние               | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Изпитване за частичен разряд при температура на околната          | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Изпитване с импулсно напрежение при повишена температура          | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Електрически термични цикли във въздух                            | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Електрически термични цикли във вода                              | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Разкачане и повторно свързване към проходния изолатор 5 пъти      | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Изпитване за частичен разряд при повишена температура             | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Изпитване с импулсно напрежение при температура на околната среда | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Измерване на съпротивлението на металната обвивка (екрана)        | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Измерване на тока на утечка                                       | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |
| Капацитивна точка на изпитване                                    | Протокол от изпитването | 98.02.21.066       |

гр. Пловдив, 20.01.2016 г.

Атанас Танчев

/Изпълнителен директор/



## Списък на типовите изпитания

съгласно HD 629.1 S.1

към оферта по търг № PPD15 - 042

Идентификационен номер: 1569.0204.4.053

Съдържание: 1 стр.

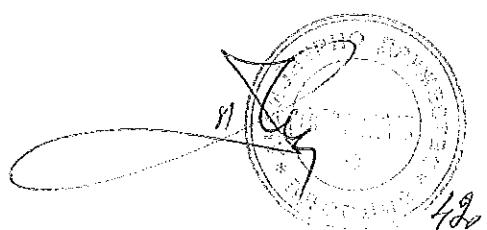
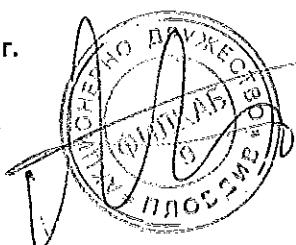
**Обект на изпитванията:** Екранирани кабелни глави с интерфейс „С”, тип (К)430ТВ

| Тип изпитване  | Тип документ            | Номер на документа |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Изпитване с постоянно напрежение в сухо състояние                    | Протокол от изпитването | 1569.0204.4.053    |
| Изпитване с променливо напрежение, в сухо състояние                  | Протокол от изпитването | 1569.0204.4.053    |
| Изпитване за термична устойчивост на проводника при късо съединение  | Протокол от изпитването | 1569.0204.4.053    |
| Изпитване за динамична устойчивост на проводника при късо съединение | Протокол от изпитването | 1569.0204.4.053    |
| Разкачане и повторно свързване към проходния изолатор 5 пъти         | Протокол от изпитването | 1569.0204.4.053    |
| Изпитване с импулсно напрежение при температура на околната среда    | Протокол от изпитването | 1569.0204.4.053    |
| Измерване на съпротивлението на металната обвивка (екрана)           | Протокол от изпитването | 1569.0204.4.053    |
| Измерване на тока на утечка  | Протокол от изпитването | 1569.0204.4.053    |
| Капацитивна точка на изпитване                                       | Протокол от изпитването | 1569.0204.4.053    |

гр. Пловдив, 20.01.2016 г.

Атанас Танчев

/Изпълнителен директор/



**Certificate of compliance with  
the order 2.1 according to EN 10204**

**Nexans Network Solutions NV**

**Div. Euromold**

Zuid III - Industrielaan, 12  
B-9320 Erembodegem  
Tel : ++32 - (0)53.85.0202  
Fax : ++32 - (0)53.85.02.91

It is hereby declared that all separable connectors, equipment bushings and accessories listed below are :

- brand named : **EUROMOLD**
- sold by : **EUROMOLD**
- manufactured by : **EUROMOLD**

We also certify that these products are 100 % electrically tested for :  
industrial power frequency & partial discharge

**Test levels**

| System voltage (max.)                              | 6/10(12)kV | 12/20(24)kV | 18/30(36)kV | 21/36(42)kV |
|--|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Industrial power frequency<br>(50 Hz - 1 min.)     | 35 kV      | 55 kV       | 75 kV       | 83 kV       |
| Partial discharge extinction<br>(5 pC sensitivity) | 11 kV      | 21 kV       | 31 kV       | 36 kV       |

**Concerned products**

K158LR-W-X

K400LB/G-W-X

K430TB-W-X

Your ref. :

Date :

Our ref. :

Date :

Invoice no. :

Date :

Tests performed for

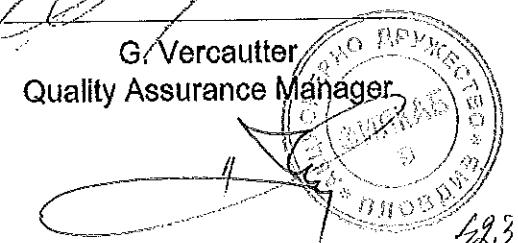
24

kV level.

Date : 11.04.2011

  
Elke Daeleman  
Customer Service Manager

G. Vercautter  
Quality Assurance Manager



**Декларация за съответствие**

С настоящото потвърждаваме, че Г-образната екранирана щепселна кабелна глава тип (K)158LR, с интерфейс тип А, е производство на Nexans Power Accessories Germany GmbH.

Оборудването е проектирано, произведено и изпитано съгласно актуалните IEC и VDE/ISO стандарти.

**Данни за продукта:**

**Наименование:** Г-образна екранирана щепселна кабелна глава тип K158LR, с интерфейс тип А

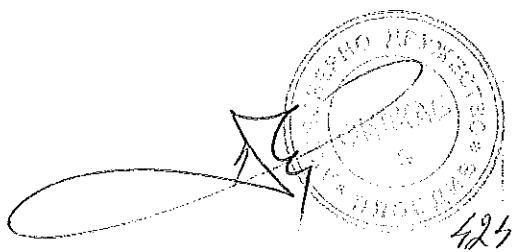
- Тип (K)158LR
- Производство по СК ISO 9001 : 2008  
ISO 14001:2009
- Reg. No. на сертификата DE002047-1  
DE002048-1
- Валидност 24.03.2016
- Съответствие с IEC и EN стандарти: CENELEC HD 629.1, CENELEC EN 50180, IEC 60137, IEEE 386&404

**Заключение:** Оборудването е типово изпитано и отговаря на световните стандарти.

**ИЗДАВА**

**Направление:** Енергиен мениджмънт – "СИМЕНС" ЕООД

Таньо Караванов  
/Ръководител направление/



# SIEMENS



## Декларация за съответствие

С настоящото потвърждаваме, че Г-образната екранирана щепселна кабелна глава тип (K) (M) 400LB, с интерфейс тип C, е производство на Nexans Power Accessories Germany GmbH.

Оборудването е проектирано, произведено и изпитано съгласно актуалните IEC и VDE/ISO стандарти.

### Данни за продукта:

Наименование: Г-образна екранирана щепселна кабелна глава тип (K) (M) 400LB, с интерфейс тип C

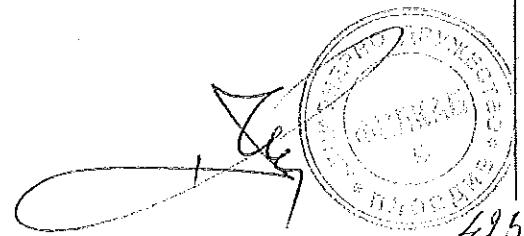
- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| ■ Тип                                | (K) (M) 400LB   |
| ■ Производство по СК                 | ISO 9001 : 2008   |
|                                      | ISO 14001:2009  |
| ■ Reg. No. на сертификата            | DE002047-1  |
|                                      | DE002048-1  |
| ■ Валидност                          | 24.03.2016  |
| ■ Съответствие с IEC и EN стандарти: | CENELEC HD 629.1, CENELEC EN 50180, IEC 60137, IEEE 386&404 |

Заключение: Оборудването е типово изпитано и отговаря на световните стандарти.

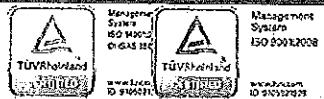
ИЗДАВА

Направление: Енергиен мениджмънт – “СИМЕНС” ЕООД

Таньо Караванов /  
Ръководител направление/



# SIEMENS



## Декларация за съответствие

С настоящото потвърждаваме, че Т-образната екранирана щепселна кабелна глава тип (K) (M) 430TB/G, с интерфейс тип C, е производство на Nexans Power Accessories Germany GmbH.

Оборудването е проектирано, произведено и изпитано съгласно актуалните IEC и VDE/ISO стандарти.

### Данни за продукта:

**Наименование:** Т-образна екранирана щепселна кабелна глава тип (K) (M) 430TB/G, с интерфейс тип C

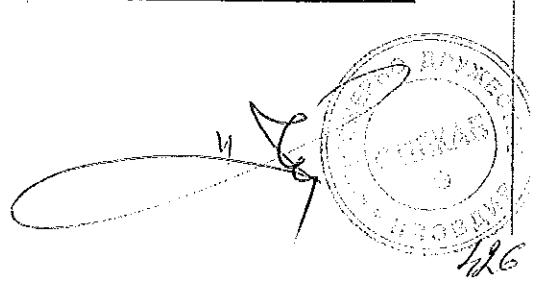
- Тип (K) (M) 430TB/G
- Производство по СК ISO 9001 : 2008
- ISO 14001:2009
- Reg. No. на сертификата DE002047-1
- DE002048-1
- Валидност 24.03.2016
- Съответствие с IEC и EN стандарти: CENELEC HD 629.1, CENELEC EN 50180, IEC 60137, IEEE 386&404

**Заключение:** Оборудването е типово изпитано и отговаря на световните стандарти.

ИЗДАВА

**Направление:** Енергиен мениджмънт – "СИМЕНС" ЕООД

Таньо Караванов  
/Ръководител направление/





## Certificate

awarded to

Nexans

« Euromold » GPH »

Nexans Power Accessories Germany GmbH

Ferdinand-Porsche-Straße 12

95028 Hof/Saale, Germany

with the site

Uferstraße 41

95028 Hof/Saale

Germany

Bureau Veritas Certification certifies that the Management System of the above organisation has been assessed and found to be in accordance with the requirements of the standards detailed below.

Standard

**DIN EN ISO 9001:2008**

Scope of supply

Development, Manufacturing and Sales of ferrules, lugs, and cable accessories für low, medium and high voltage power networks

Original approval date: 29.06.1995

Date of the audit: 22.01.2013 Date of next recertification: 21.01.2016

Subject to the continual satisfactory operation of the organisation's Management System, this certificate is valid from:

Date of certification: 25.03.2013 Valid until: 24.03.2016

To check this certificate validity you may contact Bureau Veritas Certification. Further clarifications regarding the scope of this certificate and the applicability of the Management Systems requirements may be obtained by consulting the organisation.

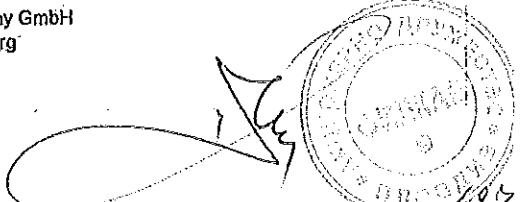
*Andrea Weber*

Certification Manager

Date 25.03.2013  
Certificate number: DE002047-1

 DAkkS  
Deutsche Akkreditierungsstelle  
D-2M-16024-01-00

Bureau Veritas Certification Germany GmbH  
Veritaskai 1-D-21079 Hamburg



(

(

## ТЕХНИЧЕСКИ ХАРАКТЕРИСТИКИ

Предлаганите клеми са производство на фирма Phoenix Contact – Германия. Фирмата е сертифицирана по ISO 9001. Клемите са тествани и са в съответствие с IEC 60 947-7-1, IEC 60947-1, IEC 60695-2-2, EN 50019, а също така притежават и други сертификати, които са дадени за всяка клема в каталога.

Клемите на Phoenix Contact са с универсална основа за закрепване както към симетрична шина NS 35/7,5, NS 35/15, така и към несиметрична - NS 32. Кабелните входове на клемата са затворени фунии, което улеснява въвеждането на проводника. Всички клеми имат гнезда за индивидуално и рационално маркиране.

Предлаганите клеми, производство на Phoenix Contact притежават следните по-важни качества:

- **всички метални части са устойчиви на електролитна корозия и ръжда**

Всички метални елементи на клемите са изработени от медна сплав, с високо съдържание на мед, като напълно се избягва използването на стомана. Това елиминира две възможни причини за корозия: Едната е електролитна корозия, която възниква между медния проводник и стоманата, при наличие на влага. Втората е ръждата и последиците от нея – ненадежден електрически контакт, блокирани винтчета. Използването само на медна сплав има и допълнителни предимства като: 1) ниско температурно повишение, поради високата електрическа проводимост и 2) по-малко вероятно е разхлабване на винтчетата, тъй като практически няма относително термично разширение между проводника и притискащата част.

Повърхността на металните части е защитена с калаено или никелово галванично покритие.

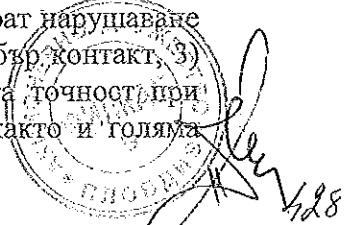
- **блокиране на винтчетата срещу саморазвиване**

Phoenix Contact притежава патент, наречен "Reakdyn principle" за предпазване на винтчетата от саморазвиване. Конструкцията на притискащата част е на принципа на движеща се клетка. При завъртане на винта, той натиска тоководещата част и издърива проводника в клетката към тоководещата част. Поради високата притискаща сила проводника се интегрира в мякото калаено покритие на тоководещата част. Така се постига контактно съпротивление което превишава изискванията на IEC 60 947-7-1, като за клема  $4 \text{ mm}^2$  то е  $0,3 \text{ m}\Omega$ .

Поради специалната си форма при затягане на винтчето горната част на клетката се деформира еластично и предизвиква нарастваща триенца сила в главата на винтчето, която не му позволява да се саморазвие.

- **надежна механична и електрическа връзка, съгласно IEC 60 947-7-1**

Конструкцията на притискащата част на клемата не само удовлетворява тези изисквания, но дори ги надвишава, поради следните качества: 1) Равната основа на притискащата част гарантира, че дори и най тънкия проводник ще бъде стегнат както тръбва., 2) напречните жлебове на тоководещата част гарантират нарушаване оксидацията по проводника, без да го извиват и така осигуряват добър контакт, 3) стабилната конструкция на притискащите части, заедно с високата точност при изработка, осигуряват връзка, недопускаща проникването на газ, както и голема



сила на притискане. Това означава, че условията за контакт могат да се поддържат стабилни за дълъг период от време, дори в агресивна атмосфера.

#### - качества на изолационния материал

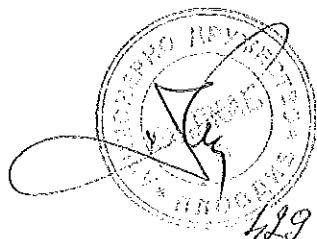
Изолационния материал на клемите, които са предмет на настоящия търг е Полиамид 6.6. Този материал е одобрен от всички оторизирани лаборатории като CSA, NEMKO, KEMA, VDE и др. Той има отлични електрически, механични, химически и други качества, дори при високи температури. Позволени са кратковременно температури до 200° С. Полиамида абсорбира вода до 2,8%, но тази влага не е във формата на кристализирана вода в пластмасата, а е химически свързана в молекулната структура. Това прави пластмасата гъвкава и нечутича, дори при ниски температури от -40° С. Полиамида има клас на негоримост V0, съгласно UL 94.

Максималния допустим ток на клемите зависи от максимално допустимото сечение на проводника и е в съответствие с IEC 60947-7-1.

#### Съответствие на техническите изисквания

Съгласно горното, предлаганите клеми притежават следните характеристики в съответствие с техническите изисквания:

1. Проводниците се присъединяват към клемите чрез винтова бръзка, осигуряваща необслабваща електрическа връзка при вибрации и стареене;
2. Проводимите и притискащи части са устойчиви срещу електролитна корозия и ръжда. Гарантиран клас на негоримост – V0 съгласно UL 94;
3. Повишена механична устойчивост;
4. Изолационният материал не абсорбира влага;
5. Клемите са с гнезда за поставяне на етикети от двете страни;
6. Клемите се монтират върху универсална монтажна рейка. Възможен е монтаж както като към симетрична шина NS 35/7,5, NS 35/15, така и към несиметрична - NS 32
7. Токови клеми:
  - Пофазно шунтиране на токовите вериги към TT с подвижни (фиксирани към клемата) или преносими изолирани мостове, съгласно приложената схема;
  - Видимо разкъсване на токовите вериги след шунтиране;
  - Включване на товарно устройство за тестване – монтирана или с възможност за монтаж на тест букса с диаметър 4mm;
  - Видимо разделяне на токовите вериги по предназначение (ядра);
8. Напреженови вериги:
  - Видимо разкъсване ;
  - Включване на товарно устройство за тестване – монтирана или с възможност за монтаж на тест букса с диаметър 4mm;
  - Възможност за видимо разделяне на напреженовите вериги по фази и предназначение;
  - Възможност за включване на измервателни уреди от двете страни на клемата;



## **Кратко описание на предложените клеми и аксесоари към тях**

### **1. URTK/S**

Клеми с винтова връзка за присъединяване на къргъл твърд проводник до  $10\text{mm}^2$  или гъвкав проводник с/без накрайник до  $6\text{mm}^2$ . Клемата е с възможност за фиксирано разкъсване на връзката, с гнезда за присъединяване на тестови проводници или за поставяне на шунтиращи мостчета от двете страни на клемата - щифт  $4\text{mm}$ . Тази клема е универсална и удовлетворява всички изисквания за яснота на веригата, удобства за превключване. Клемата предлага няколко типа на заместване: чрез конектори с изолирана ръкохватка (2, 4 поз.), превключващи мостове (2, 4 поз.) за откъсяване на трансформаторни вериги, фиксиран мост – 10 позиционен, делим, окомплектован с винтове. Гнездата за тестови проводник или шунтиращ конектор всяка страна са независими от винта за присъединяване на проводника.

### **2. URTK/SP**

Клеми с винтова връзка за присъединяване на къргъл твърд проводник до  $10\text{mm}^2$  или гъвкав проводник с/без накрайник до  $6\text{mm}^2$ . Клемата е с възможност за фиксирано разкъсване на връзката, с гнезда за присъединяване на тестови проводници или за поставяне на шунтиращи мостчета от двете страни на клемата - щифт  $4\text{mm}$ . Тази клема е универсална и удовлетворява всички изисквания за яснота на веригата, удобства за превключване и защита от допир до токоведещи части. Клемата предлага няколко типа на заместване: чрез изолирани превключващи мостове (2, 3, 4, 10 поз.), неизолиран фиксиран мост, конектори с изолирана ръкохватка (2, 4 поз.) Гнездата за тестови проводник или шунтиращ конектор са напълно изолирани.

### **3. D-URTK**

Крайна каначка за клема URTK/S.

### **4. Разделителна пластина ATP-URTK/SP.**

Секционна разделителна пластина за визуално и електрическо разделяне на клемни групи за директен монтаж на DIN шина. Дебелина: 2 мм.

Подходяща за използване с всички токови и напреженови клеми.

### **5. Шунтиращ мост SB 2-RTK/S.**

Двупозиционен подвижен, шунтиращ мост за клеми URTK/S.

### **6. Шунтиращ мост SB 2-URTK/SP.**

Двупозиционен изолиран, подвижен, шунтиращ мост за клеми URTK/SP.

### **7. Фиксатор за клемен пакет CLIPFIX 35.**

Фиксатор със зашиване за симетрични шини  $35/7,5$  мм,  $35/15$  мм.

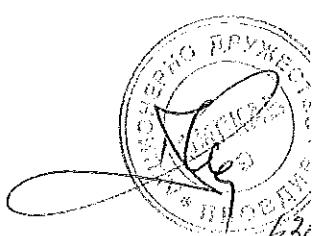
Ширина: 9,5 мм. Материал: полiamид.

Клас на запалимост: V0. Цвят: сив.

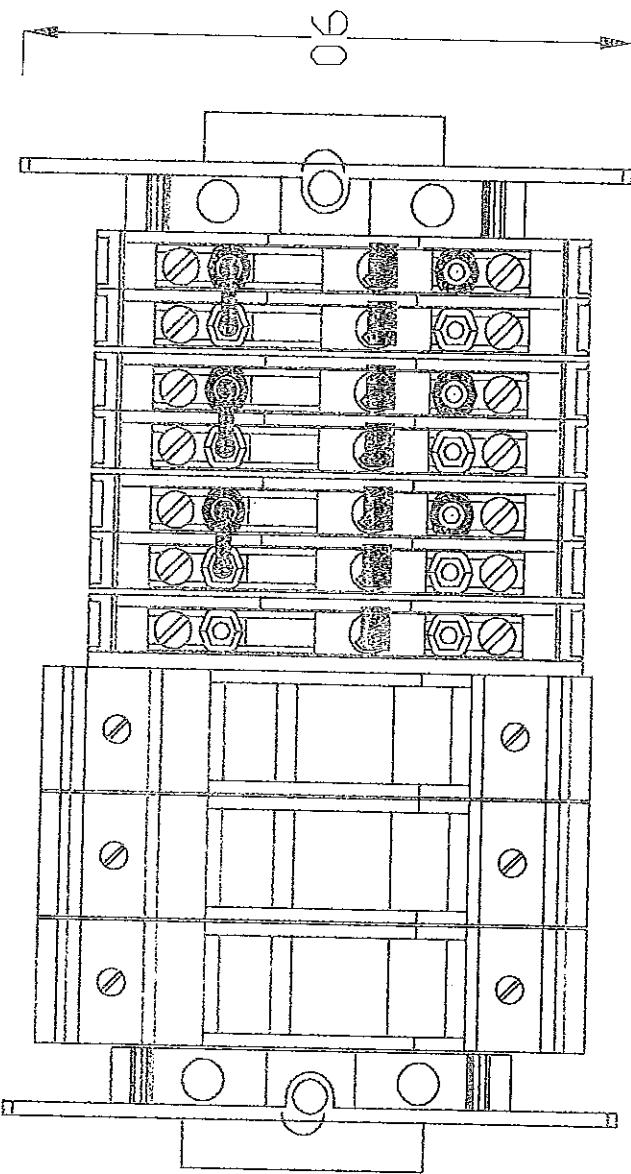
Може да се маркира със стандартни клемни маркировки ZB, маркировки: KLM, KLM 2.

Съставил:

Инж. Владимир Лазаров  
“ВиВ Изоматик” ООД



150



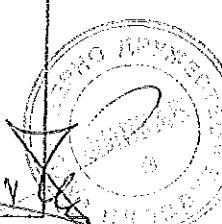
ВИВ ИЗОМАТИК ООД

1680 София, ул. "Пирогов" 10/б

тел. 02 958 63 40, 958 63 44, 958 31 11, факс 958 22 70

ОБЕКТИЗМЕРСТВАТЕЛЕН КЛИЕНТОРД ЧЕЗ

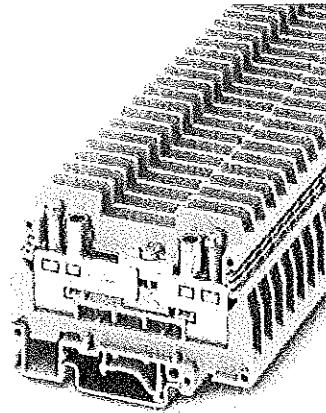
|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| ЧАСТН   | лист №: 1/ 1                   |
| ФАЗИ РП | мощност -                      |
|         | БДЗДОЖИДЕЛ                     |
|         | ЧЕРТАЖ                         |
|         | Р.Г. Фирма: инж. ЗЛ. Апостолов |



431

## URTK/S

Order No.: 0311087



<http://eshop.phoenixcontact.net/phoenix/treeViewClick.do?UID=0311087>

Component terminal block, Connection method: Screw connection,  
Cross section: 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>- 10 mm<sup>2</sup>, Width: 8.2 mm, Mounting type: NS  
35/7.5, NS 35/15, NS 32, Color: gray

### Commercial data

EAN



Pack

50 pcs.

Customs tariff

85369010

Product key

01052

Catalog page information

Page 463 (CL1-2011)

### Product notes

WEEE/RoHS-compliant since:  
01/01/2003



[http://  
www.download.phoenixcontact.com](http://www.download.phoenixcontact.com)  
Please note that the data given  
here has been taken from the  
online catalog. For comprehensive  
information and data, please refer  
to the user documentation. The  
General Terms and Conditions of  
Use apply to Internet downloads.

### Technical data

#### General

Number of levels

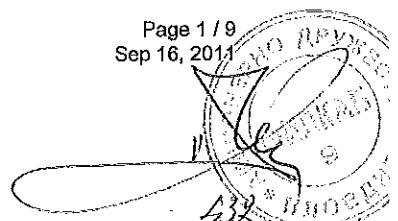
1

Number of connections

2

Color

gray



|                     |    |
|---------------------|----|
| Insulating material | PA |
|---------------------|----|

|                                    |    |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Inflammability class acc. to UL 94 | V0 |
|------------------------------------|----|

#### Dimensions

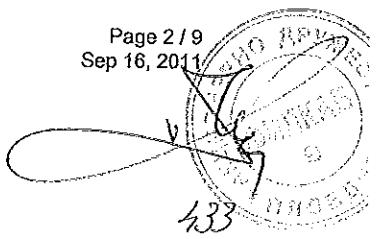
|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| Length           | 72 mm   |
| Width            | 8.2 mm  |
| Height NS 35/7.5 | 51.5 mm |
| Height NS 35/15  | 59 mm   |
| Height NS 32     | 56 mm   |

#### Technical data

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Rated surge voltage              | 6 kV          |
| Pollution degree                 | 3             |
| Surge voltage category           | III           |
| Insulating material group        | I             |
| Connection in acc. with standard | IEC 60947-7-1 |
| Nominal current $I_N$            | 41 A          |
| Nominal voltage $U_N$            | 400 V         |

#### Connection data

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Conductor cross section solid min.   | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Conductor cross section solid max.   | 10 mm <sup>2</sup>  |
| Conductor cross section stranded min.                                      | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Conductor cross section stranded max.                                      | 6 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| Conductor cross section AWG/kcmil min.                                     | 20                  |
| Conductor cross section AWG/kcmil max                                      | 8                   |
| Conductor cross section stranded, with ferrule without plastic sleeve min. | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Conductor cross section stranded, with ferrule without plastic sleeve max. | 6 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| Conductor cross section stranded, with ferrule with plastic sleeve min.    | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Conductor cross section stranded, with ferrule with plastic sleeve max.    | 4 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| 2 conductors with same cross section, solid min.                           | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| 2 conductors with same cross section, solid max.                           | 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| 2 conductors with same cross section, stranded min.                        | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |



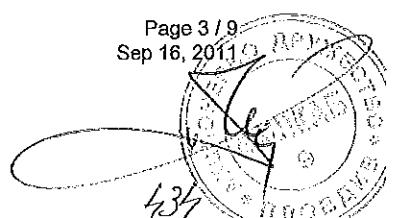
|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 2 conductors with same cross section, stranded max.                                     | 6 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| 2 conductors with same cross section, stranded, ferrules without plastic sleeve, min.   | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| 2 conductors with same cross section, stranded, ferrules without plastic sleeve, max.   | 4 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| 2 conductors with same cross section, stranded, TWIN ferrules with plastic sleeve, min. | 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| 2 conductors with same cross section, stranded, TWIN ferrules with plastic sleeve, max. | 4 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| Connection method   | Screw connection    |
| Stripping length  | 13 mm               |
| Internal cylindrical gage   | A5                  |
| Screw thread  | M4                  |
| Tightening torque, min  | 1.2 Nm              |
| Tightening torque max   | 1.5 Nm              |

**Certificates / Approvals****Certification**

CCA, CUL, DNV, GOST, KEMA, LR, PRS, RS, UL

**Accessories**

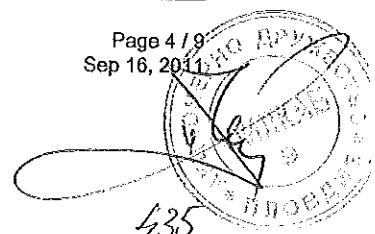
| Item            | Designation | Description  |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
| <b>Assembly</b> |             |  |
| 3034374         | APH-ME      | Cover profile carrier for mounting on NS 35/7.5 DIN rail for attaching the cover profile AP-ME   |
| 3034358         | APT-ME      | Cover profile carrier for mounting on NS 35/7.5 DIN rail for attaching the cover profile AP-ME   |
| 0310224         | ATS-RTK     | Partition plate, Length: 72 mm, Width: 0.8 mm, Height: 51.5 mm, Color: gray  |
| 3022218         | CLIPFIX 35  | Snap-on end bracket, for 35 mm NS 35/7.5 or NS 35/15 DIN rail, can be fitted with Zack strip ZB 8 and ZB 8/27, terminal strip marker KLM 2 and KLM, width: 9.5 mm, color: gray |
| 0310020         | D-URTK      | End cover, Length: 72 mm, Width: 2.2 mm, Height: 41.5 mm, Color: gray  |



|         |                               |   |
|---------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1201442 | E/UK                          | End clamp, for assembly on NS 32 or NS 35/7.5 DIN rail  |
| 1201028 | NS 32 AL UNPERF 2000MM        | G rail 32 mm (NS 32)  |
| 1201280 | NS 32 CU/120QMM UNPERF 2000MM | G-profile DIN rail, deep-drawn, material: Copper, unperforated, height 15 mm, width 32 mm, length 2 m                           |
| 1201358 | NS 32 CU/35QMM UNPERF 2000MM  | G-profile DIN rail, material: Copper, unperforated, height 15 mm, width 32 mm, length 2 m                                       |
| 1201002 | NS 32 PERF 2000MM             | G-profile DIN rail, material: Steel, perforated, height 15 mm, width 32 mm, length 2 m  |
| 1201015 | NS 32 UNPERF 2000MM           | G-profile DIN rail, material: Steel, unperforated, height 15 mm, width 32 mm, length 2 m  |
| 0801762 | NS 35/ 7,5 CU UNPERF 2000MM   | DIN rail, material: Copper, unperforated, height 7.5 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2 m   |
| 0801733 | NS 35/ 7,5 PERF 2000MM        | DIN rail, material: steel galvanized and passivated with a thick layer, perforated, height 7.5 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2000 mm |
| 0801681 | NS 35/ 7,5 UNPERF 2000MM      | DIN rail, material: Steel, unperforated, height 7.5 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2 m  |
| 1201756 | NS 35/15 AL UNPERF 2000MM     | DIN rail, deep drawn, high profile, unperforated, 1.5 mm thick, material: aluminum, height 15 mm, width 35 mm, length 2000 mm   |
| 1201895 | NS 35/15 CU UNPERF 2000MM     | DIN rail, material: Copper, unperforated, 1.5 mm thick, height 15 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2 m                                  |
| 1201730 | NS 35/15 PERF 2000MM          | DIN rail, material: steel galvanized and passivated with a thick layer, perforated, height 15 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2000 mm  |
| 1201714 | NS 35/15 UNPERF 2000MM        | DIN rail, material: Steel, unperforated, height 15 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2 m   |
| 1201798 | NS 35/15-2,3 UNPERF 2000MM    | DIN rail, material: Steel, unperforated, 2.3 mm thick, height 15 mm, width 35 mm, length: 2 m                                   |
| 0310211 | TS-RTK                        | Separating plate, Length: 72 mm, Width: 0.8 mm, Color: gray   |

#### Bridges

|         |              |   |
|---------|--------------|---|
| 0311281 | ASB 2-RTK/S  | Switching jumper, Number of positions: 2, Color: silver |
| 0202154 | EB 2- 8      | Insertion bridge, Number of positions: 2, Color: gray   |
| 0202141 | EB 3- 8      | Insertion bridge, Number of positions: 3, Color: gray   |
| 0202138 | EB 10- 8     | Insertion bridge, Number of positions: 10, Color: gray  |
| 0311171 | FB 10- RTK/S | Fixed bridge, Number of positions: 10, Color: silver    |
| 0308359 | S            | Switching lock, Color: white                            |
| 0311155 | S-URTK/SP    | Switching lock, Color: white                            |
| 0311236 | SB 2-RTK/S   | Switching jumper, Number of positions: 2, Color: silver |
| 0311265 | SB 4-RTK/S   | Switching jumper, Number of positions: 4, Color: silver |
| 0311278 | USB 2-RTK/S  | Switching jumper, Number of positions: 2, Color: silver |



#### General

|         |             |   |
|---------|-------------|---|
| 3034361 | AP-ME METER | Cover profile, for covering terminal strips, snapped onto APT-ME cover profile carrier or APH-ME end bracket. A cover profile carrier should be positioned at the ends and at intervals of around 40 cm. Length supplied: 1 m |
|---------|-------------|---|

#### Marking

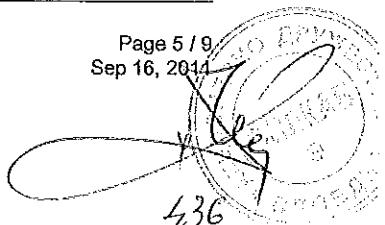
|         |                  |   |
|---------|------------------|---|
| 1007235 | SBS 8:UNBEDRUCKT | Marker cards for modular terminal blocks, color: white  |
| 1050512 | ZB 8:SO/CMS      | Zack strip, 10-section, divisible, special printing, marking according to customer requirements |

#### Plug/Adapter

|         |                |                                      |
|---------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0311728 | PSBJ-URTK/S BK | Female test connector, Color: black  |
| 0311757 | PSBJ-URTK/S BU | Female test connector, Color: blue   |
| 0311760 | PSBJ-URTK/S GN | Female test connector, Color: green  |
| 0311744 | PSBJ-URTK/S RD | Female test connector, Color: red    |
| 0311773 | PSBJ-URTK/S VT | Female test connector, Color: violet |
| 0311731 | PSBJ-URTK/S YE | Female test connector, Color: yellow |

#### Tools

|         |                 |  |
|---------|-----------------|--|
| 1205066 | SZS 1,0X4,0 VDE | Screwdriver, bladed, VDE insulated, size: 1.0 x 4.0 x 100 mm, 2-component grip, with non-slip grip |
|---------|-----------------|--|

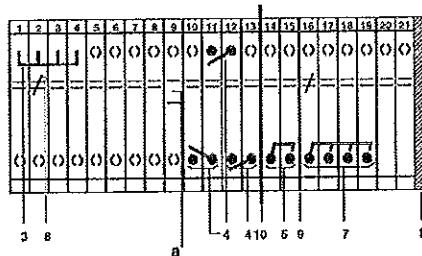


(

(

**Diagrams/Drawings**

Circuit diagram



a = open

1 = cover

3 = fixed bridge

4 = switch bar, for 2 terminal blocks,  
useable on both sides of the disconnect  
point, inward switching motion

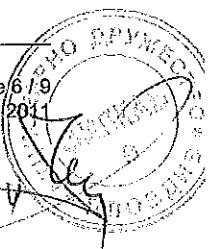
5 = switch bar, for 2 terminal blocks,  
useable on both sides of the disconnect  
point, outward switching motion

7 = switch bar, for 3-phasic short-  
circuiting of linked current transformer  
sets, only on the right

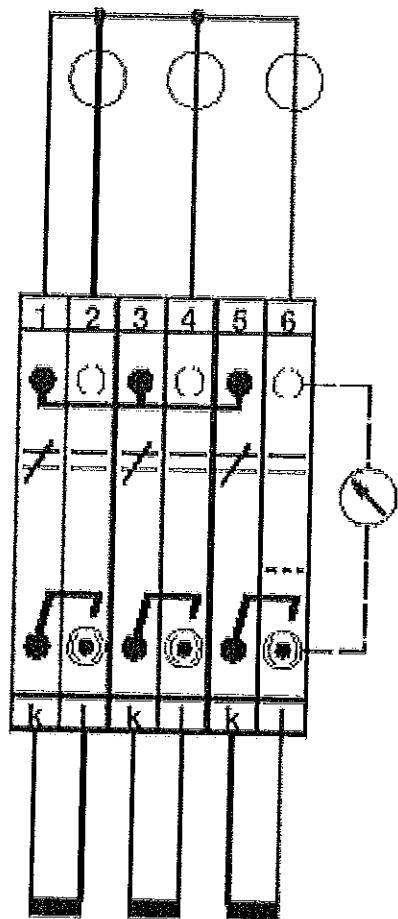
8 = switching lock, prevents disconnect  
slide from being actuated

9 = separating plate, for electrical  
separation of neighboring bridges in  
terminal center

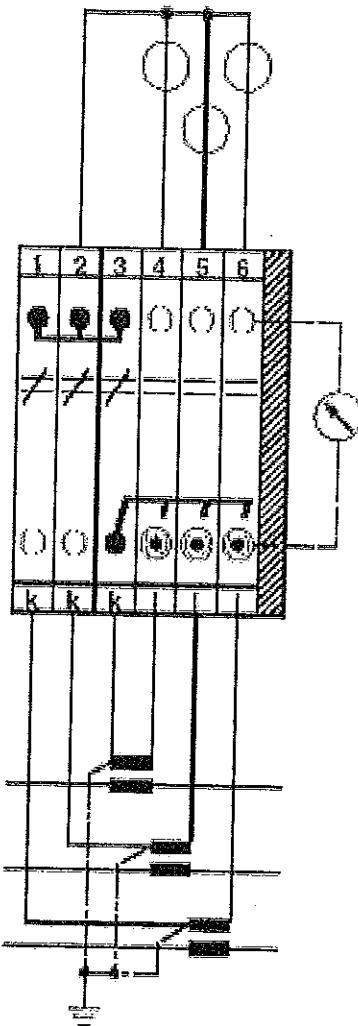
10 = partition plate



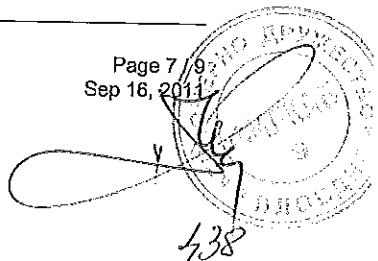
Schematic diagram

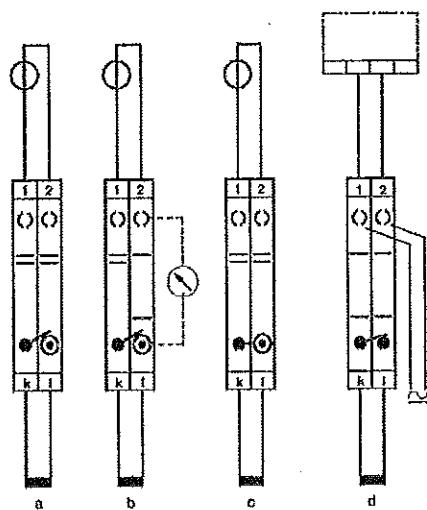


Three-phase transducer test set



Three-phase linked transducer test set





Simple current transformer test circuit

- a = normal operation
- b = measured value testing
- c = transformer short-circuit
- d = relay testing

URTK/S Order No.: 0311087

<http://eshop.phoenixcontact.net/phoenix/treeViewClick.do?UID=0311087>

---

**Address**

PHOENIX CONTACT GmbH & Co. KG  
Flachsmarktstr. 8  
32825 Blomberg, Germany  
Phone +49 5235 3 00  
Fax +49 5235 3 41200  
<http://www.phoenixcontact.com>

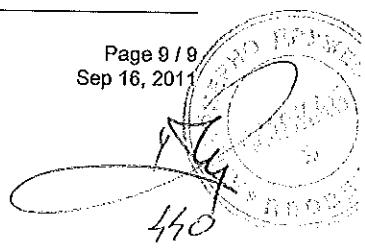


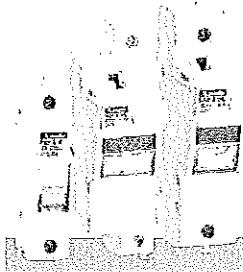
© 2011 Phoenix Contact  
Technical modifications reserved;

---

PHOENIX CONTACT GmbH & Co. KG  
<http://www.phoenixcontact.com>

Page 9 / 9  
Sep 16, 2011





Page 12-2

#### AC FUSE HOLDERS

- Version without indicator:  
1P, 1P+N, 2P, 3P, 3P+N
- Version with indicator: 1P
- For fuses 10x38, 14x51 and 22x58mm  
IEC class gG or aM.
- IEC rated current: 32A, 50A, 125A
- IEC rated voltage: 690VAC.



Page 12-2

#### AC FUSE HOLDERS CLASS CC FOR NORTH AMERICAN MARKET

- Version without indicator: 1P, 2P, 3P
- Version with indicator: 1P
- For 10x38mm UL/CSA class CC fuses
- IEC rated current: 30A
- IEC rated voltage: 600VAC.



Page 12-3

#### DC FUSE HOLDERS FOR PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS

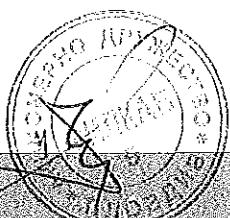
- Version without indicator: 1P, 2P
- Version with indicator: 1P, 2P
- For 10x38mm IEC class gPV fuses
- IEC rated current: 32A
- IEC rated voltage: 1000VDC
- IEC utilisation category: DC20B.



Page 12-3

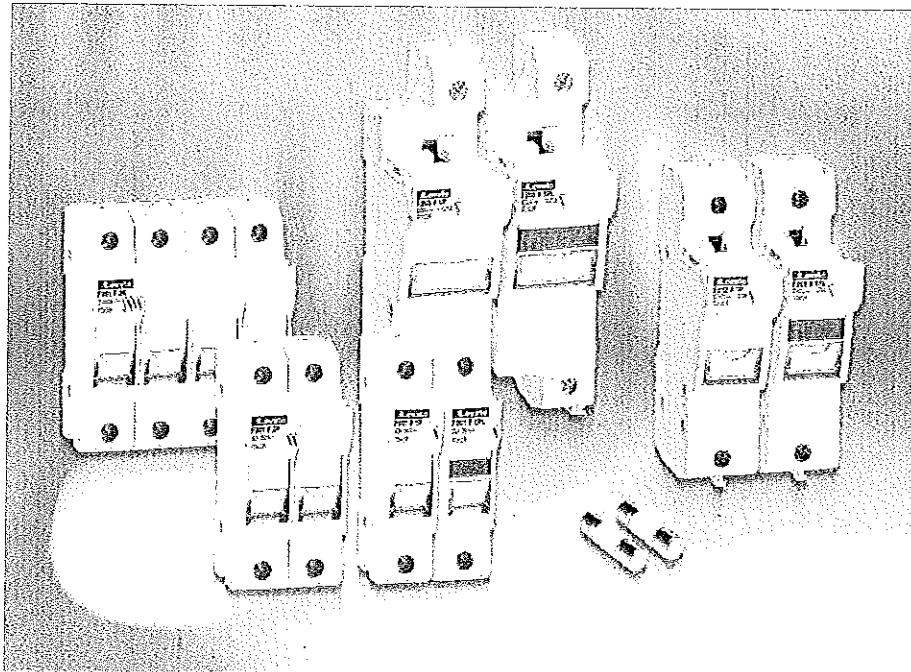
#### DC FUSES FOR PHOTOVOLTAIC APPLICATIONS

- 10x38mm, IEC class gPV
- Rated current: 20A
- Rated voltage: 1000VDC.



141

## FUSE HOLDERS



- Modular size for 10x38, 14x51 and 22x58mm fuses
- Finger safe - IEC IP20 degree of protection against accidental contact with live parts and with sealable cover for operators' safety
- Version with status indicator to quickly determine if the fuse is still operative or needs to be replaced
- UL and CSA certified versions.

### Fuse holders

|   | SEC. - PAGE   |
|---|---------------|
| AC fuse holders.....                                | 12 - 2        |
| DC fuse holders for photovoltaic applications ..... | 12 - 3        |
| <b>Fuses for photovoltaic applications .....</b>    | <b>12 - 3</b> |
| Accessories .....                                   | 12 - 3        |
| <br>Dimensions .....                                | <br>12 - 4    |
| Wiring diagrams .....                               | 12 - 4        |
| Technical characteristics .....                     | 12 - 5        |

moduLo

# Fuse holders

## AC fuse holders



### Fuse holders UL Recognized and CSA certified



FB01 F...



| Order code   | Pole arrangement | Status indicator | DIN size | Qty per pkg | Wt    |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------|-------------|-------|
|  |                  |                  | n°       | n°          | [kg]  |
| For 10x38mm fuses.<br>IEC 32A rated current at 690VAC. |                  |                  |          |             |       |
|  |                  |                  |          |             |       |
| FB01 F 1P  | 1P               | —                | 1        | 12          | 0.066 |
| FB01 F 1PL   | 1P               | YES              | 1        | 12          | 0.065 |
| FB01 A 1M  | 1P+N             | —                | 1        | 12          | 0.062 |
| FB01 F 1N  | 1P+N             | —                | 2        | 6           | 0.134 |
| FB01 F 2P  | 2P               | —                | 2        | 6           | 0.132 |
| FB01 F 3P  | 3P               | —                | 3        | 4           | 0.188 |
| FB01 F 3N  | 3P+N             | —                | 4        | 3           | 0.260 |



FB02 A...



| Order code   | Pole arrangement | Status indicator | DIN size | Qty per pkg | Wt    |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------|-------------|-------|
|  |                  |                  | n°       | n°          | [kg]  |
| For 14x51mm fuses.<br>IEC 50A rated current at 690VAC. |                  |                  |          |             |       |
|  |                  |                  |          |             |       |
| FB02 A 1P  | 1P               | —                | 1        | 12          | 0.113 |
| FB02 A 1PL   | 1P               | YES              | 1        | 12          | 0.114 |
| FB02 A 1N  | 1P+N             | —                | 2        | 6           | 0.237 |
| FB02 A 2P  | 2P               | —                | 2        | 6           | 0.224 |
| FB02 A 3P  | 3P               | —                | 3        | 4           | 0.335 |
| FB02 A 3N  | 3P+N             | —                | 4        | 3           | 0.460 |



FB03 A...



| Order code  | Pole arrangement | Status indicator | DIN size | Qty per pkg | Wt    |
|---|------------------|------------------|----------|-------------|-------|
|   |                  |                  | n°       | n°          | [kg]  |
| For 22x58mm fuses.<br>IEC 125A rated current at 690VAC. |                  |                  |          |             |       |
|   |                  |                  |          |             |       |
| FB03 A 1P   | 1P               | —                | 1        | 12          | 0.167 |
| FB03 A 1PL  | 1P               | YES              | 1        | 12          | 0.167 |
| FB03 A 1N   | 1P+N             | —                | 2        | 6           | 0.354 |
| FB03 A 2P   | 2P               | —                | 2        | 6           | 0.334 |
| FB03 A 3P   | 3P               | —                | 3        | 4           | 0.500 |
| FB03 A 3N   | 3P+N             | —                | 4        | 3           | 0.720 |

NOTE:  
For FB01 F type: UL Recognized as "Fuseholders - Component". Current rating: 30A. Voltage rating: 750V max. CSA certified as "Fuseholder Assemblies". Current rating: 30A. Voltage rating: 600V max.  
For FB02 A type: UL Recognized as "Fuseholders - Component". Current rating: 50A. Voltage rating: 750V max.  
For FB03 A type: UL Recognized as "Fuseholders - Component". Current rating: 100A. Voltage rating: 750V max.

### Operational characteristics

- IEC rated voltage Ue:
  - 690VAC (FB01 A 1M excluded)
  - 400VAC (FB01 A 1M only)
- IEC rated current Ie:
  - FB01 F 1M: 32A
  - FB01 F: 32A
  - FB02 A: 50A
  - FB03 A: 125A
- IEC utilisation category:
  - FB01 A 1M: AC22B 400V
  - FB01 F: AC22B 500V, AC21B 690V
  - FB02 A: AC22B 500V, AC21B 690V
  - FB03 A: AC21B 690V
- Suitable for IEC fuse class: gG and aM
- IEC degree of protection: IP20.

### Certifications and compliance

Certifications obtained:

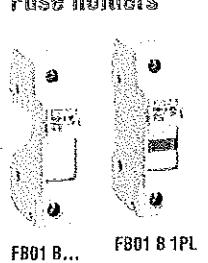
|           |  |   |
|-----------|--|---|
| Type      | CSA certified<br>(File 252040)<br>class 6225 | UL Recognized for<br>USA and Canada<br>(UL us - File E343395) |
| FB01 F... | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                           |
| FB02 A... | <input type="checkbox"/>                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                           |
| FB03 A... | <input type="checkbox"/>                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                           |

② Certification obtained.

"UL Recognized": Products having this type of marking are intended for use as components of complete workshop-assembled equipment.

Compliant with standards: IEC/EN 60269-1, IEC/EN 60269-2, IEC/EN 60947-1, IEC/EN 60947-3, UL 4248-1, UL 4248-4, CSA C22.2 n°4248.1, CSA C22.2 n°4248.4.

### Fuse holders

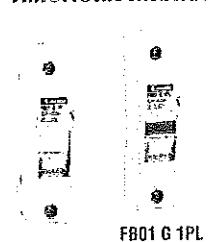


FB01 B...



| Order code   | Pole arrangement | Status indicator | DIN size | Qty per pkg | Wt    |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------|-------------|-------|
|  |                  |                  | n°       | n°          | [kg]  |
| For 10x38mm fuses.<br>IEC 32A rated current at 690VAC. |                  |                  |          |             |       |
|  |                  |                  |          |             |       |
| FB01 B 1P  | 1P               | —                | 1        | 12          | 0.062 |
| FB01 B 1PL   | 1P               | YES              | 1        | 12          | 0.064 |
| FB01 B 1N  | 1P+N             | —                | 2        | 6           | 0.127 |
| FB01 B 2P  | 2P               | —                | 2        | 6           | 0.128 |
| FB01 B 3P  | 3P               | —                | 3        | 4           | 0.185 |
| FB01 B 3N  | 3P+N             | —                | 4        | 3           | 0.247 |

### Fuse holders UL Listed and CSA certified for class CC fuses for North American market



FB01 G...



| Order code   | Pole arrangement | Status indicator | DIN size | Qty per pkg | Wt    |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------|-------------|-------|
|  |                  |                  | n°       | n°          | [kg]  |
| For 10x38mm fuses.<br>IEC 30A rated current at 600VAC. |                  |                  |          |             |       |
|  |                  |                  |          |             |       |
| FB01 G 1P  | 1P               | —                | 1        | 12          | 0.070 |
| FB01 G 1PL   | 1P               | YES              | 1        | 12          | 0.072 |
| FB01 G 2P  | 2P               | —                | 2        | 6           | 0.140 |
| FB01 G 3P  | 3P               | —                | 3        | 4           | 0.210 |

NOTE: UL Listed and CSA certified as "Fuseholders, Cartridge Fuse" for use with Class CC fuses. Interrupting rating 200,000 Amps rms symmetrical. Voltage rating 600V. Current rating 30A.

### Operational characteristics

- IEC rated voltage Ue: 690VAC
- IEC rated current Ie: 30A
- IEC utilisation category: AC22B 500V, AC21B 690V
- Suitable for IEC fuse class: gG and aM
- IEC degree of protection IP20.

### Reference standards

Compliant with standards: IEC/EN 60947-1, IEC/EN 60947-3, IEC/EN 60269-1, IEC/EN 60269-2.

### Certifications and compliance

Certifications obtained: UL Listed for USA (UL - File E343395) and CSA certified for Canada only (File 252040 class 6225).

Compliant with standards: IEC/EN 60269-1, IEC/EN 60269-2, IEC/EN 60947-1, IEC/EN 60947-3, UL 4248-1, UL 4248-4, CSA C22.2 n°4248.1, CSA C22.2 n°4248.4.

# Fuse holders

DC fuse holders for photovoltaic applications.

## Accessories



### Fuse holders for photovoltaic applications UL Listed / CSA certified

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

| Order code | Pole arrangement | Status indicator | DIN size | Qty per pkg | Wt [kg] |
|------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-------------|---------|
|            |                  |                  | n°       | n°          |         |
| FB01 D 1P  | 1P               | —                | 1        | 12          | 0.064   |
| FB01 D 1PL | 1P               | YES              | 1        | 12          | 0.065   |
| FB01 D 2P  | 2P               | —                | 2        | 6           | 0.127   |
| FB01 D 2PL | 2P               | YES              | 2        | 6           | 0.130   |

For 10x38mm fuses.  
IEC 32A rated current at 1000VDC.

NOTE: UL Listed and CSA certified as "Photovoltaic fuseholders" for use with Photovoltaic Fuses. Interrupting rating 30,000 DC Amps. Voltage rating 1000V. Current rating 30A.

#### Operational characteristics

- IEC rated voltage Ue: 1000VDC
- IEC rated current Ie: 32A
- IEC utilisation category: DC20B 1000VDC
- Suitable for IEC fuse class: gPV
- IEC degree of protection: IP20.

#### Certifications and compliance

Certifications obtained: UL Listed for USA (UL - File E366062) and CSA certified for Canada (file ref. not available at time of catalogue printing). Compliant with standards: IEC/EN 60269-1, IEC/EN 60269-2, IEC/EN 60947-1, IEC/EN 60947-3, UL 4248-1, UL4248-18, CSA C22.2 n° 4248-1, CSA C22.2 n° 4248-18.

### Fuses for photovoltaic applications



FE01 D...

| Order code | Rated current In | Qty per pkg | Wt   |
|------------|------------------|-------------|------|
|            | [A]              | n°          | [kg] |

For 10x38mm fuses.  
IEC 30kA breaking capacity at 1000VDC.

|              |    |    |       |
|--------------|----|----|-------|
| FE01 D 00200 | 2  | 10 | 0.008 |
| FE01 D 00400 | 4  | 10 | 0.008 |
| FE01 D 00600 | 6  | 10 | 0.008 |
| FE01 D 00800 | 8  | 10 | 0.008 |
| FE01 D 01000 | 10 | 10 | 0.008 |
| FE01 D 01200 | 12 | 10 | 0.008 |
| FE01 D 01600 | 16 | 10 | 0.008 |
| FE01 D 02000 | 20 | 10 | 0.008 |

#### Operational characteristics

- IEC rated voltage Ue: 1000VDC
- IEC rated current Ie: 2-20A
- IEC fuse class: gPV.

#### Reference standards

Compliant with standards: IEC/EN 60269-6.

### Accessories



P1X 90 33

P1X 92 01

P1X 92 02

P1X 91 33

| Order code | Description | Qty per pkg | Wt   |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
|            | [A]         | n°          | [kg] |

FBX 00 Coupling clip for 10x38, 14x51 and 22x58mm sizes

FBX 01 Coupling pin for 10x38mm size type FB01 A1M, FB01 B1P and FB01 B1PL only

FBX 02 Coupling pin for 14x51 and 22x58mm sizes

FBX 03 Coupling pin for 10x38mm size types FB01 F, FB01 G, FB01 D only

For FB01 F, FB01 A1M, FB01 B and FB01 G types, AC duty.

|           |  |    |       |
|-----------|--|----|-------|
| P1X 90 31 | 1-phase connection busbar for 57 modules in total, 996mm/39.2" long  | 10 | 0.240 |
| P1X 90 33 | 3-phase connection busbar for 60 modules in total, 1060mm/41.7" long | 10 | 0.474 |
| P1X 91 30 | Kit of 5 isolating covers for unused busbar terminals                | 10 | 0.030 |
| P1X 91 31 | End cap for 1-phase P1X9031 busbar                                   | 50 | 0.001 |
| P1X 91 33 | End cap for 3-phase P1X9033 busbar                                   | 50 | 0.001 |
| P1X 92 01 | 1-pole terminal for busbar supply, 25mm <sup>2</sup> max conductor   | 25 | 0.011 |
| P1X 92 02 | 1-pole terminal for busbar supply, 50mm <sup>2</sup> max conductor   | 25 | 0.022 |

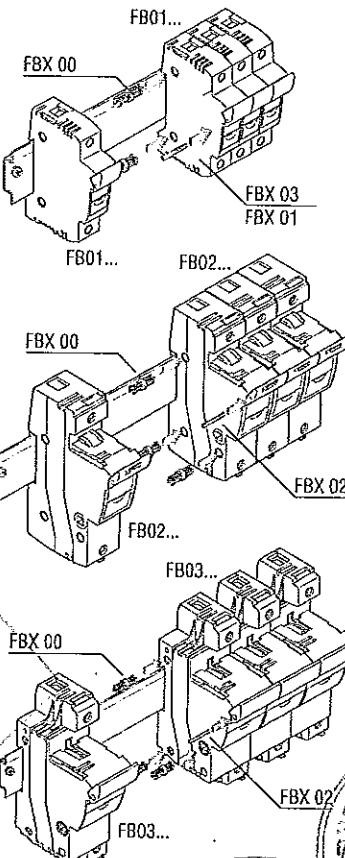
#### General and operational characteristics

##### SUPPLY CONNECTION BUSBARS

- Central point of power supply: 100A max
- Side point of power supply: 63A max
- Pitch: 18mm/0.7"
- Busbar section: 10mm<sup>2</sup>
- For paralleling connection
- Length can be cut in shorter sections.

● See technical characteristics under derating factor of FB01 type for operating conditions.

#### Fuse holder combinations

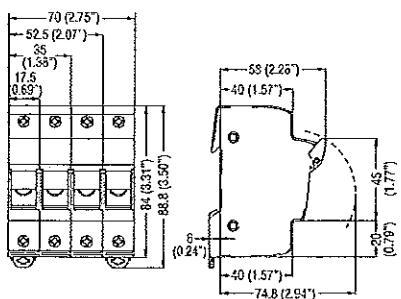


# Fuse holders

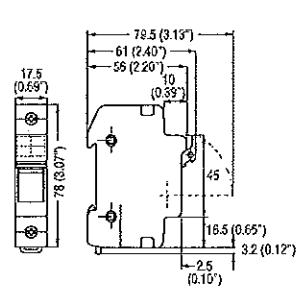
Dimensions [mm (in)]

 **savio**  
electric

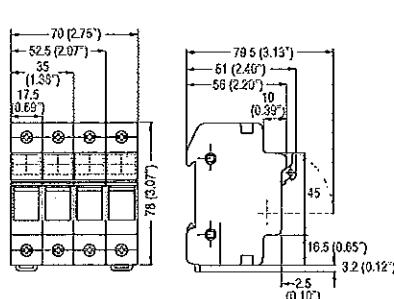
FB01 F... FB01 G... FB01 D...



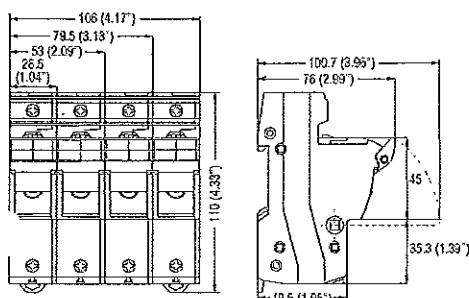
FB01 A1M



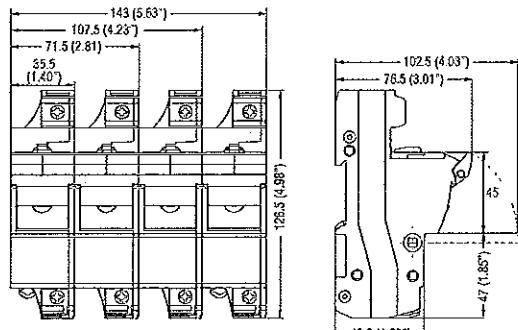
FB01 B...



FB02 A...

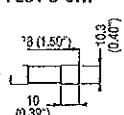


FB03 A...

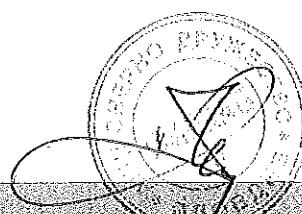
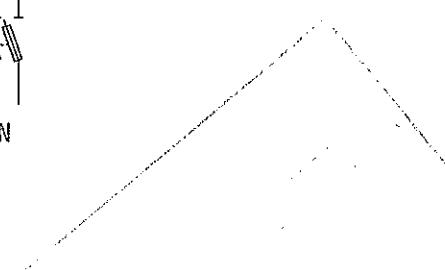
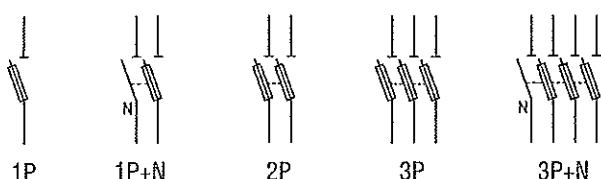


## FUSES

FE01 D 0...



## Wiring diagrams



C

C

# Fuse holders

## Technical characteristics



| TYPE  | FB01 A...  | FB01 B...  | FB02 A...  | FB03 A...  | FB01 C...   | FB01 D...  |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| Range   |  |  | AC   |  | Class CC (AC)   | DC   |
| IEC maximum rated current In  | 32A  |  | 50A  | 125A <sup>①</sup>  | 30A   | 32A  |
| IEC maximum rated voltage Un  | 690VAC;<br>400VAC <sup>②</sup>                     |  | 690VAC   |  | 600VAC  | 1000VDC  |
| IEC utilisation category  | AC22B 500V; AC21B 690V;<br>AC22B 400V <sup>①</sup> |  |  | AC21B 690V   | AC22B 500V;<br>AC21B 690V                                 | DC20B 1000VDC  |
| Maximum power dissipation   | 3W   | 5W   | 9.5W   |  | 3W  | 4W   |
| Derating factor of current In<br>for different ambient temperatures                 | 20°C<br>30°C<br>40°C<br>50°C<br>60°C<br>70°C       |  |  | 1  | 0.95  | 0.9  |
| Derating factor of current In<br>for side-by-side fuse holders -<br>number of poles | 1-4<br>5-6<br>7-9<br>≥10                           |  |  | 1  | 0.8   | 0.7  |
| Voltage for status indicator  | 120...690VAC                                       |  | 230...690VAC   |  | 120...600VAC  | 350...1000VDC  |
| CONNECTIONS   |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| Maximum tightening torque   | 2.5Nm; 2Nm <sup>③</sup> / 22lbin                   | 3Nm / 26lbin   | 4Nm / 35lbin   | 2.5Nm / 22lbin   |   |  |
| Maximum conductor<br>cross section  | flexible/stranded<br>rigid/solid                   | 1x16mm <sup>2</sup> ; 1-16mm <sup>2</sup> <sup>④</sup> / 8AWG<br>1x25mm <sup>2</sup> ; 1-10mm <sup>2</sup> <sup>④</sup> / 8AWG | 1x25mm <sup>2</sup> / 6AWG<br>1x35mm <sup>2</sup> / 2AWG<br>1x35mm <sup>2</sup> / 8AWG | 1x35mm <sup>2</sup> / 2AWG<br>1x50mm <sup>2</sup> / 1AWG | 1x16mm <sup>2</sup> / 8AWG<br>1x25mm <sup>2</sup> / 10AWG | 1x16mm <sup>2</sup> / 6AWG<br>1x25mm <sup>2</sup> / 4AWG |
| AMBIENT CONDITIONS  |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| Operating temperature   |  |  | -20...+70°C  |  |   |  |
| Storage temperature   |  |  | -40...+80°C  |  |   |  |
| Maximum altitude  |  |  | 3,000m   |  |   |  |
| Operation position  |  |  | Any  |  |   |  |
| Fixing  |  |  | On 35mm DIN rail (IEC/EN 60715)  |  |   |  |

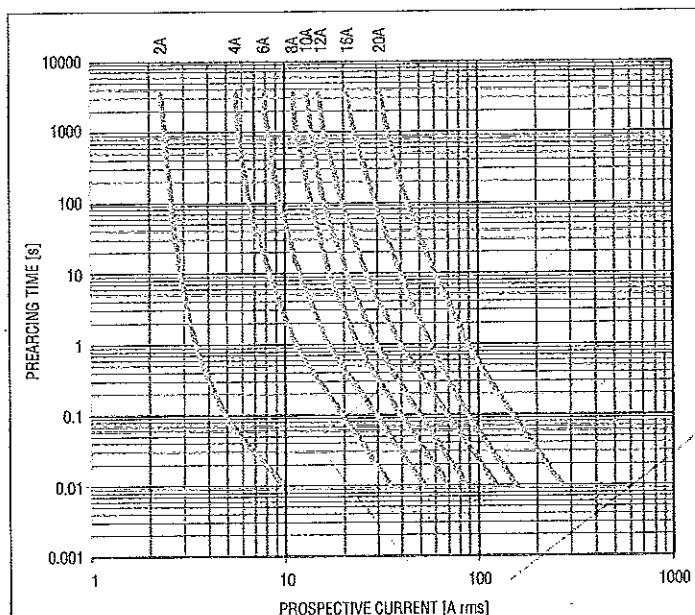
① Values valid only for FB01 A 1M type.

② Use with gG/M class 125A fuses, not dissipating more than 12W power.

### TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR FE01 D... FUSES

| TYPE         | Rated current [A] | Power consumption at 0.7 In [W] | Power consumption at In [W] | Pearcing I <sup>2</sup> t [A <sup>2</sup> s] | Total I <sup>2</sup> t at 1000VDC [A <sup>2</sup> s] |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| FE01 D 00200 | 2                 | 0.78                            | 1.45                        | 0.62   | 1  |
| FE01 D 00400 | 4                 | 0.64                            | 1.57                        | 6.9  | 11   |
| FE01 D 00600 | 6                 | 0.76                            | 1.84                        | 24   | 38   |
| FE01 D 00800 | 8                 | 0.8                             | 1.92                        | 62   | 99   |
| FE01 D 01000 | 10                | 0.94                            | 2.2                         | 10   | 48   |
| FE01 D 01200 | 12                | 0.98                            | 2.4                         | 18   | 94   |
| FE01 D 01600 | 16                | 1.1                             | 2.7                         | 46   | 110  |
| FE01 D 02000 | 20                | 1.2                             | 2.9                         | 118  | 282  |

### TIME-CURRENT CHARACTERISTICS FOR FE01 D... FUSES



## ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ

Долуподписаният Владимир Лазаров,

Управител на фирма "ВиВ Изоматик" ООД, София, ул. Пирин 40А

В качеството си на търговски представители на Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co.

Декларираме, че продуктът:

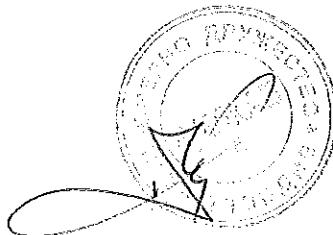
Марка: Phoenix Contact  
Продукт: Клеми и аксесоари  
Серия: UT

За който се отнася тази декларация, при условие, че е инсталиран, обслужван и използван за приложения, за които е предназначен, е в съответствие със следните стандарти, технически одобрения или други нормативни актове:

IEC 60 947-7-1  
IEC/EN 60079-7  
VDE 0609; 0611T3  
КЕМА 04ATEX2048 U/IECEx КЕМ 06.0027U

София, 20.05.2013.

Владимир Лазаров - Управлятел  
ВиВ Изоматик ООД





## ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ

Долуподписаният Владимир Лазаров,

Управител на фирма "ВиВ Изоматик" ООД, София, ул. Пирин 40А

В качеството си на търговски представители на Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co.

Декларираме, че продуктът:

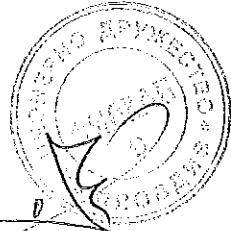
Марка: Phoenix Contact  
Продукт: Клеми и аксесоари  
Серия: URTK/S

За който се отнася тази декларация, при условие, че е инсталиран, обслужван и използван за приложения, за които е предназначен, е в съответствие със следните стандарти, технически одобрения или други нормативни актове:

IEC 60947-7-1

София, 20.05.2013.

Владимир Лазаров, управител  
ВиВ Изоматик ООД



PHOENIX CONTACT GmbH & Co. KG · 32823 Blomberg

PHOENIX CONTACT GmbH & Co. KG  
Flachsmarktstraße 8  
32825 Blomberg, Germany  
Telefon: +49 5235 300  
Telefax: +49 5235 3-41200  
Internet: <http://www.phoenixcontact.com>  
USt-Id-Nr.: DE124613250  
WEEE-Reg.-Nr.: DE50738265

ДО ВСЕКИ, ЗА КОГОТО СЕ ОТНАСЯ

Development Quality Laboratory  
Business Unit  
Industrial Connection Technology

Phone: +49 5235 3-42071  
Fax: +49 5235 3-41206

04 Декември 2009

**Потвърждение**

Уважаеми Дами и Господа,

С настоящето потвърждаваме, че универсалната клема с разкъсване URTK/S (0311087) е приложима при номинално напрежение до 500 V в съответствие с IEC 60947-7-1:2000-07

С уважение

PHOENIX CONTACT GmbH & Co. KG

i.V. Dipl. Phys. Ing. Alessandro Alberani  
Head of Development  
Quality Laboratory  
Business Unit ICT

Pers. haftende Gesellschafterin:  
Phoenix Contact Verwaltungs GmbH  
Amtsgericht Lemgo HRB 5273  
Kom. Ges. Amtsgericht Lemgo HRA 3746

Geschäftsführer: Klaus Elsert,  
Roland Bent, Dr. Martin Heubeck,  
Prof. Dr. Gunther Olesch,  
Frank Stührenberg, Dr. Heinz Wesch

Deutsche Bank AG Essen  
(BLZ 360 700 50) 226 266 500  
Commerzbank Lemgo  
(BLZ 476 400 51) 226 039 600

Stadtsparkasse Blomberg  
(BLZ 476 512 25) 44 008  
Postbank Essen  
(BLZ 360 100 43) 75 954 34



449



**WisoMatic**  
ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION & CONTROL

© **PHENIX CONTACT** © **KABEL Klassik**

## ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ

Долуподписаният Владимир Лазаров,

Управител на фирма "ВиВ Изоматик" ООД, София, ул.Пирин 40А

В качеството си на търговски представители на LOVATO Electric

Декларираме, че продуктът:

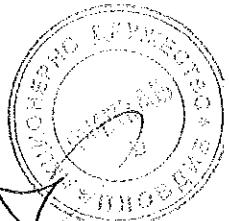
|          |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| Марка:   | LOVATO                          |
| Продукт: | Основа за стопяеми предпазители |
| Серия:   | FB                              |

За който се отнася тази декларация, при условие, че е инсталиран, обслужван и използван за приложения, за които е предначен, е в съответствие със следните стандарти, технически одобрения или други нормативни актове:

2006/95/EC /LV/  
2004/108/EC/EMC/  
IEC/EN 60269-1  
IEC/EN 60947-1 ; 3

София, 20.05.2013

Владимир Лазаров, управител  
ВиВ Изоматик ООД





DEVICE UNDER TEST ..... Fuse holder FB01B types

MANUFACTURER ..... Lovato Electric S.p.A.

TYPE OF TEST ..... Temperature rise test on FB01B fuse holders

DATE OF DEVICE RECEIPT ..... 27/04/2011

START / END TESTING ..... 29/04/2011 – 13/05/2011

SAMPLES STORING .....  Eliminated / returned to customer     Storage :

|             |                            |   |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|
| INDEX ..... | 1. PURPOSE OF TESTING..... | 2 |
|             | 2. TEST SAMPLES.....       | 2 |
|             | 3. TEST METHOD.....        | 2 |
|             | 4. TEST PROCEDURES.....    | 2 |
|             | 5. TEST RESULTS .....      | 3 |
|             | 6. TEST EQUIPMENT .....    | 5 |
|             | 7. REMARKS & ANALYS.....   | 5 |
|             | 8. ANNEX.....              | 6 |

ISSUE ..... 16/05/2011

COMPILED ..... STAFF LPR

APPROVED ..... RESP. LPR

The test results are related only to the exemplary tested and listed under the "test samples".

## 1. PURPOSE OF TESTING

Requested test (according to the customer specification):  
Temperature rise at 690V – 32A on FB01B fuse holders

Test purpose:  
"Verify the good function of FB01B fuse holders."

Test target:  
Pass the test.

## 2. TEST SAMPLES

N. 1 FB01B1P fuse holder - 32A (10 x 38 mm), batch production number ...<sup>1</sup>  
N. 1 FB01B2P fuse holder - 32A (10 x 38 mm), batch production number ...<sup>1</sup>  
N. 1 FB01B3P fuse holder - 32A (10 X 38 mm), batch production number ...<sup>1</sup>

## 3. TEST METHOD

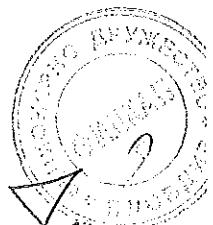
IEC 60947-3 (2008-08) Ed. 3.0 + IEC 60947-1 Ed. 5.1 (2011-03)  
Temperature rise (§ 8.3.3.1)

## 4. TEST PROCEDURES

Temperature rise ..... Test instruction LPR 051-1, rev. 4, dated 11/10/2010.

<sup>1</sup> not available  
<sup>1</sup> not available  
<sup>1</sup> not available

The test results are related only to the exemplary tested and listed under the "test samples".





## 5. TEST RESULTS

### 5.1 TEMPERATURE RISE

#### 5.1.1 WITH LEGRAND FUSE 32 A gG 400 V

Sample under test.....N. 1 FB01B1P - 32A  
N. 1 FB01B2P - 32A  
N. 1 FB01B3P - 32A

#### Test conditions

Ambient temperature.....21 °C

Relative humidity.....46 %

Installation.....in vertical way, on DIN RAIL 35mm

Data sheet fusible used:

- Supplier .....Legrand
- Code .....cod. 133 32

#### Test parameters

Wiring of the main circuit

- cables section / length .....6,0 mm<sup>2</sup> / 1,0 m
- screws tightening nominal torque .....2,0 ÷ 2,5 N.m
- screws applied tightening torque .....2,0 N·m

Supply of the main circuit

- rated current.....I<sub>th</sub> = 25 - 32 A
- test current.....I = 32 A
- supply frequency.....50 Hz

#### Test results

See next page.

The test results are related only to the exemplary tested and listed under the "test samples".

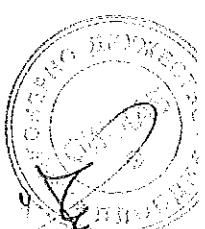
Temperature rise main circuit

|             | [K]                             |                               |                               | Standard limit<br>EN60947-1 tab. 2 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|             | One pole fuse holder<br>FB01B1P | 2 pole fuse holder<br>FB01B2P | 3 pole fuse holder<br>FB01B3P |                                    |
| Terminal L1 | 43                              | 54                            | 57                            | 65                                 |
| Terminal T1 | 39                              | 51                            | 52                            | 65                                 |
| Terminal L2 | -                               | 55                            | 61                            | 65                                 |
| Terminal T2 | -                               | 49                            | 58                            | 65                                 |
| Terminal L3 | -                               | -                             | 57                            | 65                                 |
| Terminal T3 | -                               | -                             | 50                            | 65                                 |
| Note .....  | Silver plated-brass terminal    |                               |                               |                                    |

Temperature rise for accessible parts

|            | [K]                             |                               |                               | Standard limit<br>EN60947-1 tab. 3 |
|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|            | One pole fuse holder<br>FB01B1P | 2 pole fuse holder<br>FB01B2P | 3 pole fuse holder<br>FB01B3P |                                    |
| Line side  | 14                              | 24                            | 29                            | 40                                 |
| Load side  | 10                              | 19                            | 21                            | 40                                 |
| Left side  | 24                              | 30                            | 32                            | 40                                 |
| Right side | 22                              | 30                            | 31                            | 40                                 |
| On front   | 18                              | 24                            | 29                            | 40                                 |
| Lever      | 9                               | 16                            | 17                            | 40                                 |

The test results are related only to the exemplary tested and listed under the "test samples".





## 6. TEST EQUIPMENT AND INSTRUMENTS

### 6.1. TEST EQUIPMENT

| Description            | Used for                  | Full scale | Code      |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Current supply station | Power supply main circuit | 20V – 50A  | L.PRA 065 |

### 6.2. MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

| Description               | Used to measure                | Full scale    | Code       | Calibration expiration date |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Thermohygrometer          | Ambient temperature            | -5 ÷ 50 °C    | LPR 165    | 27/10/2011                  |
| Thermohygrometer          | Relative humidity              | 10 ÷ 90%      | LPR 165    | 27/10/2011                  |
| Termometric instrument    | Temperature rise               | -30 ÷ +200 °C | LPR 201    | 10/01/2012                  |
| Termocouple T type        | Temperature rise               | -30 ÷ +200 °C | LPR 201    | 10/01/2012                  |
| Termocouple T type        | Temperature rise               | -30 ÷ +200 °C | LPR 201.13 | 10/01/2012                  |
| Current transformer       | Main circuit current           | 1.004/50 A    | LPR 155    | 11/05/2014                  |
| Digital multimeter        | Main circuit current           | 10 A          | LPR 55     | 11/05/2012                  |
| Digital multimeter        | Drop voltage                   | mV - Autom.   | LPR 125    | 11/05/2012                  |
| Dynamometric screw driver | Main terminal screw tightening | 6,0 Nm        | LPR 231    | 07/01/2012                  |

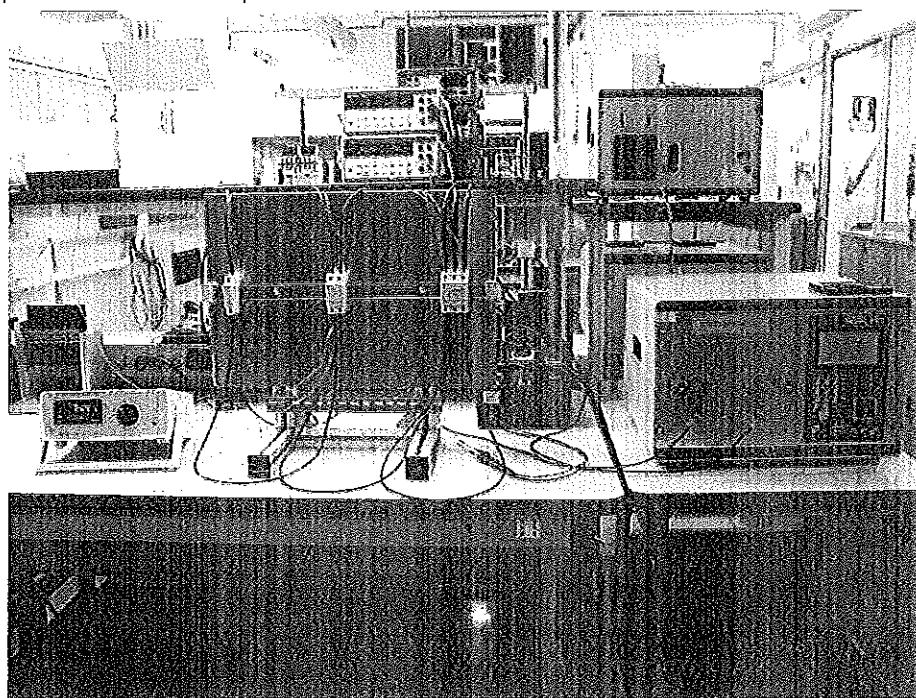
## 7. REMARKS & ANALYS

Temperature rise test 690V – 32A: test passed

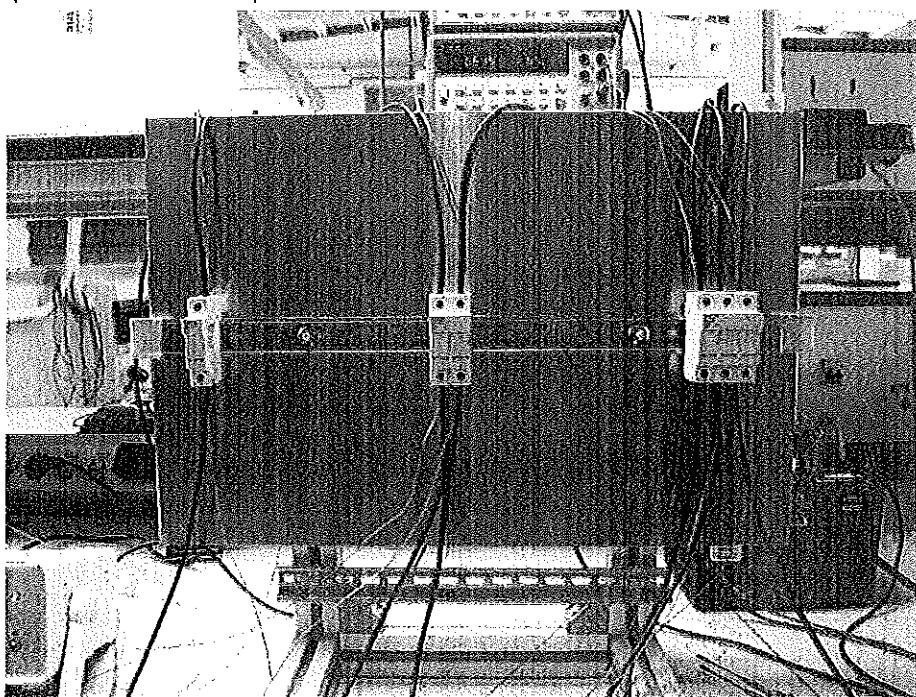
The test results are related only to the exemplary tested and listed under the "test samples".

## 8. ANNEX

Picture 1: Temperature rise – test setup



Picture 1a: Temperature rise – test setup



The test results are related only to the exemplary tested and listed under the "test samples".

(

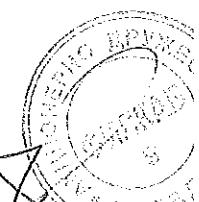
(

Picture 2: Catalogue Legrand fuses

**legrand**

| fusibili  |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Tipi "GG"   |                   |                 |                 | Tipi "eM"       |                 |                 |                 |            |
| Intensità   | Ancora            | Type "GG"       |                 | Intensità       | Ancora          | Type "eM"       |                 |            |
| B.C.R. (Bassa Capacità di Rotura)<br>Rispondenti alla norma CEI 32-1, CEI 32-5,<br>EN 60 269-1; EN 60 269-3 |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
| Senza<br>protezione   | Dai<br>protezione | Corrente<br>(A) | Tensione<br>(V) | Corrente<br>(A) | Tensione<br>(V) | Corrente<br>(A) | Tensione<br>(V) |            |
| 8,5 x 23 mm   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
| 10  | 0113 02           | 0115 02         | 2               | 250             | 6               | 10              | 0120 01         | 1          |
| 10  | 0113 04           | 0114 04         | 4               |                 |                 | 10              | 0120 02         | 2          |
| 10  | 0113 06           | 0114 06         | 6               |                 |                 | 10              | 0120 04         | 4          |
| 100   | 0113 10           | 0114 10         | 10              |                 |                 | 10              | 0120 06         | 6          |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0120 08         | 8          |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0120 10         | 10         |
| 8,5 x 31,5 mm   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
| 10  | 0123 01           | 1               |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 92         | 0,25       |
| 10  | 0123 02           | 0124 02         | 2               |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 95         | 0,50       |
| 10  | 0123 04           | 0124 04         | 4               |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 01         | 1          |
| 10  | 0123 06           | 0124 06         | 6               |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 02         | 2          |
| 10  | 0123 08           |                 | 8               | 400             | 20              | 10              | 0130 04         | 4          |
| 10  | 0123 10           | 0124 10         | 10              |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 06         | 6          |
| 10  | 0123 12           |                 | 12              |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 08         | 8          |
| 100   | 0123 16           | 0124 16         | 16              |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 10         | 10         |
| 100   | 0123 20           | 0124 20         | 20              |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 12         | 12         |
| 10,3 x 38 mm  |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
| 100   | 0133 32 (0134 32) | 32              |                 | 400             | 1               | 20              | 0130 16         | 16         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 20         | 20         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 25         | 25         |
| 10,3 x 38 mm  |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
| 10  | 0133 04           |                 | 0,5             |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 92         | 0,25       |
| 10  | 0133 01           |                 | 1               |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 95         | 0,50       |
| 10  | 0133 02           | 0124 02         | 2               |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 01         | 1          |
| 10  | 0133 04           | 0124 04         | 4               |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 02         | 2          |
| 10  | 0133 06           | 0124 06         | 6               |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 04         | 4          |
| 10  | 0133 08           | 0124 08         | 8               |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 06         | 6          |
| 10  | 0133 10           | 0124 10         | 10              |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 08         | 8          |
| 10  | 0133 12           | 0124 12         | 12              |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 10         | 10         |
| 10  | 0133 16           | 0124 16         | 16              |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 12         | 12         |
| 10  | 0133 20           | 0124 20         | 20              |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 16         | 16         |
| 10  | 0133 25           | 0124 25         | 25              |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 20         | 20         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0130 25         | 25         |
| 10,3 x 38 mm  |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 02         | 2          |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 04         | 4          |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 06         | 6          |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 08         | 8          |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 10         | 10         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 12         | 12         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 16         | 16         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 20         | 20         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 25         | 25         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 32         | 32         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 40         | 40         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 45         | 45         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 60         | 60         |
| 14 x 51 mm  |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
| 10  | 0143 02           |                 | 2               |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 02         | 2          |
| 10  | 0143 04           | 0145 04         | 4               |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 04         | 4          |
| 10  | 0143 06           | 0145 06         | 6               |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 06         | 6          |
| 10  | 0143 10           | 0145 10         | 10              |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 08         | 8          |
| 10  | 0143 16           | 0145 16         | 16              |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 10         | 10         |
| 10  | 0143 20           | 0145 20         | 20              |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 12         | 12         |
| 10  | 0143 25           | 0145 25         | 25              |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 16         | 16         |
| 10  | 0143 32           | 0145 32         | 32              |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 20         | 20         |
| 10  | 0143 40           | 0145 40         | 40              |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 25         | 25         |
| 10  | 0143 50           | 0145 50         | 50              |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 32         | 32         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 40         | 40         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 45         | 45         |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0140 60         | 60         |
| 22 x 58 mm  |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
| 10  | 0153 10           | 0155 10         | 10              |                 |                 | 10              | 0150 16         | 16         |
| 10  | 0153 16           | 0155 16         | 16              |                 |                 | 10              | 0150 20         | 20         |
| 10  | 0153 20           | 0155 20         | 20              |                 |                 | 10              | 0150 25         | 25         |
| 10  | 0153 25           | 0155 25         | 25              |                 |                 | 10              | 0150 32         | 32         |
| 10  | 0153 32           | 0155 32         | 32              |                 |                 | 10              | 0150 40         | 40         |
| 10  | 0153 40           | 0155 40         | 40              |                 |                 | 10              | 0150 60         | 60         |
| 10  | 0153 60           | 0155 60         | 50              |                 |                 | 10              | 0150 80         | 80         |
| 10  | 0153 80           | 0155 80         | 80              |                 |                 | 10              | 0150 96         | 96         |
| 10  | 0153 94           | 0155 94         | 100             |                 |                 | 10              | 0160 97         | 100        |
| 10  | 0153 97           | 0155 97         | 125             |                 |                 | 10              | 0160 97         | 125        |
| 22 x 58 mm  |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0123 00         | 8,5 x 31,5 |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0123 00         | 10,3 x 38  |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0123 00         | 14 x 51    |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0153 00         | 22 x 58    |
| Neutral   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0123 00         | 8,5 x 31,5 |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0123 00         | 10,3 x 38  |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0123 00         | 14 x 51    |
|   |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | 10              | 0153 00         | 22 x 58    |
| (1) cablatura realizzata  |                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |            |

The test results are related only to the exemplary tested and listed under the "test samples".



# CERTIFICATE

KEMA No. 97.4117.13

Issued to:

Applicant:  
**Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co.**  
**Flachsmarktstrasse 8-28**  
**BLOMBERG, Germany**

Manufacturer/Licensee:  
**Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co.**  
**Flachsmarktstrasse 8-28**  
**BLOMBERG, Germany**

Product : terminal blocks

Trade name : PHOENIX CONTACT

Types/models : URTK/S-BEN BU, URTK/S-BEN, URTK/S, URTK/SP,  
USLKG 10, USLKG 6N

The product and any acceptable variation thereto is specified in the Annex to this certificate and the documents therein referred to.

KEMA hereby declares that the above-mentioned product has been certified on the basis of:

- a type test according to the standard EN 60947-7-1:1991, EN 60947-7-2:1995
- an inspection of the production location according to CCA Group Operational Document CCA 204
- a certification agreement with the number 900469

KEMA hereby grants the right to use the KEMA certification mark



The KEMA-KEUR certification mark may be applied to the product as specified in this certificate for the duration of the KEMA-KEUR certification agreement and under the conditions of the KEMA-KEUR certification agreement.

This certificate is issued on: August 6, 1999

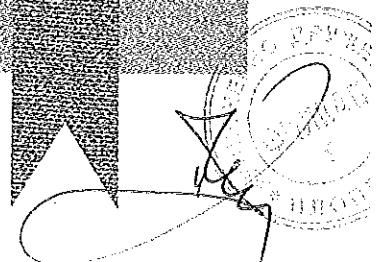
  
C.M. Boschloo  
Certification Manager

© Integral publication of this certificate is allowed

N.V. KEMA

Utrechtseweg 310, 6812 AR Arnhem, The Netherlands  
P.O. Box 9035, 6800 ET Arnhem, The Netherlands  
Telephone +31 26 3 56 28 50, Telefax +31 26 3 51 49 22

ACCREDITED BY  
THE DUTCH COUNCIL  
FOR ACCREDITATION



**SPECIFICATION OF THE CERTIFIED PRODUCT****Product data**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| product    | : terminal blocks  |
| trade name | : PHOENIX CONTACT  |
| types      | : URTK/S-BEN BU, URTK/S-BEN, URTK/S,<br>URTK/SP, USLKG 10, USLKG 6N    |
| material   | : thermoplastic material   |
| mounting   | : top hat rail 35 mm (EN 50022) and G-profile<br>rail 32 mm (EN 50035) |

**Additional information****Markings**

Trademark, type designation, rated connection capacity and rated insulation voltage are indented in the insulation material.

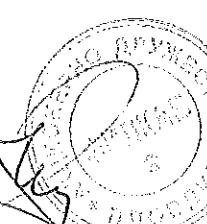
**Product data – type USLKG 6N**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| rated connection capacity | : 6 mm <sup>2</sup>   |
| connectable conductors    | : one conductor<br>0,2 - 10 mm <sup>2</sup> solid<br>0,2 - 6 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule<br>0,25 - 6 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule       |
|                           | : two conductors<br>0,2 - 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> solid<br>0,2 - 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule<br>0,25 - 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule |
| description               | : protective conductor terminal block with 2<br>screw-type clamping units, 1-pole   |

**Product data – type URTK/S**

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| rated voltage                   | : 400 V  |
| rated connection capacity       | : 6 mm <sup>2</sup>  |
| connectable conductors          | : one conductor<br>0,5 - 10 mm <sup>2</sup> solid<br>0,5 - 6 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule<br>0,5 - 10 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule  |
|                                 | : two conductors<br>0,5 - 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> solid<br>0,5 - 6 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule<br>0,5 - 4 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule |
| rated impulse withstand voltage | : 6 kV   |
| description                     | : disconnect terminal block with 2 screw-type<br>clamping units, 1-pole  |

N.V. KEMA  
Utrechtseweg 310, 6812 AR Arnhem, The Netherlands  
P.O. Box 9036, 6800 ET ARNHEM, The Netherlands  
Telephone +31 26 3562850, Telefax +31 26 3514922



**Product data – type USLKG 10**

rated connection capacity : 6 mm<sup>2</sup>  
connectable conductors : one conductor  
0,5 - 10 mm<sup>2</sup> solid  
0,5 - 6 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule  
0,5 - 6 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule  
two conductors  
0,5 - 2,5 mm<sup>2</sup> solid  
0,5 - 2,5 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule  
0,5 - 2,5 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule  
description : protective conductor terminal block with 2 screw-type clamping units, 1-pole

**Product data – type URTK/S-BEN**

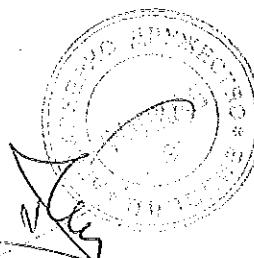
rated voltage : 500 V  
rated connection capacity : 6 mm<sup>2</sup>  
connectable conductors : one conductor  
0,5 - 10 mm<sup>2</sup> solid  
0,5 - 6 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule  
0,5 - 10 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule  
two conductors  
0,5 - 2,5 mm<sup>2</sup> solid  
0,5 - 6 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule  
0,5 - 4 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule  
rated impulse withstand voltage : 6 kV  
description : disconnect terminal block with 2 screw-type clamping units, 1-pole

**Product data – type URTK/S-BEN BU**

rated voltage : 500 V  
rated connection capacity : 6 mm<sup>2</sup>  
connectable conductors : one conductor  
0,5 - 10 mm<sup>2</sup> solid  
0,5 - 6 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule  
0,5 - 10 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule  
two conductors  
0,5 - 2,5 mm<sup>2</sup> solid  
0,5 - 6 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule  
0,5 - 4 mm<sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule  
rated impulse withstand voltage : 6 kV  
description : disconnect terminal block with 2 screw-type clamping units, 1-pole

**N.V. KEMA**

Utrechtseweg 310, 6812 AR Arnhem, The Netherlands  
P.O. Box 9035, 6800 ET ARNHEM, The Netherlands  
Telephone +31 26 3562850, Telefax +31 26 3514922



**Product data – type URTK/SP**

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| rated voltage                   | : 500 V  |
| rated connection capacity       | : 6 mm <sup>2</sup>  |
| connectable conductors          | : one conductor<br>0,5 - 10 mm <sup>2</sup> solid<br>0,5 - 6 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule<br>0,5 - 6 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule     |
|                                 | : two conductors<br>0,5 - 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> solid<br>0,5 - 4 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible without ferrule<br>0,5 - 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible with ferrule |
| rated impulse withstand voltage | : 6 kV   |
| description                     | : disconnect terminal block with 2 screw-type<br>clamping units, 1-pole  |

**TESTS****Test requirements**

EN 60947-7-1:1991 + C:1997-06 + A11:1997  
EN 60947-7-2:1995 + C:1996-01

**Test results**

The test results are laid down in KEMA test file 97.4117.13.

**Conclusion**

The examination proved that all test requirements were met.

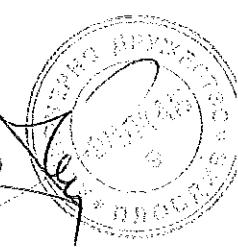
Tested by : H.L. Schendelök

Checked by : L.J.W. van Megen

**FACTORY-LOCATION(S)**

Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co.  
Flachsmarktstrasse 8-28, BLOMBERG, Germany

N.V. KEMA  
Utrechtseweg 310, 6812 AR Arnhem, The Netherlands  
P.O. Box 9035, 6800 ET ARNHEM, The Netherlands  
Telephone +31 26 3562850, Telefax +31 26 3514922



461



CCA

**CENELEC CERTIFICATION AGREEMENT  
ACCORD DE CERTIFICATION DU CENELEC  
CENELEC-ZERTIFIZIERUNGS-ABKOMMEN**

Ref.no. NTR-NL 4256

## NOTIFICATION OF TEST RESULTS

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Product   | terminal blocks for copper conductors   |
| Tested by request of  | Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co., Flachmarktstraße 8-28,<br>31825 BLOMBERG, Germany   |
| Manufactured at (name and place)                            | Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co., Flachmarktstraße 8-28,<br>31825 BLOMBERG, Germany   |
| Rating and principal characteristics                        | 6 mm <sup>2</sup> , 400 V   |
| Pre-l licence factory inspection carried out by             | VDE   |
| Trade mark (if any)   | Phoenix Contact   |
| Model/Type Ref.   | URTK/S  |
| Additional information (if any)                             | A sample of product has been tested and found to be in conformity with the current HD/EN and equivalent national standard, (number and edition) EN 60947-7-1:1991 |
| as shown in the Test Report (ref.No.) 97-4117-92 (11 pages) |   |

This Notification of Test Results is the result of testing a sample of the product submitted; in accordance with the provisions of the relevant specific standard.

This Notification of Test Results has been established by a body which participates in the CENELEC Certification Agreement (CCA) of 11th September 1973 as amended on 29th March 1983. Any other body participating in the CCA will take this Notification as a basis for granting a national mark of conformity or a national approval as specified in the CCA, as long as the standard referred to above is still in force in the country of that body.

N.V. KEMA

Arnhem

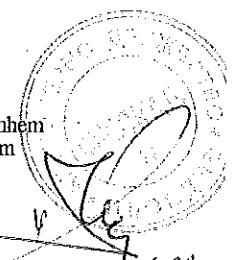
Date: August 6, 1999

Internal ref: HLS/Sco

Signature:

B.T.M. Holtus

N.V. KEMA  
Utrechtseweg 310, 6812 AR Arnhem  
P.O. Box 9035, 6800 ET Arnhem  
The Netherlands  
Telephone +31 26 3 56 28 50  
Telefax +31 26 3 51 49 22





Translation, original language: German

## (1) EC-TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE

- (2) Equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres - Directive 94/9/EC
- (3) EC-Type Examination Certificate Number: KEMA 04ATEX2048 U      Issue Number: 2
- (4) Component: Terminal blocks UT 2,5; UT 4; UT 4-MTD; UT 6; UT 10; UT 16; UT 35; UT 35 IB  
Protective conductor terminal blocks UT 2,5-PE; UT 4-PE; UT 4-MTD-PE; UT 4-MTD-PE/S;  
UT 6-PE; UT 10-PE; UT 16-PE; UT 35-PE; UT 35 PE IB;  
Pick-off terminal blocks AGK 4-UT 10; AGK 4-UT 16; AGK 4-UT 35
- (5) Manufacturer: Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co. KG
- (6) Address: Flachsmarktstraße 8, D-32825 Blomberg, Germany
- (7) This component and any acceptable variation thereto is specified in the schedule to this certificate and the documents therein referred to.
- (8) KEMA Quality B.V., notified body number 0344 in accordance with Article 9 of the Council Directive 94/9/EC of 23 March 1994, certifies that this component has been found to comply with the Essential Health and Safety Requirements relating to the design and construction of equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres given in Annex II to the directive.

The examination and test results are recorded in confidential report no. 2104946.

- (9) Compliance with the Essential Health and Safety Requirements has been assured by compliance with:

EN 60079-0 : 2006

EN 60079-7 : 2003

EN 50281-1-1 : 1998 + A1

- (10) The sign "U" placed after the certificate number indicates that this certificate describes components and must not be mistaken for a certificate intended for an equipment or protective system. This EC-Type Examination Certificate may be used as a basis for certification of an equipment or protective system.
- (11) This EC-Type Examination Certificate relates only to the design, examination and tests of the specified component according to the Directive 94/9/EC. Further requirements of the directive apply to the manufacturing process and supply of this component. These are not covered by this certificate.
- (12) The marking of the component shall include the following:



II 2 G D      Ex e II

This certificate is issued on 7 May 2007 and, as far as applicable, shall be revised before the date of cessation of presumption of conformity of (one of) the standards mentioned above as communicated in the Official Journal of the European Union.

KEMA Quality B.V.

T. Pijker  
Certification Manager

Page 1/5

© Integral publication of this certificate and adjoining reports is allowed. This Certificate may only be reproduced in its entirety and without any change.

KEMA Quality B.V. Utrechtseweg 310, 6812 AR Arnhem P.O. Box 5185, 6802 ED Arnhem, The Netherlands  
T +31 26 3 56 20 00 F +31 26 3 52 58 00 customer@kema.com www.kema.com Registered Arnhem 09085396

Experience you can trust



463



## (13) SCHEDULE

(14) to EC-Type Examination Certificate KEMA 04ATEX2048 U Issue No. 2

### (15) Description

Terminal Blocks (all colors) UT 2,5; UT 4; UT 4-MTD; UT 6; UT 10; UT 16; UT 35; UT 35 IB as well as Protective Conductor Terminal Blocks UT 2,5-PE; UT 4-PE; UT 4-MTD-PE; UT 4-MTD-PE/S; UT 6-PE; UT 10-PE; UT 16-PE; UT 35-PE; UT 35-PE IB with accessories for the connection of copper conductors in enclosures in type of protection increased safety "e" or "D" (dust), for fixing on mounting rails type NS 35 according to EN 60715-TH 35.

The Pick-off terminal blocks AGK 4-UT 10; AGK 4-UT 16 and AGK 4-UT 35 are to be used in combination with the associated terminal blocks (UT 10; UT 16; UT 35 (-IB)).

Operating temperature range: -50 °C ... +110 °C.

#### Electrical data

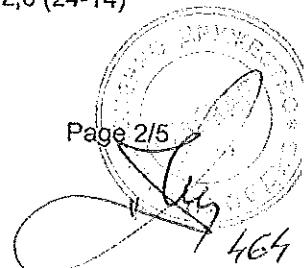
##### Terminal blocks

###### Type:

|  | UT 2,5             | UT 4               |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Rated insulation voltage [V]   | 630                | 630                |
| Rated voltage [V]  | 690                | 690                |
| - with skipping jumper [V]   | 352                | 352                |
| - with skipping jumper over PE type [V]                                    | 275                | 275                |
| Nominal current [A]  | 22                 | 30                 |
| Max. load current [A]  | 28                 | 38                 |
| - with jumper [A]  | 21                 | 27                 |
| Rated cross section [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)                               | 2,5 (14)           | 4 (12)             |
| Connectable conductor cross section  |                    |                    |
| - rigid [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)   | 0,14 - 4 (26-12)   | 0,14 - 6 (26-10)   |
| - flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)  | 0,14 - 2,5 (26-14) | 0,14 - 4 (26-12)   |
| Multiple conductor connection<br>(2 conductor with the same cross section) |                    |                    |
| - rigid/flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)                                  | 0,14 - 1,5 (26-16) | 0,14 - 1,5 (26-16) |

###### Type:

|  | UT 4-MTD           | UT 6              |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| Rated insulation voltage [V]   | 630                | 630               |
| Rated voltage [V]  | 690                | 690               |
| - with skipping jumper [V]   | 352                | 275               |
| - with skipping jumper over PE type [V]                                    | 275                | 176               |
| - with skipping jumper over PE/S type [V]                                  | 176                | -                 |
| Nominal current [A]  | 29                 | 40                |
| Max. load current [A]  | 36                 | 50                |
| - with jumper [A]  | 29                 | 39                |
| Rated cross section [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)                               | 4 (12)             | 6 (10)            |
| Connectable conductor cross section  |                    |                   |
| - rigid [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)   | 0,14 - 6 (26-10)   | 0,2 - 10 (24-8)   |
| - flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)  | 0,14 - 4 (26-12)   | 0,2 - 6 (24-10)   |
| Multiple conductor connection<br>(2 conductor with the same cross section) |                    |                   |
| - rigid/flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)                                  | 0,14 - 1,5 (26-16) | 0,2 - 2,5 (24-14) |





## (13) SCHEDULE

| (14)   | to EC-Type Examination Certificate KEMA 04ATEX2048 U | Issue No. 2     |
|--|--|-----------------|
| Type:  | UT 10  | UT 16           |
| Rated insulation voltage [V]                 | 630  | 630             |
| Rated voltage [V]                            | 690  | 690             |
| - with jumper [V]                            | 690  | 690             |
| Nominal current [A]                          | 54   | 73,5            |
| Max. load current [A]                        | 69   | 89,5            |
| - with jumper [A]                            | 54   | 73,5            |
| Rated cross section [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG) | 10 (8)   | 16 (6)          |
| Connectable conductor cross section          |  |                 |
| - rigid [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)             | 0,5 - 16 (20-6)                                      | 1,5 - 25 (16-4) |
| - flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)          | 0,5 - 10 (20-8)                                      | 1,5 - 16 (16-6) |
| Multiple conductor connection                |  |                 |
| (2 conductor with the same cross section)    |  |                 |
| - rigid [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)             | 0,5 - 4 (20-12)                                      | 1,0 - 6 (18-10) |
| - flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)          | 0,5 - 4 (20-12)                                      | 1,0 - 4 (18-12) |

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Type:  | UT 35 (-IB)       |
| Rated insulation voltage [V]                 | 630               |
| Rated voltage [V]                            | 690               |
| - with jumper [V]                            | 690               |
| Nominal current [A]                          | 126               |
| Max. load current [A]                        | 129               |
| - with jumper [A]                            | 98,5              |
| Rated cross section [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG) | 35 (2)            |
| Connectable conductor cross section          |                   |
| - rigid [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)             | 1,5 - 50 (16-1/0) |
| - flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)          | 1,5 - 35 (16-2)   |
| Multiple conductor connection                |                   |
| (2 conductor with the same cross section)    |                   |
| - rigid [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)             | 1,5 - 16 (16-6)   |
| - flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)          | 1,5 - 10 (16-8)   |

### Protective conductor terminal blocks

|  |                    |                  |
|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Type:  | UT 2,5-PE          | UT 4-PE          |
| Rated cross section [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG) | 2,5 (14)           | 4 (12)           |
| Connectable conductor cross section          |                    |                  |
| - rigid [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)             | 0,14 - 4 (26-12)   | 0,14 - 6 (26-10) |
| - flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)          | 0,14 - 2,5 (26-14) | 0,14 - 4 (26-12) |
| Type:  | UT 4-MTD-PE        | UT 4-MTD-PE/S    |
| Rated cross section [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG) | 4 (12)             | 4 (12)           |
| Connectable conductor cross section          |                    |                  |
| - rigid [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)             | 0,14 - 6 (26-10)   | 0,14 - 6 (26-10) |
| - flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)          | 0,14 - 4 (26-12)   | 0,14 - 4 (26-12) |
| Type:  | UT 6-PE            | UT 10-PE         |
| Rated cross section [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG) | 6 (10)             | 10 (8)           |
| Connectable conductor cross section          |                    |                  |
| - rigid [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)             | 0,2 - 10 (24-8)    | 0,5 - 16 (20-6)  |
| - flexible [mm <sup>2</sup> ] (AWG)          | 0,2 - 6 (24-10)    | 0,5 - 10 (20-8)  |



## (13) SCHEDULE

(14) to EC-Type Examination Certificate KEMA 04ATEX2048 U Issue No. 2

| Type: | UT 16-PE | UT 35-PE (-IB) |
|-------|----------|----------------|
|-------|----------|----------------|

Rated cross section [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

16 (6)

35 (2)

Connectable conductor cross section

- rigid [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

1,5 - 25 (16-4)

1,5 - 35 (16-2)

- flexible [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

1,5 - 16 (16-6)

1,5 - 35 (16-2)

### Pick-off terminal blocks

| Type: | AGK 4-UT 10 | AGK 4-UT 16 |
|-------|-------------|-------------|
|-------|-------------|-------------|

Rated insulation voltage [V]

400

630

Rated voltage [V]

440

690

Nominal current [A]

32

32

Max. load current [A]

41

41

Rated cross section [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

4(12)

4 (12)

Connectable conductor cross section

- rigid [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

0,14 - 6 (26-10)

0,14 - 6 (26-10)

- flexible [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

0,14 - 4 (26-12)

0,14 - 4 (26-12)

Multiple conductor connection

(2 conductor with the same cross section)

- rigid/flexible [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

0,14 - 1,5 (26-16)

0,14 - 1,5 (26-16)

| Type: | AGK 4-UT 35 |
|-------|-------------|
|-------|-------------|

Rated insulation voltage [V]

630

Rated voltage [V]

690

Nominal current [A]

32

Max. load current [A]

41

Rated cross section [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

4 (12)

Connectable conductor cross section

- rigid [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

0,14 - 6 (26-10)

- flexible [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

0,14 - 4 (26-12)

Multiple conductor connection

(2 conductor with the same cross section)

- rigid/flexible [mm<sup>2</sup>] (AWG)

0,14 - 1,5 (26-16)

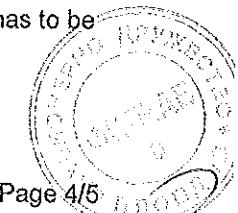
### Installation instructions

The Terminal Blocks and Protective Conductor Terminal Blocks are suitable for use in enclosures in atmospheres with flammable gases and combustible dust. For flammable gases these enclosures must satisfy the requirements of EN 60079-0 and EN 60079-7. For combustible dust these enclosures must satisfy the requirements of EN 50281-1-1.

When assembling with other certified series and sizes and using the associated accessories, the required creepage distances and clearances have to be observed.

Regarding the use of covers, cross connectors and end brackets the instructions of the manufacturer must be followed.

If smaller cross sections as the rated cross section are used, the associated lower current has to be laid down in the EC-Type Examination Certificate of the complete equipment.





## (13) SCHEDULE

(14) to EC-Type Examination Certificate KEMA 04ATEX2048 U Issue No. 2

The Terminal Blocks may be used, based on the self-heating when used at the above mentioned rated current and at ambient temperatures of -50 °C to +40 °C at the mounting position in electrical apparatus, e.g. junction and connection boxes, for temperature class T6. If the Terminal Blocks are used in electrical apparatus of temperature classes T1 up to T5, the highest temperature of the insulating material shall not exceed the maximum value of the operating temperature range.

### Routine test

Routine dielectric strength tests according to EN 60079-7, Clause 7.2 in combination with Clause 6.1, have to be carried out.

(16) Report

KEMA No. 2104946.

(17) Special conditions for safe use

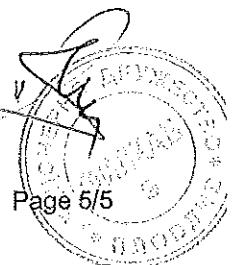
None.

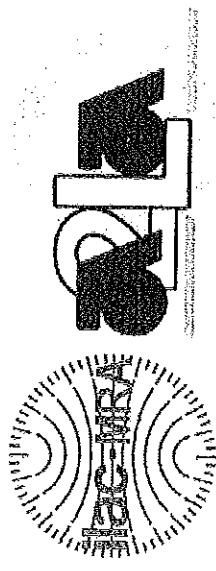
(18) Essential Health and Safety Requirements

Covered by the standards listed at (9).

(19) Test documentation

As listed in Test Report No. 2104946.





# Accredited Laboratory

A2LA has accredited

**KEMA-POWERTEST LLC**

Chalfont, PA

for technical competence in the field of

**Electrical Testing**

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2005 General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories. This laboratory also meets the requirements of any additional program requirements in the Electrical field. This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (refer to joint ISO/IAC-IAF Communiqué dated 8 January 2009).

Presented this 5<sup>th</sup> day of November 2014.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Peter Mayr".

President & CEO  
For the Accreditation Council  
Certificate Number 0553.01  
Valid to December 31, 2016

For the tests to which this accreditation applies, please refer to the laboratory's Electrical Scope of Accreditation.



## SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION TO ISO/IEC 17025:2005

KEMA-POWERTEST LLC  
4379 County Line Road  
Chalfont, PA 18914  
Stephen Fierro Phone: 215 822 4291

### ELECTRICAL

Valid To: December 31, 2016

Certificate Number: 0553.01

In recognition of the successful completion of the A2LA evaluation process, accreditation is granted to this laboratory to perform the following tests on circuit breakers, transformers, switches, switchgear, fuses, surge suppressors, MCCs, reactors, and related electrical power equipment:

#### Electrical Tests:

No Load and Load Endurance  
Excitation Loss  
Transformer Impedance  
Leakage Current  
Overload Switching  
Resistance  
Circuit Breaker Trip Unit Calibration  
Load Current Switching  
AC & DC Temperature Rise - Continuous Current (up to 30 kA)  
Capacitor Switching  
AC & DC Short Circuit Interruption (86 kA @ 16.8 kV; 149 kA @ 9.7 kV)  
Dielectric Withstand (Impulse – 1000 kV – 50 Hz/60 Hz – 600 kV, Induced – 5 kV, DC – 100 kV)  
AC & DC Short Circuit Withstand (Low Voltage 10 to 300 kA, 30 to 240 kA) (Momentary & Short Time)

#### Environmental Tests:

Water Spray

Using the following standards and customer supplied methods directly related to the technologies listed above:

ANSI C37.06, C37.16, C37.22, C37.32, C37.42, C37.44, C37.45, C37.46, C37.50, C37.51, C37.53.1, C37.54, C37.55, C37.57, C37.58, C57.12.20, C57.12.22, C57.12.25, C57.12.50, & C57.12.51

IEEE C37.04, C37.09, C37.013, C37.081, C37.082, C37.13, C37.14, C37.20.1, C37.20.2, C37.20.4, C37.20.6, C37.20.7, C37.23, C37.26, C37.30, C37.30.1, C37.41, C37.59, C37.60, C37.66, C37.74, C37.100, C57.12.00, C57.12.44, C57.12.90, C57.12.91, C57.13, C57.13.2, C57.15, C57.19.00, C57.19.01, C57.21, C57.94, C57.98, C62.11, & Std. 837

UL Standards 67, 98, 198B through 198M, 248, 347, 489, 508, 508C, 891, 924, 1008, 1066, 1449, & 1558

IEC 60044, 60076, 60076-1, 60076-2, 60076-3, 60076-4, 60076-5, 60076-6, 60076-11, 60076-13, 60076-21, 60099-4, 60269-4, 61439-1, 61439-2, 61439-3, 61439-4, 61439-5, 61439-6, 62271-1, 60947, 60947-4-1, 62271-100, 62271-102, 62271-103, 62271-111, & 62271-200

CSA C22.2 No. 5.1, 5.2, 14, & 178

(A2LA Cert. No. 0553.01) Revised 08/13/2015

5202 Presidents Court, Suite 220 | Frederick, MD 21703-8398 | Phone: 301 644 3248 | Fax: 240 454 9449 | www.A2LA.org

Peter Ahrens  
Page 1 of 1  
469

Annex to ISO/IEC 17025 declaration of accreditation  
for registration number: K 006

of **KEMA Nederland B.V.**  
**Calibration & Metering**  
**Arnhem**

This annex is valid from: 30-03-2010 to 01-03-2014

Replaces annex dated: 30-06-2009

Premises: **n.a.**

| HCS code | Measured quantity, Range  | Frequency | Best measurement capabilities ( $k=2$ ) | Remarks   |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| LF 0 0   | DC/LF Quantities          |           |   |           |
| LF 1 0   | DC Voltage                |           |   |           |
|          | Standard cells            |           | $3 \mu\text{V}$                         |           |
|          | Up to 1 mV                |           | $0,4 \mu\text{V}$                       |           |
|          | 1 mV to 10 mV             |           | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot U$               |           |
|          | 10 mV to 100 mV           |           | $3 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot U$               |           |
|          | 100 mV to 10 V            |           | $5 \cdot 10^{-6} \cdot U$               |           |
|          | 10 V to 100 V             |           | $1 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot U$               |           |
|          | 100 V to 1100 V           |           | $2 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot U$               |           |
|          | Zener Reference Standards |           |   |           |
|          | 1 V and 1,018 V           |           | $3 \mu\text{V}$                         |           |
|          | 10 V                      |           | $20 \mu\text{V}$                        |           |
|          | High Voltage              |           |   | Measuring |
|          | 1 kV to 6 kV              |           | $2 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot U$               |           |
| LF 2 0   | DC Current                |           |   |           |
|          | 10 $\mu\text{A}$ to 3 A   |           | $2 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot I$               |           |
|          | 3 A to 10 A               |           | $2,5 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot I$             |           |
|          | 10 A to 20 A              |           | $6 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot I$               |           |

This annex has been approved by:

Ir. J.C. van der Poel  
Chief Executive

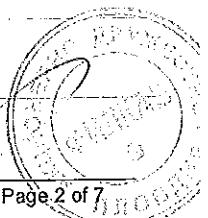
Annex to ISO/IEC 17025 declaration of accreditation  
for registration number: K 006

of **KEMA Nederland B.V.**  
**Calibration & Metering**  
**Arnhem**

This annex is valid from: **30-03-2010 to 01-03-2014**

Replaces annex dated: **30-06-2009**

| HCS code | Measured quantity, Range                      | Frequency                             | Best measurement capabilities ( $k=2$ )                          | Remarks                            |
|----------|---|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| LF 3 1   | 20 A to 100 A                                 |                                       | $1 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot I$  |                                    |
|          | AC Voltage                                    |                                       |  |                                    |
|          | 60 mV to 1000 V                               | 40 Hz to 20 kHz                       | $2 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot U$  |                                    |
|          | 60 mV to 1000 V                               | 20 kHz to 50 kHz                      | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot U$  |                                    |
|          | 60 mV to 220 V                                | 20 kHz to 50 kHz<br>50 kHz to 100 kHz | $4 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot U$  |                                    |
|          | 220 V to 1000 V                               | 50 kHz to 100 kHz                     | $4 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot U$  |                                    |
|          | 220 V to 1000 V                               | 50 kHz to 100 kHz                     | $2 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot U$  |                                    |
|          | High Voltage                                  |                                       |  | Measuring                          |
|          | 1 kV tot 6 kV                                 | 50 Hz                                 | $2 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot U$  |                                    |
|          | AC Voltage Ratio<br>(instrument transformers) |                                       |  |                                    |
| LF 3 2   | Primary: (10-600)V<br>Secondary: (0,1-240)V   | 50 Hz and 60 Hz                       | $3 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot U_{\text{uit}}/U_{\text{in}}$ and 90 µrad |                                    |
|          | AC Current                                    |                                       |  |                                    |
|          | 0,1 mA to 300 mA                              | 40 Hz to 5 kHz                        | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot I$  |                                    |
| LF 3 3   | 300 mA to 20 A                                | 40 Hz to 1 kHz                        | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot I$  |                                    |
|          | 20 A to 50 A                                  | 40 Hz to 1 kHz                        | $6 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot I$  |                                    |
|          | AC Current Ratio<br>(instrument transformers) |                                       |  | ambient temp.<br>( $23 \pm 2$ ) °C |
|          |   | 50 Hz and 60 Hz                       | $3 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot I_{\text{uit}}/I_{\text{in}}$ and 90 µrad | Measuring                          |



Annex to ISO/IEC 17025 declaration of accreditation  
for registration number: K 006

of **KEMA Nederland B.V.**  
**Calibration & Metering**  
**Arnhem**

This annex is valid from: 30-03-2010 to 01-03-2014

Replaces annex dated: 30-06-2009

| HCS code | Measured quantity, Range                      | Frequency       | Best measurement capabilities ( $k=2$ )          | Remarks  |
|----------|---|-----------------|--|--|
|          | Primary: 5 A to 6000 A<br>Secondary: 1A or 5A |                 |  |  |
| LF 4 3   | High Current<br>10 A to 6000 A                | 50 Hz, 60 Hz    | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot I$                        |  |
| LF 5 0   | Power and Energy                              |                 |  | 10 mV to 1100 V,   |
|          | Power   |                 |  | 10 $\mu$ A to 100 A  |
|          | 0,1 $\mu$ W to 1 $\mu$ W                      |                 | $1 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot P$                        |  |
|          | 1 $\mu$ W to 1 kW                             |                 | $5 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot P$                        |  |
|          | 1 kW tot 10 kW                                |                 | $1 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot P$                        |  |
|          | 10 kW tot 110 kW                              |                 | $2 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot P$                        |  |
|          | 3 W to 57,6 kW                                | 50 Hz and 60 Hz | $\frac{3 \cdot 10^{-4}}{\cos \varphi} \cdot P$   | on site to be performed at ambient temperature; voltage and current as mentioned above |
|          | 3 W to 2,9 MW                                 | 50 Hz and 60 Hz | $\frac{2 \cdot 10^{-4}}{\cos \varphi} \cdot P$   | measuring<br>20 V to 1100 V<br>100 mA to 6000A<br>$\cos \varphi = 0$ to 1              |
|          | Reactive Power ( $P_r$ )<br>6 var to 1,8 Mvar | 50 Hz and 60 Hz | $\frac{5 \cdot 10^{-4}}{\sin \varphi} \cdot P_r$ | 60 V to 300 V<br>100 mA to 6000 A  |
|          | Electrical<br>(reactive-) energy              |                 |  | see (reactive-) power and time   |
| LF 5 1   | Power Factor<br>$\cos \varphi : 0$ to 1       | 40 Hz to 100 Hz | $\frac{2 \cdot 10^{-3}}{\cos \varphi} \cdot PF$  |  |

Annex to ISO/IEC 17025 declaration of accreditation  
for registration number: K 006

of **KEMA Nederland B.V.**  
**Calibration & Metering**  
**Arnhem**

This annex is valid from: **30-03-2010 to 01-03-2014**

Replaces annex dated: **30-06-2009**

| HCS code | Measured quantity, Range          | Frequency                        | Best measurement capabilities ( $k=2$ ) | Remarks   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| LF 6     | Impedance (DC/LF)                 |                                  |   |   |
| LF 6 2   | DC Resistance                     |                                  |   | Non-decadic values                              |
|          | 20 $\mu\Omega$ to 50 $\mu\Omega$  |                                  | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot R$               |   |
|          | 50 $\mu\Omega$ to 100 $\mu\Omega$ |                                  | $1 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot R$               |   |
|          | 100 $\mu\Omega$ to 20 k $\Omega$  |                                  | $1,2 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot R$             |   |
|          | 1 m $\Omega$ to 10 m $\Omega$     |                                  | $6,5 \cdot 10^{-6} \cdot R$             |   |
|          | 10 m $\Omega$ to 1000 m $\Omega$  |                                  | $7 \cdot 10^{-6} \cdot R$               |   |
|          | 1 $\Omega$ to 10 k $\Omega$       |                                  | $5 \cdot 10^{-6} \cdot R$               |   |
|          | 10 k $\Omega$ to 1 M $\Omega$     |                                  | $1 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot R$               |   |
|          | 1 M $\Omega$ to 10 M $\Omega$     |                                  | $1,2 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot R$             |   |
|          | 10 M $\Omega$ to 100 M $\Omega$   |                                  | $3 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot R$               |   |
|          | 100 $\mu\Omega$ to 10 k $\Omega$  |                                  | $6 \cdot 10^{-6} \cdot R$               | Decadic Values                                  |
| LF 6 4   | Capacitance                       |                                  |   |   |
|          | LF Capacitance                    |                                  |   | accuracy depends on dissipation factor at 1 kHz |
|          | 10 pF to 100 pF                   | 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz            | $1 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot C$               |   |
|          | 1 $\mu F$                         | 50 Hz, 200 Hz, 1 kHz             | $1 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot C$               |   |
| LF 6 7   | Inductance                        |                                  |   |   |
|          | 1 mH to 10 mH                     | 1 kHz, (400-1692)Hz              | $1 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot L$               |   |
|          | 100 mH                            | 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 1,592 kHz         | $1 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot L$               |   |
|          | 1 H                               | 100 Hz, 200 Hz, 400 Hz and 1 kHz | $1 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot L$               |   |
| RF 0 0   | RF Quantities                     |                                  |   |   |
| RF 3 0   | RF Power                          |                                  |   | Measuring:<br>50 ohm coaxial VSWR               |
|          | -9 dBm to +30 dBm                 | 0,1 MHz to 4200 MHz              | 0,5 dB                                  |   |
|          | +30 dBm to +57 dBm                | 0,1 MHz to 500 MHz               | 0,6 dB                                  |   |
|          | -60 dBm to -10 dBm                | 10 MHz to 10000 MHz              | 0,5 dB                                  |   |

Annex to ISO/IEC 17025 declaration of accreditation  
for registration number: K 006

of **KEMA Nederland B.V.**  
**Calibration & Metering**  
**Arnhem**

This annex is valid from: 30-03-2010 to 01-03-2014

Replaces annex dated: 30-06-2009

| HCS code | Measured quantity, Range               | Frequency                   | Best measurement capabilities ( $k=2$ )     | Remarks  |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
|          | -80 dBm to -10 dBm                     | 0,1 MHz to 2700 MHz         | 1,1 dB                                      | source < 2<br>Generating:<br>(0,09 - 3200) MHz |
| RF 5 0   | Rise time (10% to 90%)<br>1 ns to 1 ms |                             | $2 \cdot 10^2 \cdot \tau + 200 \text{ ps}$  | 10 mV/div to 1 kV/div                          |
| TF 0 0   | TIME and FREQUENCY                     |                             |   |  |
| TF2 1    | Frequency                              | 1 Hz to 1,2 GHz             | $5 \cdot 10^{-10} \cdot f$                  |  |
| TF 2 2   | Time interval                          | $1 \mu\text{s}$ to $\infty$ | $5 \cdot 10^{-10} \cdot t + 100 \text{ ns}$ |  |
| TF 3 2   | Harmonic Distortion                    |                             |   | (1)  |
|          | < 0,1 %                                | 20 Hz to 2,5 kHz            | $3 \cdot 10^{-4}$                           |  |
|          | 0,1 % to 1 %                           | 20 Hz to 2,5 kHz            | $1 \cdot 10^{-3}$                           |  |
|          | 1 % to 10 %                            | 20 Hz to 2,5 kHz            | $3 \cdot 10^{-3}$                           |  |
|          | 10 % to 30 %                           | 20 Hz to 2,5 kHz            | $1 \cdot 10^{-2}$                           |  |
|          | 30 % to 100 %                          | 20 Hz to 2,5 kHz            | $3 \cdot 10^{-2}$                           |  |

Part II, Mechanical quantities and Temperature

| Measured quantity, Instrument, Gauge |                   | Range             | Best measurement capabilities ( $k=2$ )    | Remarks          |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|
| PV 1 0                               | Pressure          |                   |  | (2)              |
|                                      | Relative Pressure | (-10 to 10) kPa   | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot p_e + 4 \text{ Pa}$ | medium: air      |
|                                      |                   | (-98 to 100) kPa  | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot p_e + 5 \text{ Pa}$ | medium: nitrogen |
|                                      |                   | 100 kPa to 10 MPa | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot p_e$                | medium: nitrogen |
|                                      |                   | (10 to 70) MPa    | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot p_e$                | medium: oil      |

Annex to ISO/IEC 17025 declaration of accreditation  
for registration number: K 006

of **KEMA Nederland B.V.**  
**Calibration & Metering**  
**Arnhem**

This annex is valid from: 30-03-2010 to 01-03-2014

Replaces annex dated: 30-06-2009

| HCS code | Measured quantity, Range                            | Frequency   | Best measurement capabilities ( $k=2$ )  | Remarks  |
|----------|---|---|--|--|
|          | Absolute Pressure                                   | (80 to 110) kPa<br>(2 to 200) kPa<br>200 kPa to 10 MPa  | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot p$<br>$3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot p + 5 \text{ Pa}$<br>$3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot p$ | medium: air<br>medium: nitrogen<br>medium: nitrogen                                    |
|          |   | (10 to 70) MPa  | $3 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot p$  | medium: oil  |
| TE 0 0   | TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY AND THERMOPHYSICAL PROPERTIES |   |  |  |
| TE 1 0   | Resistance thermometers                             | -50 °C to 20 °C<br>20 °C to 50 °C<br>50 °C to 300 °C<br>300 °C to 550 °C<br>550 °C to 650 °C                      | 0,02 K<br>0,05 K<br>0,05 K<br>0,16 K<br>0,50 K   |  |
| TE 3 0   | Thermocouples                                       | -50 °C to 20 °C<br>20 °C to 50 °C<br>50 °C to 300 °C<br>300 °C to 550 °C<br>550 °C to 650 °C<br>650 °C to 1000 °C | 0,16 K<br>0,16 K<br>0,16 K<br>0,21 K<br>0,6 K<br>1,6 K   | Including C.J. references  |
| TE 4 0   | Liquid-in-glass thermometers                        | -50 °C to 50 °C<br>20 °C to 50 °C<br>50 °C to 300 °C  | 0,02 K<br>0,04 K<br>0,02 K   |  |
|          | Differential Temperature                            | -50 °C to 200 °C  | 0,05 K   | $t_{\min} = -50 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$<br>$t_{\max} = 200 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| TE 4 1   | Self indicating thermometers                        |   |  |  |

Annex to ISO/IEC 17025 declaration of accreditation  
for registration number: K 006

of **KEMA Nederland B.V.**  
**Calibration & Metering**  
**Arnhem**

This annex is valid from: **30-03-2010 to 01-03-2014**

Replaces annex dated: **30-06-2009**

| HCS code | Measured quantity, Range | Frequency         | Best measurement capabilities ( $k=2$ )           | Remarks   |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
|          | Dry Block Calibrators    | -20 °C to 650 °C  | $(8 \cdot 10^{-4} \cdot t_{90} + 0,06) \text{ K}$ | including C.J. references<br>resolution 1 digit |
|          | Writing thermometers     | 15 °C to 50 °C    | 0,5 K   |   |
|          | Digital thermometers     | -50 °C to 20 °C   | 0,02 K  |   |
|          |                          | 20 °C to 50 °C    | 0,05 K  |   |
|          |                          | 50 °C to 300 °C   | 0,05 K  |   |
|          |                          | 300 °C to 550 °C  | 0,16 K  |   |
|          |                          | 550 °C to 630 °C  | 0,50 K  |   |
|          |                          | 630 °C to 1000 °C | 1,5 K   |   |

Remarks:

The ambient temperature during calibration is, unless specified otherwise, for:

- LF measurements @  $(23 \pm 1)^\circ\text{C}$
- TF measurements @  $(23 \pm 1)^\circ\text{C}$
- Pressure measurements @  $(23 \pm 2)^\circ\text{C}$
- Temperature measurements @  $(23 \pm 2)^\circ\text{C}$

- (1) The stated best measurement capabilities are based on the fundamental frequency of the input signal.  
If desired the distortion can be specified as a range number of the harmonics.
- (2)  $p_e = p \cdot p_{amb}$ ;  $p_e$  is the relative pressure,  $p_{amb}$  is the local air pressure,  $p$  is the absolute pressure.

The best measurement capability is the highest achievable accuracy for a given measuring value or measuring range, expressed as the total positive and negative measurement uncertainty.

The uncertainty is calculated according to EA-4/02 "Expression of the Uncertainty of Measurement in Calibration".

Calibrations are performed inside the laboratory, unless specified otherwise.

# TeSys® DF Fuseholders

Provides simple and effective protection in a modular style



For protection of low voltage equipment against potentially damaging short circuits, fuses are a simple and effective solution to reduce risk of equipment damage. TeSys® DF Fuseholders by Schneider Electric provide the flexibility to integrate Class CC fuses into your applications.

TeSys fuseholders offer a compact, modular configuration that are DIN rail mountable. For increased focus on worker safety, their fingersafe design meets IP-20 grade protection for compliance with IEC standards.

The modular design meets a wide variety of application needs, including single pole, single pole + neutral, 2 pole, 3 pole, 3 pole + neutral, with various cylindrical cartridge fuse sizes available.

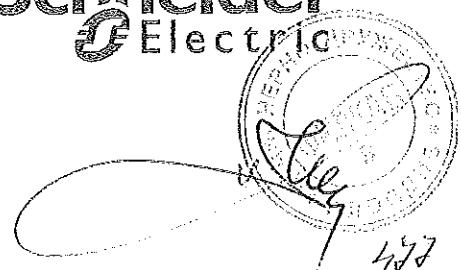


## Key Features:

- Version for Class CC fuses
- Fuses from 0.5A to 125A
- Cylindrical cartridge fuses: 8x32, 10x38, 14x51 and 22x58 up to 690V, from 0.5 to 125Amps
- LED blown fuse indicator
- Din rail mountable
- High breaking capacity 120kA / 500V and 80kA / 690V
- Multi-pole configurations 1P, N, 1P+N, 2P, 3P, 3P+N
- Certifications: IEC 60947-3, UL512 and CSA, RoHS compliant
- Protection against direct finger contact

Make the most of your energy™

Schneider  
Electric



# Characteristics

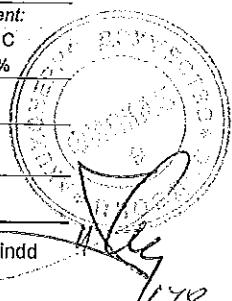
# Protection components

## Fuse carriers

| Fuse carrier type   |                                  | DF8     | DF10                                       | DF14    | DF22            |
|---|----------------------------------|---------|--|---------|-----------------|
| <b>Environment characteristics</b>  |                                  |         |  |         |                 |
| Conforming to standards   |                                  |         | IEC 60947-3, UL 512, CSA 22-2 n° 39        |         |                 |
| Protective treatment  |                                  |         | "TH"                                       |         |                 |
| Degree of protection  | Conforming to IEC 60529          |         | IP 20                                      |         |                 |
| Ambient air temperature   | Storage                          | °C      | - 40...+ 80                                |         |                 |
|   | For operation, with derating (1) | °C      | - 20...+ 60                                |         |                 |
| Operating positions   | Without derating                 |         | ± 23° in relation to normal mounting plane |         |                 |
| Flame resistance  | Conforming to IEC 60695-2-1      | °C      | 960  |         |                 |
| <b>Pole characteristics</b>   |                                  |         |  |         |                 |
| Fuse size   |                                  | mm      | 8.5 x 31.5                                 | 10 x 38 | 14 x 51         |
| Rated insulation voltage (Ui)<br>with tubular links, a.c. or D.C. supply          |                                  | V       | 500  | 690     | 690             |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uiimp)   |                                  | kV      | 6  | 6       | 8               |
| Conventional thermal current (Ith)<br>for ambient air temperature ≤ 40 °C (1)     |                                  |         |  |         |                 |
| With tubular links  | A                                | 25      | 32   | 50      | 125             |
| With aM cartridge fuses   | A                                | 25      | 32   | 50      | 125             |
| With gG cartridge fuses   | A                                | 25      | 32   | 50      | 100             |
| Rated conditional short-circuit current   |                                  |         |  |         |                 |
| Conforming to IEC 60947-3   |                                  |         |  |         |                 |
| 400 V   | ka                               | 20      | 120  | 120     | 120             |
| 500 V   | ka                               | —       | 120  | 120     | 120             |
| 690 V   | ka                               | —       | —  | 80      | 80              |
| Peak withstand current (dynamic stress)   |                                  |         |  |         |                 |
| Conforming to IEC 60269-1   |                                  |         |  |         |                 |
| With tubular links  | ka                               | 11      | 15   | 15      | 19              |
| Cabling (number of conductors x c.s.a.)   |                                  |         |  |         |                 |
| Solid cable   | mm²                              | Min.    | Max.                                       | Min.    | Max.            |
|   |                                  | 1 x 1.5 | 1 x 16<br>2 x 6                            | 1 x 1.5 | 1 x 16<br>2 x 6 |
| Flexible cable without cable end  | mm²                              | 1 x 1.5 | 1 x 10<br>2 x 6                            | 1 x 1.5 | 1 x 10<br>2 x 6 |
| Flexible cable with cable end   | mm²                              | 1 x 1.5 | 1 x 10<br>2 x 6                            | 1 x 1.5 | 1 x 10<br>2 x 6 |
| Tightening torque   | Nm                               | 2.2     |  | 3.5     | 4               |
| <b>Characteristics of early break and signalling contacts DF14 AM and DF22 AM</b> |                                  |         |  |         |                 |
| Rated insulation voltage (Ui)<br>a.c. supply                                      | V                                | 250     |  |         |                 |
| Conventional thermal current (Ith)<br>for ambient air temperature ≤ 40 °C (1)     | A                                | 5       |  |         |                 |
| Rated operational current   |                                  |         |  |         |                 |
| Category AC-15  | A                                | 24 V    | 48 V                                       | 127 V   | 240 V           |
|   |                                  | 4       | 4  | 3       | 2.5             |
| Category DC-13  | A                                | 3       | 1  | 0.2     | 0.1             |
| Definition of rated characteristics   | Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1      |         | B300                                       |         |                 |
| Low load operating characteristics  | Minimum voltage                  | V       | 10   |         |                 |
|   | Minimum current                  | mA      | 30   |         |                 |
| Cabling   |                                  |         | Faston connectors                          |         |                 |

(1) For use in an installation with ambient temperature > 20 °C, apply a derating coefficient:

|                              |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Maximum temperature          | 20 °C | 30 °C | 40 °C | 50 °C | 60 °C |
| Max. relative humidity       | 95 %  | 90 %  | 80 %  | 50 %  | 50 %  |
| Current derating coefficient | 1     | 0.95  | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.7   |

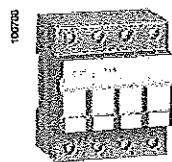


# Protection components

## Fuse carriers



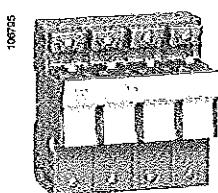
DF10 1



DF10 3N



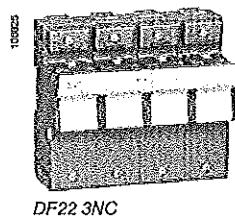
DF14 1



DF14 3NC



DF22 1



DF22 3NC

### Fuse carriers (1)

| Conventional thermal current (Ith) | Size of cartridge fuse or link | Composition | Sold in lots of | Unit reference | Weight |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| A                                  | mm                             |             |                 |                | kg     |
| 25                                 | 8.5x31.5                       | 1 P         | 12              | DF8 1          | 0.061  |
|                                    |                                | N           | 12              | DF10 N         | 0.071  |
|                                    |                                | 1 P+N (2)   | 6               | DF8 1N         | 0.132  |
|                                    |                                | 2 P         | 6               | DF8 2          | 0.122  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P         | 4               | DF8 3          | 0.183  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P+N (2)   | 3               | DF8 3N         | 0.254  |
| 32                                 | 10x38                          | 1 P         | 12              | DF10 1         | 0.061  |
|                                    |                                | N           | 12              | DF10 N         | 0.071  |
|                                    |                                | 1 P+N (2)   | 6               | DF10 1N        | 0.132  |
|                                    |                                | 2 P         | 6               | DF10 2         | 0.122  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P         | 4               | DF10 3         | 0.183  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P+N (2)   | 3               | DF10 3N        | 0.254  |
| 50                                 | 14x51                          | 1 P         | 6               | DF14 1         | 0.140  |
|                                    |                                | N           | 6               | DF14 N         | 0.150  |
|                                    |                                | 1 P+N (2)   | 3               | DF14 1N        | 0.280  |
|                                    |                                | 2 P         | 3               | DF14 2         | 0.280  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P         | 2               | DF14 3C (3)    | 0.420  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P+N (2)   | 1               | DF14 3NC (3)   | 0.570  |
| 125                                | 22x58                          | 1 P         | 6               | DF22 1         | 0.218  |
|                                    |                                | N           | 6               | DF22 N         | 0.238  |
|                                    |                                | 1 P+N (2)   | 3               | DF22 1N        | 0.456  |
|                                    |                                | 2 P         | 3               | DF22 2         | 0.436  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P         | 2               | DF22 3C (3)    | 0.654  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P+N (2)   | 1               | DF22 3NC (3)   | 0.892  |

### Fuse carriers with "blown fuse" indicators (neon) (1)(4)

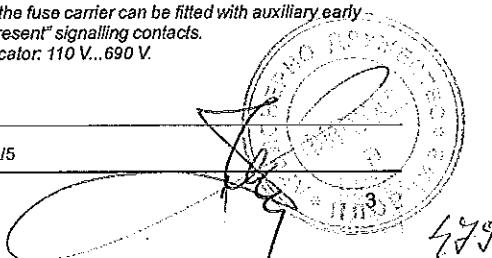
| Conventional thermal current (Ith) | Size of cartridge fuse or link | Composition | Sold in lots of | Unit reference | Weight |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| A                                  | mm                             |             |                 |                | kg     |
| 25                                 | 8.5x31.5                       | 1 P         | 12              | DF8 1V         | 0.064  |
|                                    |                                | 1 P+N (2)   | 6               | DF8 1NV        | 0.135  |
|                                    |                                | 2 P         | 6               | DF8 2V         | 0.125  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P         | 4               | DF8 3V         | 0.186  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P+N (2)   | 3               | DF8 3NV        | 0.257  |
| 32                                 | 10x38                          | 1 P         | 12              | DF10 1V        | 0.064  |
|                                    |                                | 1 P+N (2)   | 6               | DF10 1NV       | 0.135  |
|                                    |                                | 2 P         | 6               | DF10 2V        | 0.125  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P         | 4               | DF10 3V        | 0.186  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P+N (2)   | 3               | DF10 3NV       | 0.257  |
| 50                                 | 14x51                          | 1 P         | 8               | DF14 1V        | 0.143  |
|                                    |                                | 1 P+N (2)   | 3               | DF14 1NV       | 0.293  |
|                                    |                                | 2 P         | 3               | DF14 2V        | 0.283  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P         | 2               | DF14 3VC (3)   | 0.423  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P+N (2)   | 1               | DF14 3NVC (3)  | 0.573  |
| 125                                | 22x58                          | 1 P         | 6               | DF22 1V        | 0.221  |
|                                    |                                | 1 P+N (2)   | 3               | DF22 1NV       | 0.459  |
|                                    |                                | 2 P         | 3               | DF22 2V        | 0.439  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P         | 2               | DF22 3VC (3)   | 0.657  |
|                                    |                                | 3 P+N (2)   | 1               | DF22 3NVC (3)  | 0.895  |

(1) Each pole can be marked. A clip-in marker holder is provided for this purpose. Clip-in markers type AB1 R• or AB1 G• can also be used.

(2) N: neutral pole fitted with a locked tubular link as standard.

(3) A letter "C" in the reference indicates that the fuse carrier can be fitted with auxiliary early break, "blown fuse" signalling and "fuse present" signalling contacts.

(4) Operational voltage of the blown fuse indicator: 110 V...690 V.



## Protection components

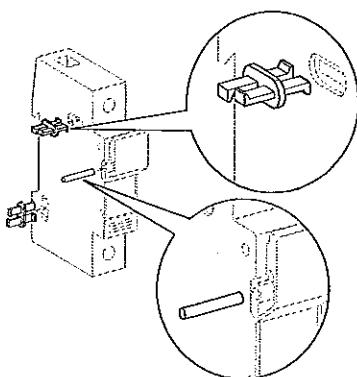
### Fuse carriers



DF14 AM1



DF14 AM2



Detail of assembly clip and pin mounting

#### Accessories

##### Auxiliary early break and "blown fuse" signalling contacts (1)

| Fuse carriers to be equipped | Size of cartridge fuse or link | Number of contacts | Sold in lots of | Unit reference | Weight kg |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|
| DF14<br>(3 P or 3 P+N)       | 14x51                          | 1                  | 1               | DF14 AM1       | 0.025     |
|                              |                                | 2                  | 1               | DF14 AM2       | 0.029     |
| (3 P or 3 P+N)               | 22x58                          | 1                  | 1               | DF22 AM1       | 0.032     |
|                              |                                | 2                  | 1               | DF22 AM2       | 0.035     |

##### Fuse carrier assembly kits (2)

| Fuse carriers to be assembled | Size of cartridge fuse or link | Composition       | Sold in lots of | Unit reference | Weight kg |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|
| DF8                           | 8.5x31.5                       | 1 pin,<br>2 clips | 12              | DF10 AP        | 0.001     |
| DF10                          | 10x38                          | 1 pin,<br>3 clips | 10              | DF14 AP        | 0.003     |
| DF14                          | 14x51                          | 1 pin,<br>3 clips | 10              | DF22 AP        | 0.003     |
| DF22                          | 22x58                          | 1 pin,<br>3 clips | 10              |                |           |

##### Marking accessories

| Description     | Composition                              | Marking | Sold in lots of | Unit reference | Weight kg |
|-----------------|--|---------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|
| Clip-in markers | Strip of 10 identical numbers or letters | 0...9   | 25              | AB1 Re (3)     | 0.002     |
|                 |  | A...Z   | 25              | AB1 Go (3)     | 0.002     |

#### Substitution

##### Fuse carriers

###### Old range

| Reference | Size of cartridge fuse or link | Composition |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| DF6 AB08  | 8.5x31.5                       | 1P          |
| DF6 AB10  | 10x38                          | 1P          |
| DF6 N10   | 8.5x31.5 or 10x38              | 1N          |
| GK1 CC    | 8.5x31.5                       | 1P+N        |
| GK1 CD    | 8.5x31.5                       | 2P          |
| GK1 CF    | 8.5x31.5                       | 3P          |
| GK1 CH    | 8.5x31.5                       | 3P+N        |
| GK1 DC    | 10x38                          | 1P+N        |
| GK1 DD    | 10x38                          | 2P          |
| GK1 DF    | 10x38                          | 3P          |
| GK1 DH    | 10x38                          | 3P+N        |
| GK1 EB    | 14x51                          | 1P          |
| GK1 EN    | 14x51                          | 1N          |
| GK1 EC    | 14x51                          | 1P+N        |
| GK1 ED    | 14x51                          | 2P          |
| GK1 EF    | 14x51                          | 3P          |
| GK1 EH    | 14x51                          | 3P+N        |
| GK1 FB    | 22x58                          | 1P          |
| GK1 FN    | 22x58                          | 1N          |
| GK1 FC    | 22x58                          | 1P+N        |
| GK1 FD    | 22x58                          | 2P          |
| GK1 FF    | 22x58                          | 3P          |
| GK1 FH    | 22x58                          | 3P+N        |

###### New range

| Reference w/o Indicator | Reference with Indicator |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| DF8 1                   | DF8 1V                   |
| DF10 1                  | DF10 1V                  |
| DF10 N                  | -                        |
| DF8 1N                  | DF8 1NV                  |
| DF8 2                   | DF8 2V                   |
| DF8 3                   | DF8 3V                   |
| DF8 3N                  | DF8 3NV                  |
| DF10 1N                 | DF10 1NV                 |
| DF10 2                  | DF10 2V                  |
| DF10 3                  | DF10 3V                  |
| DF10 3N                 | DF10 3NV                 |
| DF14 1                  | DF14 1V                  |
| DF14 N                  | -                        |
| DF14 1N                 | DF14 1NV                 |
| DF14 2                  | DF14 2V                  |
| DF14 3C                 | DF14 3VC                 |
| DF14 3NC                | DF14 3NVC                |
| DF22 1                  | DF22 1V                  |
| DF22 N                  | -                        |
| DF22 1N                 | DF22 1NV                 |
| DF22 2                  | DF22 2V                  |
| DF22 3C                 | DF22 3CV                 |
| DF22 3NC                | DF22 3NVC                |

##### Fuse carrier assembly kits

###### Old range

| Reference | Size of cartridge fuse or link |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| GK1 AP2   | 8.5x31.5 or 10x38              |
| GK1 AP3   | 8.5x31.5 or 10x38              |
|           | 14x51                          |
| GK1 AP4   | 8.5x31.5 or 10x38              |
|           | 22x58                          |
| GK1 AP5   | 14x51                          |
| GK1 AP6   | 14x51                          |
|           | 22x58                          |
| GK1 AP9   | 22x58                          |

###### New range

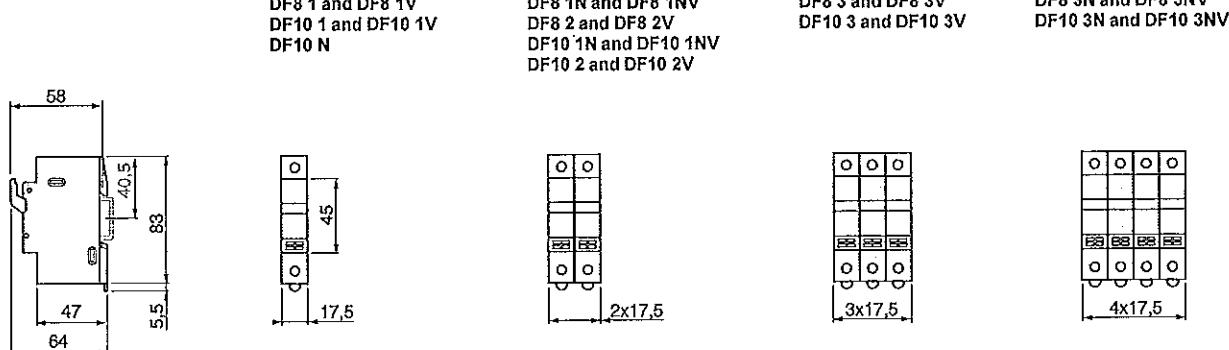
| Reference |
|-----------|
| DF10 AP   |
| DF10 AP   |
| DF14 AP   |
| DF10 AP   |
| DF22 AP   |
| DF14 AP   |
| DF14 AP   |
| DF22 AP   |
| DF22 AP   |

(1) These auxiliary contacts provide the following functions: early break, "blown fuse" signalling (if the fuse carrier is fitted with striker fuses) and "fuse present" signalling.  
(2) 1 pin and 2 clips are required to assemble two DF8 or DF10 fuse carriers together.  
(3) 1 pin and 3 clips are required to assemble two DF14 or DF22 fuse carriers together.  
(3) When ordering, replace the • in the reference with the number or letter required. Example: AB1-R1 or AB1-GA.

**Dimensions**

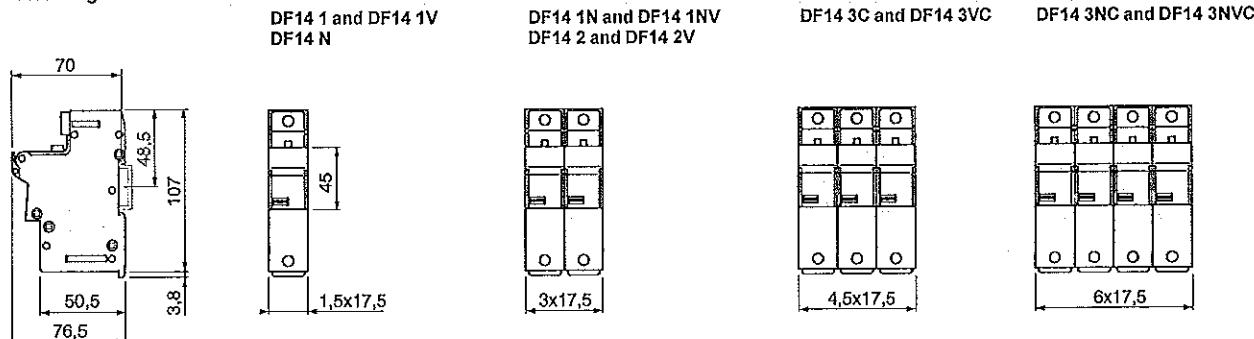
**Modular fuse carriers 25 A and 32 A**

Mounting on 35 mm  $\text{U}_{\text{r}}$  rail



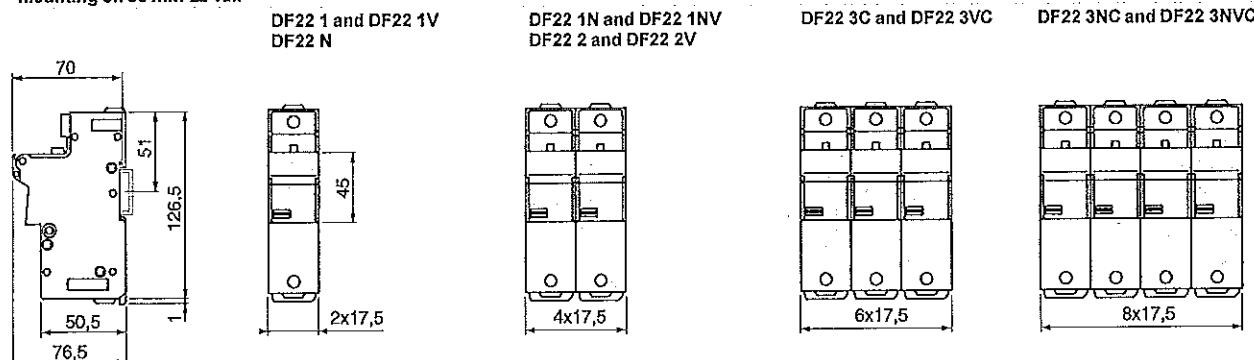
**Modular fuse carriers 50 A**

Mounting on 35 mm  $\text{U}_{\text{r}}$  rail



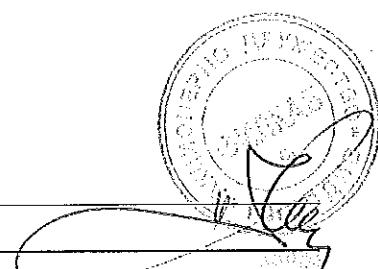
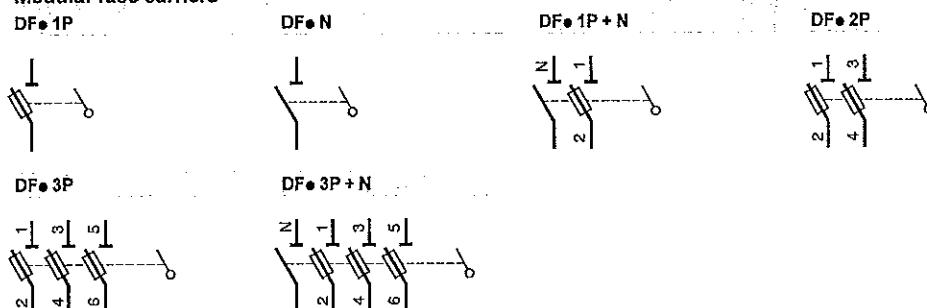
**Modular fuse carriers 125 A**

Mounting on 35 mm  $\text{U}_{\text{r}}$  rail



**Schemes**

**Modular fuse carriers**



**Декларация**

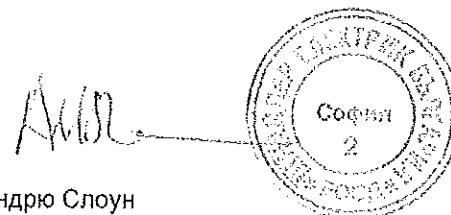
Шнайдер Електрик България ЕООД

**Декларация за съответствие**

Долуподписаният, фирма Шнайдер Електрик България ЕООД с адрес София, Бизнес Парк София, сграда 10, ет. 1, Младост 4 декларира на собствена отговорност, че продуктите: РАЗЕДИНИТЕЛИ С ВГРАДЕНИ СТОПЯЕМИ ПРЕДПАЗИТЕЛИ, както и СПОМАГАТЕЛНИ УСТРОЙСТВА КЪМ ТЯХ С ТЪРГОВСКА МАРКА Schneider Electric са в съответствие с:

- Наредба за съществените изисквания и оценяване на съответствието на електрически съоръжения, предназначени за използване в определени граници на напрежението
- Наредба за съществените изисквания и оценяване на съответствието за електромагнитна съвместимост

Горепоменатите продукти съответстват на изискванията на стандарти БДС EN 60947-3, които въвеждат съответните хармонизирани европейски стандарти.



Андрю Слоун  
Директор

София  
31.03.2010

София 1766  
Бизнес Парк София  
сграда 10, ет. 1  
тел.: +359 2 932 93 20  
факс: +359 2 932 93 93

[www.schneider-electric.bg](http://www.schneider-electric.bg)

Център „Обслужване на клиенти“  
тел.: 0700 110 20, +359 2 932 93 33  
факс: +359 2 932 93 94  
e-mail: csc@schneiderelectric.bg

Варна 9009  
Бизнес Парк Варна  
сграда 1, ет. 1  
тел.: +359 52 730 140  
факс: +359 52 730 166

Бургас 8000  
ул. „Александровска“ 87  
ет. 4  
тел./факс: +359 56 816 970

*[Signature]*  
182

## DECLARATION CE DE CONFORMITE EC CONFORMITY DECLARATION

NOUS : Schneider Electric Industries SAS  
WE : Site Electropole 38EQI  
31 rue Pierre Mendès France  
F 38320 Eysens, France

Déclarons que les produits  
hereby declare that the products

TYPE / TYPE : Porte Fusibles / Switch holders

MARQUE / TRADEMARK : Telemecanique Schneider Electric

REFERENCE COMMERCIALE / COMMERCIAL REFERENCE : TeSys DF

MODEL / MODELS : DF8\* / DF10\* / DFCC\* / DF14\* / DF22\*

répondent de par leur conception et leur construction aux exigences des Directives européennes et normes applicables ;  
through their design and construction meet the requirements of the European Directives and normes applicables ;

Directives / Directives

Basse Tension 2006/95/CE Low Voltage 2006/95/EC

Normes / Standards  
IEC/EN 60947-1 - IEC / EN 60947-3 - IEC/EN 60269-1

sous réserve d'installation, d'entretien et d'utilisation conformes à leur destination, à la réglementation  
et aux normes applicables au sein du pays d'installation, aux instructions du constructeur et aux règles de l'art.  
Ces produits ne peuvent être utilisés ou installés par une personne non avertie, qu'en tant que pièces de rechange pour remplacement d'un matériel de même caractéristiques.  
when subject to correct installation, maintenance and use conforming to their intended purpose, according to applicable regulations  
and standards in the country where they are installed, to the supplier's instructions and to accepted rules of the art.

These products can be used or installed by a non experienced person only in case of spare parts for the replacing of a device with the same characteristics.

Le marquage CE sur le(s) produit(s) et/ou son(s) emballage signifie que Schneider Electric tient à la disposition des autorités de l'Union Européenne le(s) dossier(s) technique(s) de référence.  
The CE mark on the product(s) and/or its/them(s) packaging signifies that Schneider Electric holds the reference technical file(s) available to the European authorities.

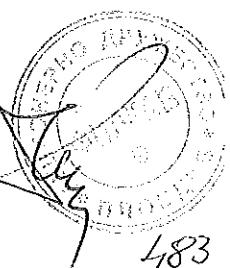
Reza Eftekharí  
Directeur de Département PCP  
PCP Department Manager

Eybens, le 16 juillet 2007  
Révisé le : / /  
Eybens, 2007-07-16  
Updated at : /

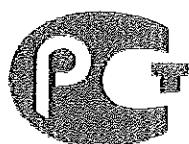


a brand of  
Schneider  
Electric

DECLARATION CE\_TeSysDF\_V1\_signed.doc



СИСТЕМА СЕРТИФИКАЦИИ ГОСТ Р  
ФЕДЕРАЛЬНОЕ АГЕНТСТВО ПО ТЕХНИЧЕСКОМУ РЕГУЛИРОВАНИЮ И МЕТРОЛОГИИ



СЕРТИФИКАТ СООТВЕТСТВИЯ

№ РОСС Р.АИ96.В00167

Срок действия с 14.02.2013 по 13.02.2016

№ 1037014

ОРГАН ПО СЕРТИФИКАЦИИ рег. № РОСС RU.0001.11АИ96.000 СП "ЭнергоСертСервис".  
Варшавское шоссе, д. 70, корпус 2, офис 1, г. Москва, 117556, тел. (499) 940-89-02, факс (499)  
940-89-02, E-mail info@energosertservice.ru.

ПРОДУКЦИЯ выключатели-разъединители DF8..., DF10..., DF14..., DF22... с  
предохранителями DF2.... DF3... с принадлежностями: вспомогательные контакты: DF14AM, DF22AM, комплекты для сборки DF10AP, DF14AP, DF22AP. код ОК 005 (ОКП).  
По каталогу Schneider Electric: MKP-CAT-TESY-12 "Пускорегулирующая аппаратура TeSys 2012/2013". Серийный выпуск. 34 2450

СООТВЕТСТВУЕТ ТРЕБОВАНИЯМ НОРМАТИВНЫХ ДОКУМЕНТОВ

ГОСТ Р 50030.3-99 (МЭК 60947-3:2003)

код ТН ВЭД России:

8536 30 300 0

ИЗГОТОВИТЕЛЬ "Schneider Electric Industries SAS". Адрес: 35, Rue Joseph Monier, 92500.  
Rueil-Malmaison, France, Франция. Телефон (33) 141 29 70 00, факс (33) 141 29 71 00. Адреса заводов-изготовителей см. приложение бланк №0665103

СЕРТИФИКАТ ВЫДАН "Schneider Electric Industries SAS". Адрес: 35, Rue Joseph Monier, 92500.  
Rueil-Malmaison, France, Франция. Телефон (33) 141 29 70 00, факс (33) 141 29 71 00.

НА ОСНОВАНИИ Протокола испытаний №105-2013-009 от 13.02.2013г. ИЛ ООО «Астория»,  
рег. №РОСС RU.0001.21МЭ68 от 28.10.2011г. адрес: 105568, Москва, ул. Челябинская, 19, корп. 4,  
оф.3.

ДОПОЛНИТЕЛЬНАЯ ИНФОРМАЦИЯ Место нанесения знака соответствия: на изделии, на  
таре (упаковке), на сопроводительной технической документации. Схема сертификации: З.

Руководитель органа

М.П.

Эксперт

В.А. Филиппова

инициалы, фамилия

В.Н. Ведеников

инициалы, фамилия

Сертификат имеет юридическую силу на всей территории Российской Федерации

СИСТЕМА СЕРТИФИКАЦИИ ГОСТ Р  
ФЕДЕРАЛЬНОЕ АГЕНТСТВО ПО ТЕХНИЧЕСКОМУ РЕГУЛИРОВАНИЮ И МЕТРОЛОГИИ

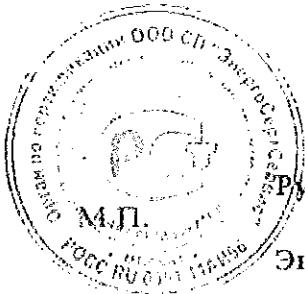
№ 0865103

ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ

К сертификату соответствия № РОСС FR.AИ96.B00167

Перечень конкретной продукции, на которую распространяется  
действие сертификата соответствия

| код ОК 005 (ОКП)  | Наименование и обозначение продукции, ее изготовитель   | Обозначение документации, по которой выпускается продукция |
|-------------------|---|--|
| код ТН ВЭД России | Адреса заводов-изготовителей  |  |
|                   | Ferraz Shawmut SA<br>Rue Vaucanson<br>FR-69720 Saint-Bonnet-de-Mure, France                       |  |
|                   | Ferraz Shawmut Tunisie<br>Ancienne Zone Industrielle El Fahs<br>BP 66<br>TN-1140 El Fahs, Tunisia |  |
|                   | MERSEN Kaposvar Kft.<br>Guba Sandor U.38 7400 Kaposvar, Hungary                                   |  |



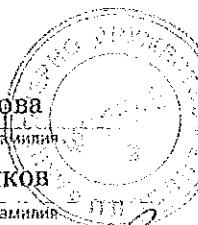
руководитель органа

эксперт

подпись  
Борисов Е.С.

В.А. Филиппова  
иониалы, фамилия

В.Н. Веденников  
иониалы, фамилия



- получение сертификатов или деклараций о соответствии техническим требованиям регламентов;
- прохождение процедуры последующей регистрации декларации;
- выдача свидетельств о регистрации товаров;
- разработка технических условий (/razrabotka-tehnicheskogo-usloviya-na-vipuskaemiyu-produktsiyu.php) и их регистрация в органах ЦСМ.

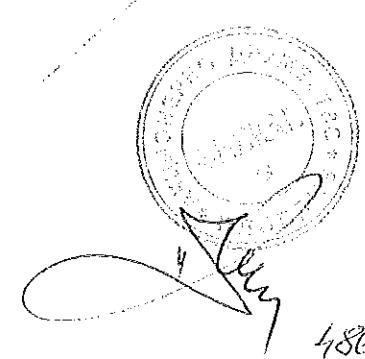
Все исследования и испытания оборудования проходят в испытательных центрах партнеров ООО СП «ЭнергоСертСервис». Наша компания может также организовать проведение консультаций с привлечением экспертов в той или иной отрасли.



(/upload/medialibrary/6ec/6ec15510795950214b50a62a03a9859a.jpg)

Info@energosertservis.ru  
8 (499) 940-89-02  
Moscow, Varshavskoe 70, office 2, office 1

©2008-2014 ЭнергоСертСервис, все права reserved.  
разработано KASTOOM  
(http://www.kastoom.ru/)





Занимаетесь в сотрудничестве?

Напишите нам!



info@energosertservice.ru  
8 (499) 540-89-02  
8 (493) 530-05-10  
117556, г. Москва,  
Варшавское шоссе, д. 70,  
корп. 2, офис 1

Р2678-2014 МИТ/ОСЕРТСЕРВИС. ВСЕ ПРАВА

ЗАЩИЩЕНЫ РАЗРАБОТКА САЙТА КАСКО.М

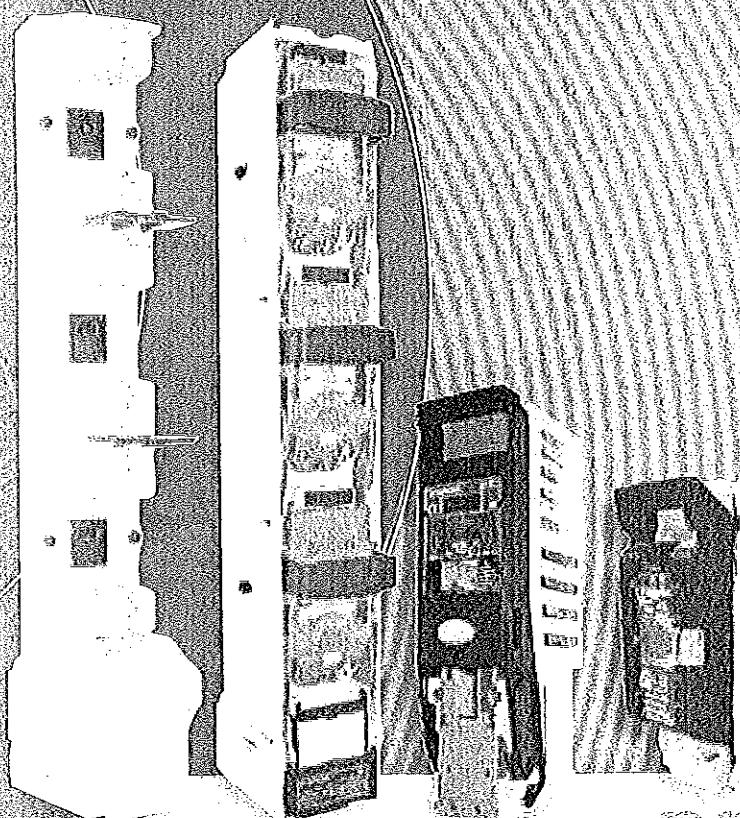
[HTTP://WWW.KASKO.COM.RU](http://www.kasko.com.ru)



487

(

()



**pronutec**  
gorlan team

Bases portafusibles para fusibles tipo NH  
*NH type Low Voltage Fuse bases*

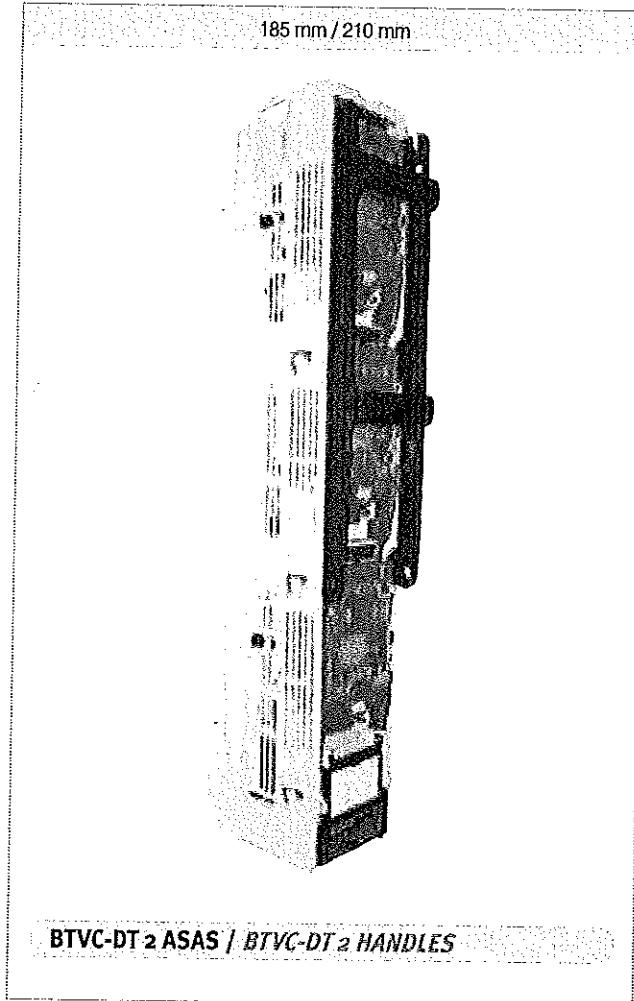
**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER®**  
**Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER®**

**Gama / Range**

**438 BTVC-DT 2 asas, NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A**

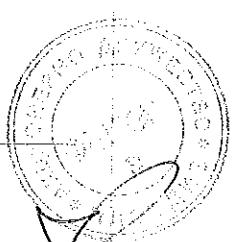
*fuse switches, BTVC-DT 2 handles, NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A*

| Referencia<br>Reference | Tipo<br>Type                        | Intensidad<br>Current | Desconexión<br>Switching | Conexiones<br>Connections         | Fusible<br>Fuse-link | Distancia de embarrado<br>Busbar spacing |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 438.61.10.XX.YY         |                                     | 250A                  |                          | Superior / Inferior<br>reversible | NH-1                 |  |
| 438.62.10.XX.YY         | BTVC-DT 2 asas<br>BTVC-DT 2 handles | 400A                  | Tripolar<br>Three pole   | Top / Bottom<br>reversible        | NH-2                 | 185mm                                    |
| 438.63.10.XX.YY         |                                     | 630A                  |                          | Bottom / Top<br>reversible        | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.61.18.XX.YY         |                                     | 250A                  |                          | Superior / Inferior<br>reversible | NH-1                 |  |
| 438.62.18.XX.YY         | BTVC-DT 2 asas<br>BTVC-DT 2 handles | 400A                  | Tripolar<br>Three pole   | Top / Bottom<br>reversible        | NH-2                 | 210mm                                    |
| 438.63.18.XX.YY         |                                     | 630A                  |                          |                                   | NH-3                 |  |



Terminales código XX / Terminals XX Code: P. 59  
 Accesorios código YY / Accessories YY Code: P. 61-63

Datos Técnicos / Technical Data: P. 152-153  
 Planos / Dimension drawings P. 65



**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**  
*Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>*

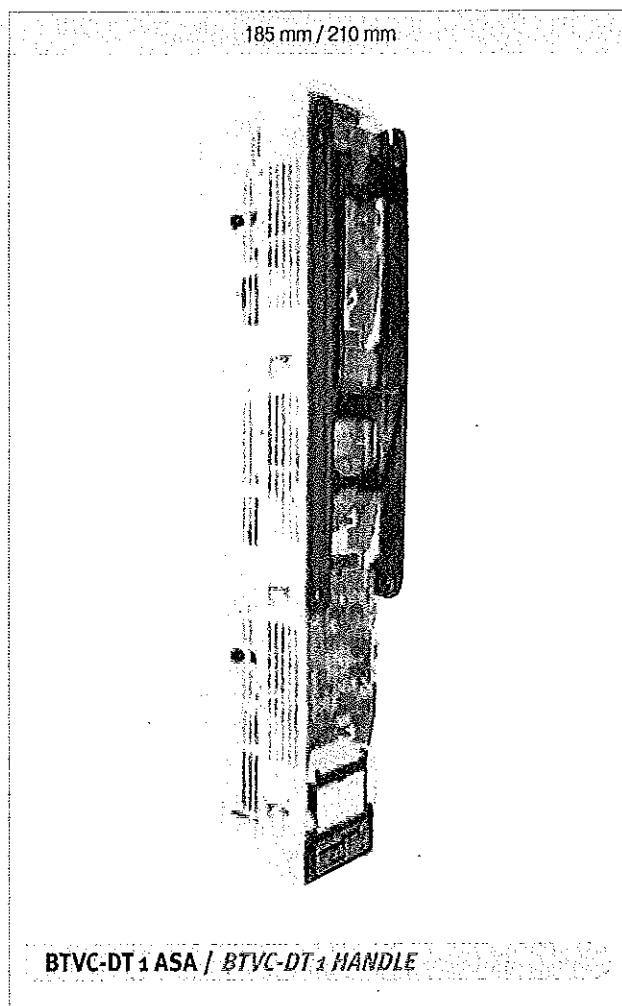
**Gama / Range**

**BTVC-DT 1 asa, NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A**

438

*fuse switches, BTVC-DT 1 handle, NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A*

| Referencia<br>Reference | Tipo<br>Type                             | Intensidad<br>Current | Desconexión<br>Switching      | Conexiones<br>Connections   | Fusible<br>Fuse-link | Distancia de embarrado<br>Busbar spacing |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| 438.71.10.XX.YY         | BTVC-DT 1 asa<br><i>BTVC-DT 1 handle</i> | 250A                  | Tripolar<br><i>Three pole</i> | Superior / Inferior<br>reversible<br><i>Top / Bottom<br/>reversible</i> | NH-1                 | 185mm                                    |
| 438.72.10.XX.YY         |  | 400A                  |                               |   | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.73.10.XX.YY         |  | 630A                  |                               |   | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.71.18.XX.YY         | BTVC-DT 1 asa<br><i>BTVC-DT 1 handle</i> | 250A                  | Tripolar<br><i>Three pole</i> | Superior / Inferior<br>reversible<br><i>Top / Bottom<br/>reversible</i> | NH-1                 | 210mm                                    |
| 438.72.18.XX.YY         |  | 400A                  |                               |   | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.73.18.XX.YY         |  | 630A                  |                               |   | NH-3                 |  |



Terminales código XX / Terminals XX Code: P. 59  
 Accesorios código YY / Accessories YY Code: P. 61-63

Datos Técnicos / Technical Data: P. 152-153  
 Planos / Dimension drawing: P. 66

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**  
*Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>*

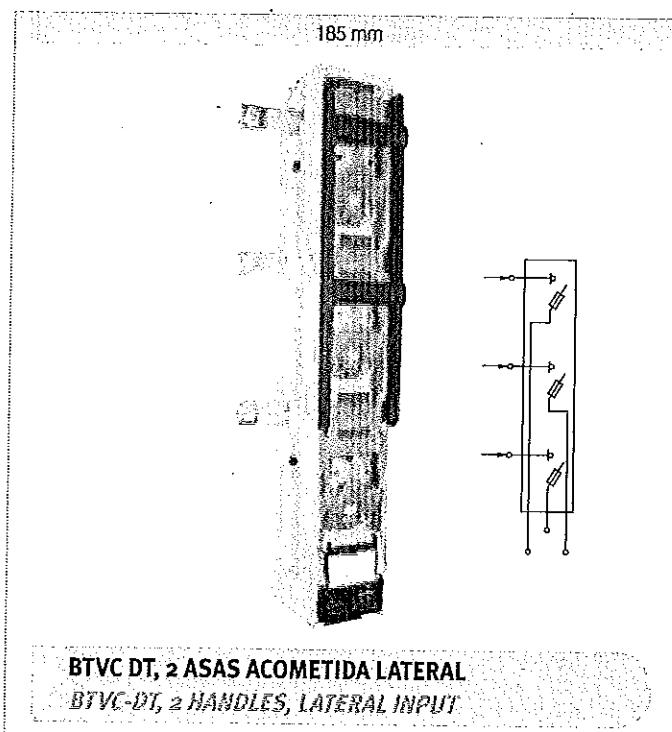
**Gama / Range**

438

**BTVC / BTVC-DT acometida lateral, NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A**

*fuse switches, BTVC/BTVC-DT lateral input, NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A*

| Referencia<br>Reference | Tipo<br>Type  | Intensidad<br>Current | Desconexión<br>Switching      | Conexiones<br>Connections             | Fusible<br>Fuse-link | Distancia de embarrado<br>Busbar spacing |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 438.51.62.XX.YY         | BTVC acometida lateral<br><i>BTVC lateral input</i>                     | 250 A                 | Unipolar<br><i>One pole</i>   | Lateral derecha<br><i>Right side</i>  | NH-1                 |  |
| 438.52.62.XX.YY         |   | 400 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.53.62.XX.YY         |   | 630 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.51.63.XX.YY         | BTVC acometida lateral<br><i>BTVC lateral input</i>                     | 250 A                 | Unipolar<br><i>One pole</i>   | Lateral izquierda<br><i>Left side</i> | NH-1                 |  |
| 438.52.63.XX.YY         |   | 400 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.53.63.XX.YY         |   | 630 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.61.62.XX.YY         | BTVC 2 asas acometida lateral<br><i>BTVC-DT 2 handles lateral input</i> | 250 A                 | Tripolar<br><i>Three pole</i> | Lateral derecha<br><i>Right side</i>  | NH-1                 |  |
| 438.62.62.XX.YY         |   | 400 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.63.62.XX.YY         |   | 630 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.61.63.XX.YY         | BTVC 2 asas acometida lateral<br><i>BTVC-DT 2 handles lateral input</i> | 250 A                 | Tripolar<br><i>Three pole</i> | Lateral izquierda<br><i>Left side</i> | NH-1                 | N/A                                      |
| 438.62.63.XX.YY         |   | 400 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.63.63.XX.YY         |   | 630 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.71.62.XX.YY         | BTVC 1 asa acometida lateral<br><i>BTVC-DT 1 handle lateral input</i>   | 250 A                 | Tripolar<br><i>Three pole</i> | Lateral derecha<br><i>Right side</i>  | NH-1                 |  |
| 438.72.62.XX.YY         |   | 400 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.73.62.XX.YY         |   | 630 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.71.63.XX.YY         | BTVC 1 asa acometida lateral<br><i>BTVC-DT 1 handle lateral input</i>   | 250 A                 | Tripolar<br><i>Three pole</i> | Lateral izquierda<br><i>Left side</i> | NH-1                 |  |
| 438.72.63.XX.YY         |   | 400 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.73.63.XX.YY         |   | 630 A                 |                               |                                       | NH-3                 |  |



Terminales código XX / Terminals XX Code: P. 59  
 Accesorios código YY / Accessories YY Code: P. 61-63

Datos Técnicos / Technical Data: P. 152-153  
 Planos y esquemas eléctricos: P. 66  
 Dimension drawing and wiring diagrams: P. 66

## Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>

Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>

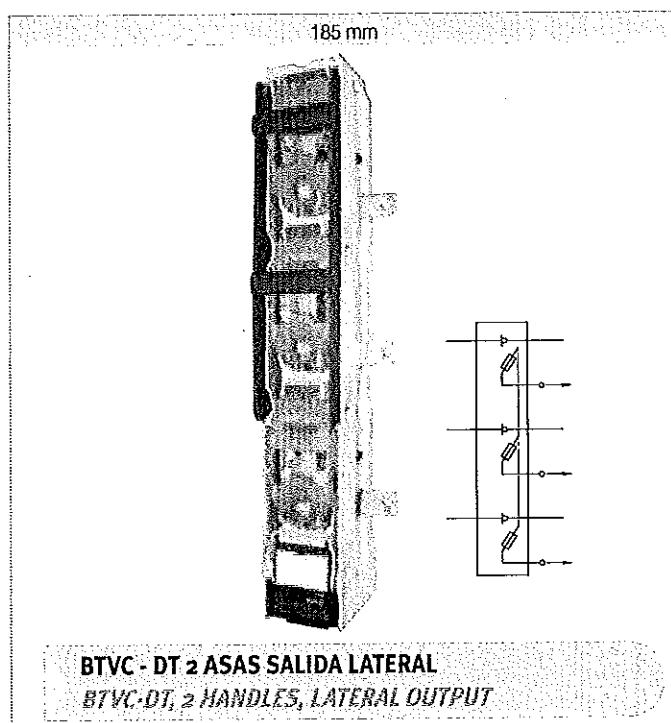
### Gama / Range

#### BTVC / BTVC-DT salida lateral, NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A

438

Horizontal fuse switches, BTVC/BTVC-DT lateral output, NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A

| Referencia<br>Reference | Tipo<br>Type  | Intensidad<br>Current | Desconexión<br>Switching | Conexiones<br>Connections      | Fusible<br>Fuse-link | Distancia de embarrado<br>Busbar spacing |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 438.51.60.XX.YY         | BTVC salida lateral<br>BTVC lateral output                          | 250A                  | Unipolar<br>One pole     | Lateral derecha<br>Right side  | NH-1                 | 185mm                                    |
| 438.52.60.XX.YY         |   | 400A                  |                          |                                | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.53.60.XX.YY         |   | 630A                  |                          |                                | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.51.61.XX.YY         | BTVC salida lateral<br>BTVC lateral output                          | 250A                  | Unipolar<br>One pole     | Lateral izquierda<br>Left side | NH-1                 | 185mm                                    |
| 438.52.61.XX.YY         |   | 400A                  |                          |                                | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.53.61.XX.YY         |   | 630A                  |                          |                                | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.61.60.XX.YY         | BTVC - DT 2 asas salida lateral<br>BTVC-DT 2 handles lateral output | 250 A                 | Tripolar<br>Three pole   | Lateral derecha<br>Right side  | NH-1                 | 185mm                                    |
| 438.62.60.XX.YY         |   | 400 A                 |                          |                                | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.63.60.XX.YY         |   | 630 A                 |                          |                                | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.61.61.XX.YY         | BTVC - DT 2 asas salida lateral<br>BTVC-DT 2 handles lateral output | 250 A                 | Tripolar<br>Three pole   | Lateral izquierda<br>Left side | NH-1                 | 185mm                                    |
| 438.62.61.XX.YY         |   | 400 A                 |                          |                                | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.63.61.XX.YY         |   | 630 A                 |                          |                                | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.71.60.XX.YY         | BTVC - DT 1 asa salida lateral<br>BTVC-DT 1 handle lateral output   | 250 A                 | Tripolar<br>Three pole   | Lateral derecha<br>Right side  | NH-1                 | 185mm                                    |
| 438.72.60.XX.YY         |   | 400 A                 |                          |                                | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.73.60.XX.YY         |   | 630 A                 |                          |                                | NH-3                 |  |
| 438.71.61.XX.YY         | BTVC - DT 1 asa salida lateral<br>BTVC-DT 1 handle lateral output   | 250 A                 | Tripolar<br>Three pole   | Lateral izquierda<br>Left side | NH-1                 | 185mm                                    |
| 438.72.61.XX.YY         |   | 400 A                 |                          |                                | NH-2                 |  |
| 438.73.61.XX.YY         |   | 630 A                 |                          |                                | NH-3                 |  |



Terminales código XX / Terminals XX Code: P. 60  
Accesorios código YY / Accessories YY Code: P. 61-63

Datos Técnicos / Technical Data: P. 152-153

Planos y esquemas eléctricos: P. 67

Dimension drawing and wiring diagrams: P. 67

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**  
*Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>*

**Gama / Range**

**BTVC / BTVC-DT, NH-3, 910 A**

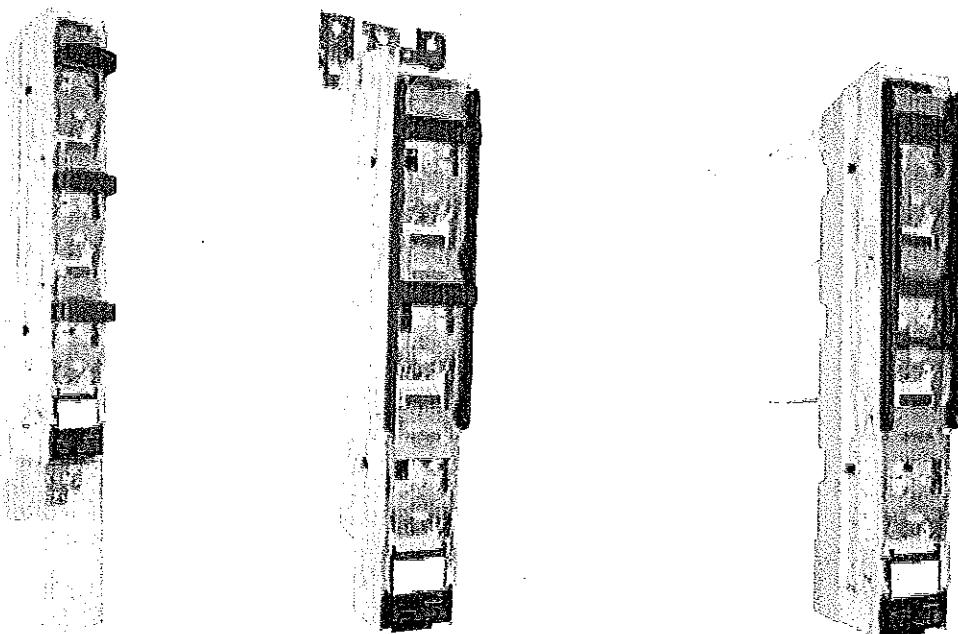
438

*fuse switches, BTVC/BTVC-DT, NH-3, 910 A*

| Referencia<br>Reference | Tipo<br>Type                                      | Intensidad<br>Current | Desconexión<br>Switching      | Terminales<br>Terminal type                           | Conexiones<br>Connections                             | Fusible<br>Fuse-link |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| 438.58.13.04.02*        | BTVC  | 910 A                 | Unipolar<br><i>One pole</i>   | Tuerca M12 inox. insertada<br><i>M12 inserted nut</i> | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom reversible</i> | NH-3 g Tr            |
| 438.58.13.36.00         |   |                       |                               | ø14 mm  | Superior / Top  |                      |
| 438.58.16.08.00         |   |                       |                               | ø14 mm  | Trasera / Rear  |                      |
| 438.68.13.04.02*        | BTVC-DT<br>2 asas<br><i>BTVC-DT<br/>2 handles</i> | 910 A                 | Tripolar<br><i>Three pole</i> | Tuerca M12 inox. insertada<br><i>M12 inserted nut</i> | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom reversible</i> | NH-3 g Tr            |
| 438.68.13.36.00         |   |                       |                               | ø14 mm  | Superior / Top  |                      |
| 438.68.16.08.00         |   |                       |                               | ø14 mm  | Trasera / Rear  |                      |
| 438.78.13.04.02*        | BTVC-DT<br>1 asa<br><i>BTVC-DT<br/>1 handle</i>   | 910 A                 | Tripolar<br><i>Three pole</i> | Tuerca M12 inox. insertada<br><i>M12 inserted nut</i> | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom reversible</i> | NH-3 g Tr            |
| 438.78.13.36.00         |   |                       |                               | ø14 mm ø14 mm   | Superior / Top  |                      |
| 438.78.16.08.00         |   |                       |                               |   | Trasera / Rear  |                      |

\* Con tapa de conexiones / With connection cover

185 mm



**BTVC STANDARD**

**BTVC-DT, 2 ASAS, ACOMETIDA  
SUPERIOR**  
*BTVC-DT, 2 HANDLES, TOP CONNECTION*

**BTVC-DT, 1 ASA, ACOMETIDA  
TRASERA**  
*BTVC-DT, 1 HANDLE, REAR CONNECTION*

Terminales código XX / Terminals XX Code: P. 60  
 Accesorios código YY / Accessories YY Code: P. 61-63

Datos Técnicos / Technical Data: P. 154-155  
 Planos / Dimension drawing: P. 67-68

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**  
**Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**

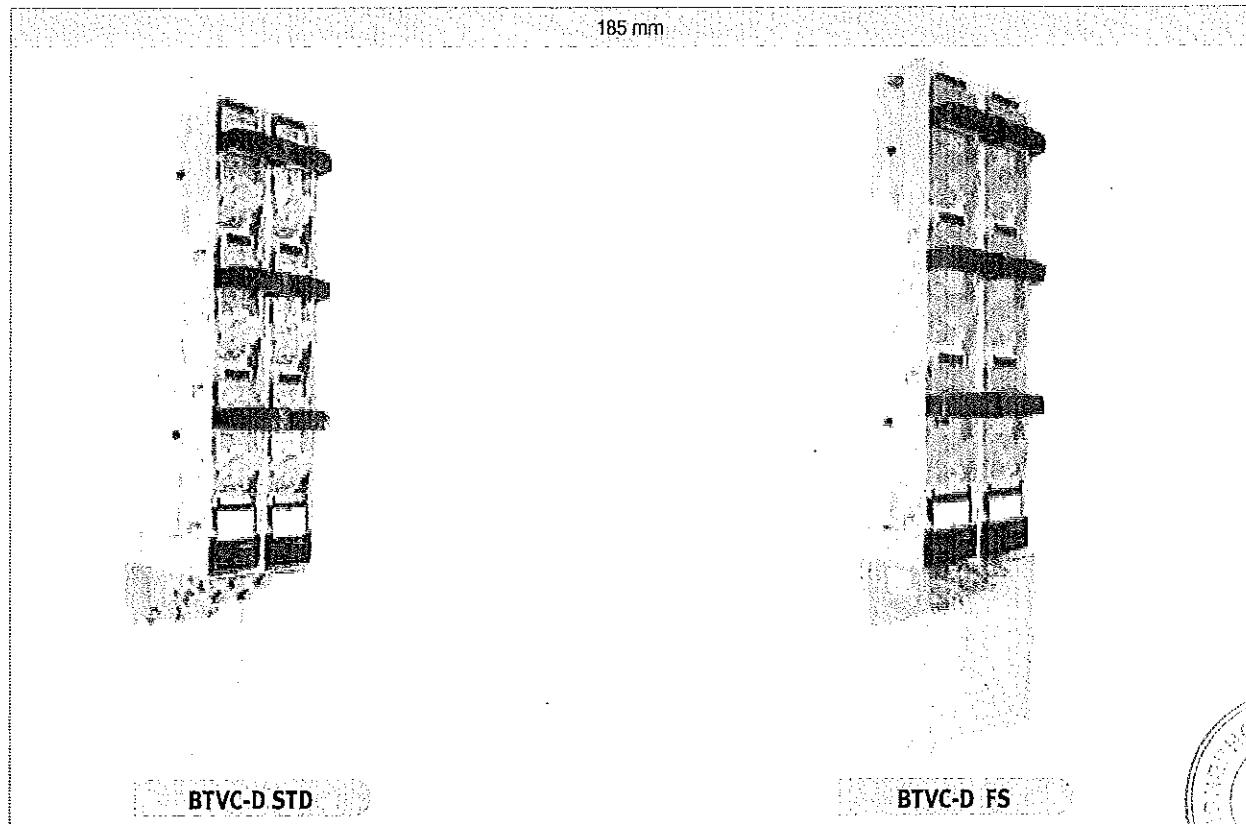
**Gama / Range**

**bases dobles, BTVC-D, NH-2/3, 800 / 1260 A**

438

*double fuse switches, BTVC-D, NH-2/3, 800/1260 A*

| Referencia<br>Reference | Tipo<br>Type | Forma/Ancho<br>Form / Depth | Intensidad<br>Current | Distancia entre BTVC<br>Fuse switch distance<br>(mm) | Terminales<br>Terminal type   | Conexiones<br>Connections                             | Fusible<br>Fuse-link |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|----------------------|
| 438.54.70.XX.YY         | BTVC-D       | STD                         | 800 A                 | 100  |   | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom reversible</i> | NH-2                 |
| 438.54.71.XX.YY         |              |                             |                       | 105  |   |   |                      |
| 438.54.72.XX.YY         |              |                             |                       | 110  |   |   |                      |
| 438.54.84.XX.YY         | BTVC-D       | FS                          | 800 A                 | 100  | Tornillo M12<br>Tornillo M12 Inoxidable<br>Tuerca M12 inoxidable<br><i>M-12 bolt</i><br><i>M-12 bolt stainless steel</i><br><i>M-12 nut stainless steel</i> | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom reversible</i> | NH-2                 |
| 438.54.82.XX.YY         |              |                             |                       | 110  |   |   |                      |
| 438.56.70.XX.YY         |              |                             |                       | 100  |   |   |                      |
| 438.56.71.XX.YY         | BTVC-D       | STD                         | 1260 A                | 105  |   | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom reversible</i> | NH-3                 |
| 438.56.72.XX.YY         |              |                             |                       | 110  |   |   |                      |
| 438.56.84.XX.YY         | BTVC-D       | FS                          | 1260 A                | 100  |   | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom reversible</i> | NH-3                 |
| 438.56.82.XX.YY         |              |                             |                       | 110  |   |   |                      |



Terminales código XX/ Terminals XX Code: P. 60  
 Accesorios código YY / Accessories YY Code: P. 61-63

Datos Técnicos / Technical Data: P. 154-155  
 Planos / Dimension drawing: P. 69

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER\***  
*Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors TRIVER\**

**Gama / Range**

438

**Bases de seccionamiento, BTVC-S, BTVC-S, 400 / 630 / 1000 A**

*Disconnectors, BTVC-S, 400 / 630 / 1000 A*

| Referencia<br>Reference | Tipo<br>Type  | Intensidad<br>Current | Desconexión<br>Disconnection  | Terminal<br>Terminal type  | Conexiones<br>Connections                  | Cuchillas de<br>Seccionamiento<br>Solid Links |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 438.52.12.XX.02*        | BTVC-S  | 400 A                 | Unipolar<br><i>One pole</i>   | Terminales código XX<br><i>XX Code Terminal</i>                  | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom</i> | NH-2  |
| 438.53.12.XX.02*        |   | 630 A                 |                               | Terminales código XX<br><i>XX Code Terminal</i>                  | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom</i> | NH-3  |
| 438.55.12.04.02*        |   | 1000 A                |                               | Tuerca inoxidable M12<br><i>M12 inserted nut stainless steel</i> | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom</i> | NH-3  |
| 438.55.12.36.00         |   | 1000 A                |                               | Ø14 mm   | Superior / Top                             | NH-3  |
| 438.62.12.XX.02*        | BTVC-SDT<br>2 asas<br><i>BTVC-SDT<br/>2 handles</i> | 400 A                 | Tripolar<br><i>Three pole</i> | Terminales código XX<br><i>XX Code Terminal</i>                  | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom</i> | NH-2  |
| 438.63.12.XX.02*        |   | 630 A                 |                               | Terminales código XX<br><i>XX Code Terminal</i>                  | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom</i> | NH-3  |
| 438.65.12.04.02*        |   | 1000 A                |                               | Tuerca inoxidable M12<br><i>M12 inserted nut stainless steel</i> | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom</i> | NH-3  |
| 438.65.12.36.00         |   | 1000 A                |                               | Ø14 mm   | Superior / Top                             | NH-3  |
| 438.72.12.XX.02*        | BTVC-SDT<br>1 asa<br><i>BTVC-SDT<br/>1 handle</i>   | 400 A                 | Tripolar<br><i>Three pole</i> | Terminales código XX<br><i>XX Code Terminal</i>                  | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom</i> | NH-2  |
| 438.73.12.XX.02*        |   | 630 A                 |                               | Terminales código XX<br><i>XX Code Terminal</i>                  | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom</i> | NH-3  |
| 438.75.12.04.02*        |   | 1000 A                |                               | Tuerca inoxidable M12<br><i>M12 inserted nut stainless steel</i> | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom</i> | NH-3  |
| 438.75.12.36.00         |   | 1000 A                |                               | Ø14 mm   | Superior / Top                             | NH-3  |

\* Con tapa de conexiones / With connection cover

Altura de la base de secciónamiento: 185 mm



**BTVC-S**



**BTVC-SDT 2 ASAS**  
**BTVC-SDT 2 HANDLES**



**BTVC-S CONEXIÓN SUPERIOR**  
**BTVC-S TOP CONNECTION**

Terminales código XX / *Terminals XX Code*: P. 60  
 Accesorios código YY / *Accessories YY Code*: P. 61-63

Datos Técnicos / *Technical Data*: P. 156-157  
 Planos y esquemas eléctricos: P. 70-71  
*Dimension drawing and wiring diagrams*: P. 70-71

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER®**  
*Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER®*

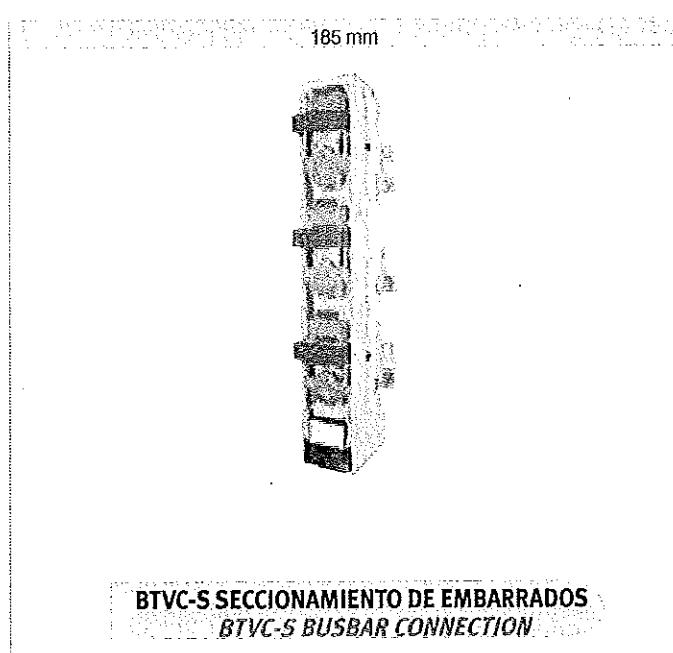
**Gama / Range**

**Bases de seccionamiento, BTVC-S, 400/630/1000 A seccionamiento de embarrados**

438

*Disconnectors, BTVC-S, 400 / 630 / 1000 A busbar connection*

| Referencia<br>Reference | Tipo<br>Type              | Intensidad<br>Current | Desconexión<br>Disconnection   | Terminales<br>Terminal type | Conexiones<br>Connections                                  | Cuchillas de<br>Seccionamiento<br>Solid Link |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 438.52.65.08.00         |                           | 400 A                 | Unipolar<br><i>One pole</i>    | ø14 mm                      | Seccionamiento de<br>embarrado<br><i>Busbar connection</i> | NH-2   |
| 438.53.65.08.00         | BTVC-S                    | 630 A                 |                                |                             |  | NH-3   |
| 438.55.65.08.00         |                           | 1000 A                |                                |                             |  | NH-3   |
| 438.62.65.08.00         | BTVC-SDT                  | 400 A                 | Tri polar<br><i>Three pole</i> | ø14 mm                      | Seccionamiento de<br>embarrado<br><i>Busbar connection</i> | NH-2   |
| 438.63.65.08.00         | 2 asas<br><i>BTVC-SDT</i> | 630 A                 |                                |                             |  | NH-3   |
| 438.65.65.08.00         | 2 handles                 | 1000 A                |                                |                             |  | NH-3   |
| 438.72.65.08.00         | BTVC-SDT                  | 400 A                 | Tri polar<br><i>Three pole</i> | ø14 mm                      | Seccionamiento de<br>embarrado<br><i>Busbar connection</i> | NH-2   |
| 438.73.65.08.00         | 1 asa<br><i>BTVC-SDT</i>  | 630 A                 |                                |                             |  | NH-3   |
| 438.75.65.08.00         | 1 handle                  | 1000 A                |                                |                             |  | NH-3   |



Terminales código XX/ Terminals XX Code: P. 60  
 Accesorios código YY / Accessories YY Code: P. 61-63

Datos Técnicos / Technical Data: P. 156-157  
 Planos y esquemas eléctricos: P. 71  
 Dimension drawing and wiring diagrams: P. 71

**pronutec**  
german team

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>®</sup>**  
*Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER<sup>®</sup>*

**Gama / Range**

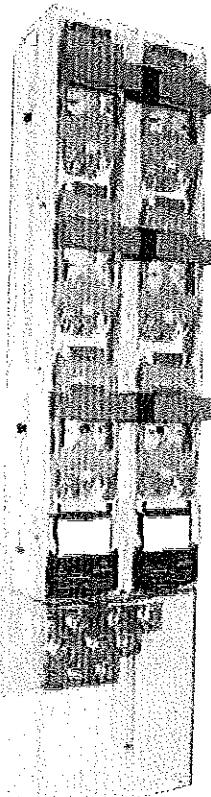
**438 Bases de seccionamiento dobles, BTVC-DS, 2000 A**

*NH-Double Disconnectors, BTVC-DS, 2000 A*

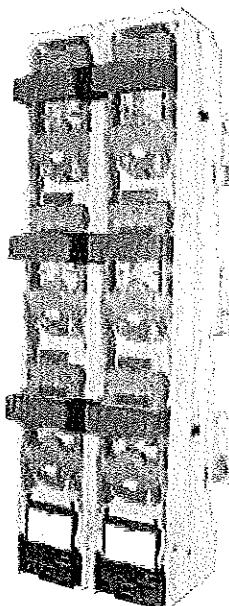
| Referencia<br>Reference | Tipo<br>Type | Intensidad<br>Current | Distancia entre BTVC (mm)<br>Fuse switch distance(mm) | Terminales<br>Terminal type                                      | Conexiones<br>Connections                                  | Cuchillas de<br>Seccionamiento<br>Solid Link |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 438.57.70.04.02*        |              |                       | 100   | Tuerca M12 inoxidable<br><i>M12 inserted nut stainless steel</i> |  |  |
| 438.57.71.04.02*        | BTVC-DS      | 2000 A                | 105   |  | Superior / Inferior<br><i>Top / Bottom</i>                 | NH-3   |
| 438.57.13.07.02         |              |                       | 110   | 2 x M14<br><i>2 x M14</i>  |  |  |
| 438.57.80.04.00         | BTVC-DS      | 2000 A                | 100   | Tuerca M12 inoxidable<br><i>M12 inserted nut stainless steel</i> | Seccionamiento de<br>embarrado<br><i>Busbar connection</i> | NH-3   |

\* Con tapa de conexiones / With connection cover

185 mm



**BTVC-DS SUPERIOR / INFERIOR**  
*BTVC-DS TOP/BOTTOM*



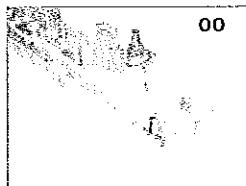
**BTVC-DS 2000A SECCIONAMIENTO DE EMBARRADOS**  
*BTVC-DS 2000A BUSBAR CONNECTION*

Terminales código XX/ Terminals XX Code: P. 60  
 Accesorios código YY / Accessories YY Code: P. 61-63

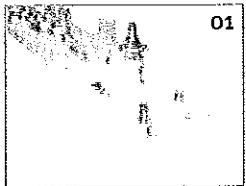
Datos Técnicos / Technical Data: P. 156-157  
 Planos y esquemas eléctricos: P. 72  
 Dimension drawing and wiring diagrams: P. 72

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**  
*Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors -TRIVER<sup>+</sup>*

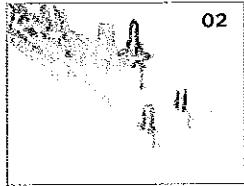
438 | BTVC / BTVC-DT & BTVC / BTVC-DT acometida lateral, NH-1/2/3  
*NH fuse switches BTVC/BTVC-DT & BTVC/BTVC-DT lateral input, NH-1/2/3*



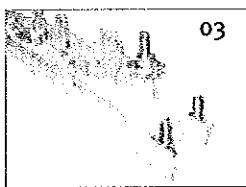
TORNILLO M10  
*M10 BOLT*



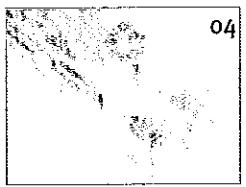
TORNILLO M10 INOXIDABLE  
*M10 BOLT STAINLESS STEEL*



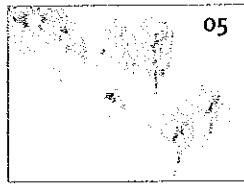
TORNILLO M12  
*M12 BOLT*



TORNILLO M12  
 INOXIDABLE  
*M12 BOLT*  
 STAINLESS STEEL



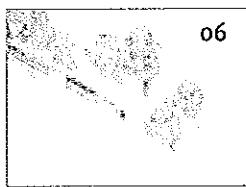
TUERCA M12  
 INOXIDABLE  
*M12 NUT*  
 STAINLESS STEEL



TERMINAL V REVERSIBLE CON  
 PIEZA DE PRESION  
*V-TERMINAL WITH REVERSIBLE  
 PRESSURE PAD*

| mm <sup>2</sup> | rm     | re     | sm     | se |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|----|
| 50-185          | 70-240 | 70-240 | 95-300 |    |

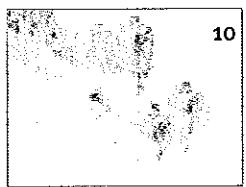
Nm 25



TERMINAL BIMETÁLICO  
*BIMETALLIC TERMINAL*

| mm <sup>2</sup> | rm | re     | sm     | se |
|-----------------|----|--------|--------|----|
| 35-70           | 50 | 35-150 | 50-185 |    |

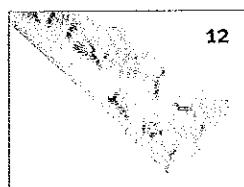
Nm 32



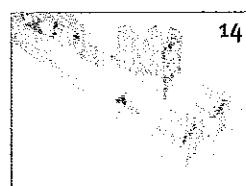
TERMINAL V CON TORNILLO  
 DE ROTURA CONTROLADA  
*V-TERMINAL WITH  
 SHEAR HEAD SCREW*

| mm <sup>2</sup> | rm     | re     | sm     | se |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|----|
| 50-185          | 70-240 | 70-240 | 95-300 |    |

Nm 25



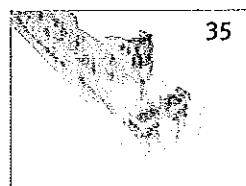
PLETINA PARA TERMINAL V  
 (SIN TERMINAL)  
*V SHAPED OUTGOING PLATE  
 WITHOUT V TERMINAL*



TERMINAL V  
*V-TERMINAL*

| mm <sup>2</sup> | rm    | re     | sm     | se |
|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|----|
| 35-70           | 35-50 | 50-185 | 50-240 |    |

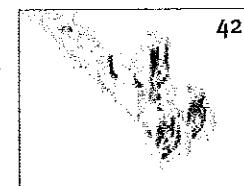
Nm 25



TERMINAL V DE ACERO  
*STEEL V TERMINAL*

| mm <sup>2</sup> | rm     | re     | sm     | se |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|----|
| 35-185          | 35-150 | 50-240 | 50-300 |    |

Nm 35



TERMINAL V DOBLE  
*DOUBLE V-TERMINAL*

| mm <sup>2</sup> | rm     | re     | sm     | se |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|----|
| 50-185          | 70-240 | 50-185 | 70-240 |    |

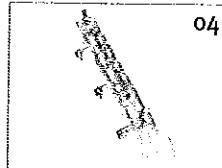
Código 42 / Code 42 Nm 25

Para otros terminales o secciones de cable  
 consultar código  
*For other options or other cable sections consult code*

**2 Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>®</sup>**  
 Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER<sup>®</sup>

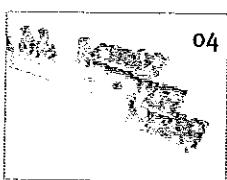
**438 | Componentes para bases especiales**  
 Components for special fuse switches

**BTVC / BTVC-DT salida lateral**  
 BTVC / BTVC-DT lateral output

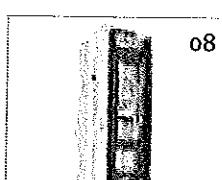


**TUERCA M 12 INOXIDABLE**  
 M12 INSERTED NUT STAINLESS STEEL

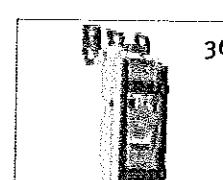
**BTVC / BTVC-DT 910 A**



**TUERCA M 12 INOXIDABLE**  
 M12 INSERTED NUT STAINLESS STEEL

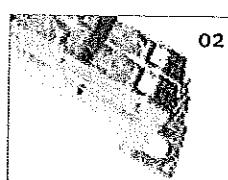


**Ø 14 ACOMETIDA TRASERA**  
 Ø 14 REAR PLATE

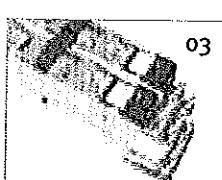


**Ø 14 ACOMETIDA SUPERIOR**  
 Ø 14 TOP CONNECTION

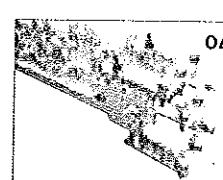
**BTVC-D 800 / 1260 A**



**TORNILLO M 12**  
 M12 BOLT



**TORNILLO M12 INOXIDABLE**  
 M12 BOLT STAINLESS STEEL

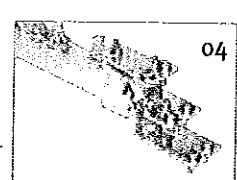


**TUERCA M 12 INOXIDABLE**  
 M12 INSERTED NUT  
 STAINLESS STEEL

**Bases de seccionamiento BTVC-S / BTVC - DS**

**Componentes BTVC-S / BTVC-DS Disconnectors**

**BTVC-S 1000 A**



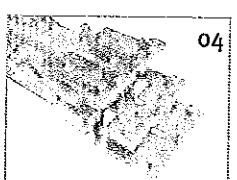
**TUERCA M 12 INOXIDABLE**  
 M12 INSERTED NUT  
 STAINLESS STEEL

**BTVC-S 1000 A seccionamiento de embarrados**  
 BTVC-S 1000 A busbar connection



**DIAMETRO 14 MM**  
 14 MM HOLE DIAMETER

**BTVC-DS 2000 A**



**TUERCA M 12 INOXIDABLE**  
 M12 INSERTED NUT  
 STAINLESS STEEL



**TORNILLO M 14**  
 M14 BOLT

**BTVC-DS 2000 A seccionamiento de embarrados**  
 BTVC-DS 2000 A busbar connection



**TUERCA M 12 INOXIDABLE**  
 M12 INSERTED NUT  
 STAINLESS STEEL

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**  
**Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors -TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**

438 | **NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A; BTVC 910 A; BTVC-D 400/630/800/1260 A; BTVC-S 1000-2000 A**  
 Description | **fuse switches NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A; BTVC 910 A; BTVC-D 400/630/800/1260 A; BTVC-S 1000-2000A**

| Artículo<br>Item | Descripción<br>Description   | Referencia<br>Reference  | Código YY<br>YY Code                     |
|------------------|--|--|--|
|                  |  |  | 00= Sin accesorios<br>00= No Accessories |
|                  | Indicador luminoso de fusión (ILF)<br><i>Blown fuse indicator</i>  |  | 01                                       |
|                  | Tapa de conexiones para NH-1/2/3 BTVC y BTVC-DT / BTVC-S 400 / 630A<br><i>Connection cover for NH-1/2/3 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT/BTVC-S 400/630A</i>   | 4380425  |  |
|                  | Tapa de conexiones para BTVC 910 A y terminales salida superior<br><i>Connection cover for BTVC 910 A and top outgoing terminals</i>   | 42804103   |  |
|                  | Tapa de conexiones para BTVC-S 1000A<br><i>Connection cover for BTVC-S 1000A</i>   | 42801027   |  |
|                  | Tapa de conexiones para BTVC doble y BTVC-DS 2000 A (100mm)<br><i>Connection cover for Double BTVC-D and BTVC-DS 2000 A (100mm)</i>  | STD 42801028<br>FS 42804100  | 02                                       |
|                  | Tapa de conexiones para BTVC doble y BTVC-DS 2000 A (105mm)<br><i>Connection cover for Double BTVC-D (100mm) and BTVC-DS 2000 A (105 mm)</i>   | STD 42801029<br>FS 42804100  |  |
|                  | Tapa de conexiones para BTVC-D (110 mm)<br><i>Connection cover for Double BTVC-D (110 mm)</i>  | STD 42801030<br>FS 4280485   |  |
|                  | Código 01 + código 02 / Code 01+code 02  |  | 04                                       |
| Artículo<br>Item | Descripción<br>Description   | Referencia<br>Reference  |  |
|                  | Tapa de conexiones corta para NH-1/2/3 BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>Short connection cover for NH-1/2/3 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>   | 4280410  |  |
|                  | Salida auxiliar protegida<br><i>Slip on fuse</i>   | 4280810  |  |
|                  | Maletín medida temporal (con tapas) para NH-1 BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>Temporary metering set suitcase (with fuse holders) for NH-1 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>   | 42808119   |  |
|                  | Maletín medida temporal (con tapas) para NH-2 BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>Temporary metering set suitcase (with fuse holders) for NH-2 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>   | 42808100   |  |
|                  | Maletín medida temporal (con tapas) para NH-3 BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>Temporary metering set suitcase (with fuse holders) for NH-3 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>   | 42808102   |  |
|                  | Protección frontal de embarrados: ancho 100mm con escuadras<br><i>Front cover for busbars: 100mm width with fixing brackets</i>  | 4150804  |  |
|                  | Conjunto protección lateral izquierdo / derecho<br><i>Front cover for busbars: 100mm width</i>   | 4150807  |  |
|                  | Conjunto protección lateral izquierdo / derecho<br><i>Protecting polyester strip left/right angle</i>  | 4150808S   |  |
|                  | Micro-interruptor señalización abierto / cerrado<br><i>Micro-switch (open / closed indicator)</i>  | 1013406  |  |
|                  | Base con control electrónico de fusión para BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>F5 fuse switch fuse supervision control for BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>  | Referencia estándar + F5<br><i>Standard fuse switch reference + F5</i> |  |
|                  | Tapa de conexiones con ampermímetro para conjunto medida permanente para NH-1/2/3 BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>Top cover with maximeter for permanent metering set for NH-1/2/3 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i> | 4280821  |  |

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**  
**Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**

438

NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A; BTVC 910 A; BTVC-D 400/630/800/1260 A; BTVC-S 1000-2000 A

fuse switches NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A; BTVC 910 A; BTVC-D 400/630/800/1260 A; BTVC-S 1000-2000A

| Artículo<br>Item | Descripción<br>Description  | Referencia<br>Reference |                                  |
|------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                  | Escuadra fijación protección frontal para NH-1/2/3 BTVC & BTVC-DT<br><i>Fixing bracket for front cover for NH-1/2/3 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>  | 4150420                 |                                  |
|                  | Separador central para terminales de salida: 80 mm<br><i>Central barrier for outgoing terminals: 80 mm</i>  | 4150426                 |                                  |
|                  | Separador central para terminales de salida: 120 mm<br><i>Central barrier for outgoing terminals: 120 mm</i>  |                         |                                  |
|                  | Kit 3 platinas salida para 3 tornillos M12 inoxidable por fase<br><i>Set of 3 adaptor plates to connect 3 cables lugs M12 stainless steel per phase</i>   | 4150126                 |                                  |
|                  | Kit 3 platinas salida para 3 terminales en "V" por fase<br><i>Set of 3 adaptor plates to connect 3 V-terminals per phase</i>  | 4150107                 |                                  |
|                  | Caperuza protección terminal "V"<br><i>Insulating cover for V-terminal</i>  | 4380454                 |                                  |
|                  | Dispositivo de puesta a tierra NH-1/2/3<br><i>Earthing device NH-1/2/3</i>  | 42808104                |                                  |
|                  | Conjunto medida temporal (sin tapas) para BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>Temporary metering set (without fuse holders) for BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>   | NH-1<br>NH-2<br>NH-3    | 42808118<br>42808111<br>42808112 |
|                  | Conjunto medida permanente para BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>3 phase permanent metering set for BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>  | 250 A<br>400 A<br>630 A | 42808105<br>42808108<br>42808109 |
|                  | Cuchilla de seccionamiento NH-1<br><i>Solid link for NH-1</i>   |                         | 2400302                          |
|                  | Cuchilla de seccionamiento NH-2<br><i>Solid link for NH-2</i>   |                         | 2400402                          |
|                  | Cuchilla de seccionamiento NH-3<br><i>Solid link for NH-3</i>   |                         | 2400502                          |
|                  | Garra de fijación (3 unidades)<br><i>Hook-on clamp (set of 3)</i>   |                         | 4150820                          |
|                  | Platinas de adaptación para conectar dos cables de M12 inoxidable por fase<br><i>Adaptor plates to connect 2 cable lugs M12 stainless steel per phase</i>   |                         | 4150812                          |
|                  | Platinas en "V" para neutro<br><i>Plate for "V" Neutral link</i>  |                         | 4280538                          |
|                  | Platinas plana en "V" para neutro<br><i>Flat plate for "V" Neutral link</i>   |                         | 4280547                          |
|                  | Kit para doble desconexión unipolar en BTVC-D (2 piezas x 3 polos = 6 piezas)<br><i>Kit for double one pole switching for BTVC-D (2 pieces x 3 poles = 6 pieces)</i>  | 100mm<br>105mm<br>110mm | 4380801<br>4380802<br>4380803    |
|                  | Tarjetero para terminal V doble. Referencia del accesorio sin marcado. Para tarjetero con marcado consultar referencia.<br><i>Card holder for Double V-Terminals. Accessorie reference without marking. For Card holder including marking, consult reference.</i> |                         | 4280480                          |

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**  
**Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**

438

NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A; BTVC 910 A; BTVC-D 400/630/800/1260 A; BTVC-S 1000-2000 A

fuse switches NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A; BTVC 910 A; BTVC-D 400/630/800/1260 A; BTVC-S 1000-2000A

| Artículo<br>Item | Descripción<br>Description  | Referencia<br>Reference  |
|------------------|---|--|
|                  | Soporte de embarrado 185mm, tripolar para embarrados perforados<br><i>Busbar support 185mm, 3 pole for drilled flat busbars</i>   | 4380811  |
|                  | Soporte de embarrado universal 185mm, tripolar para embarrado sin perforar 30...120x10mm<br><i>Universal busbar support 185mm, 3 pole for undrilled flat busbars 30...120 x10 mm</i>    | 4380812  |
|                  | Tapa para la protección del final del embarrado para referencia 4380812<br><i>Cover for busbar ends for reference 4380812</i>   | 4380813  |
|                  | Transformador de intensidad para integrar en zócalo. Solo para bases especiales.<br><i>Current transformer to join in base board. Exclusive for special fuse switches.</i>              | 200/5, 1...3 VA 0,5 S<br>Consultar<br>Consult<br>300/5, 1...5 VA 0,5 S<br>Consultar<br>Consult<br>400/5, 1...5 VA 0,5 S<br>Consultar<br>Consult<br>600/5, 1...5 VA 0,5 S<br>Consultar<br>Consult<br>1000/5, 1...5 VA 0,5 S<br>Consultar<br>Consult |
|                  | Terminal de conexión para embarrados 30 x 10, y conexión de cables 95-300 mm <sup>2</sup><br><i>Connection terminal for busbars 30 x 10, and cable connection 95-300 mm<sup>2</sup></i> | 4230812  |

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**  
**Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**

**NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A; BTVC 910 A; BTVC-D 400/630/800/1260 A; BTVC-S 1000-2000 A**  
**fuse switches NH-1/2/3, 250/400/630 A; BTVC 910 A; BTVC-D 400/630/800/1260 A; BTVC-S 1000-2000A**

438

Ref.  
4280821

Ref.  
42808105  
42808108  
42808109

Ref.  
4150804

Ref.  
42808118  
42808111  
42808112

Ref.  
4280810

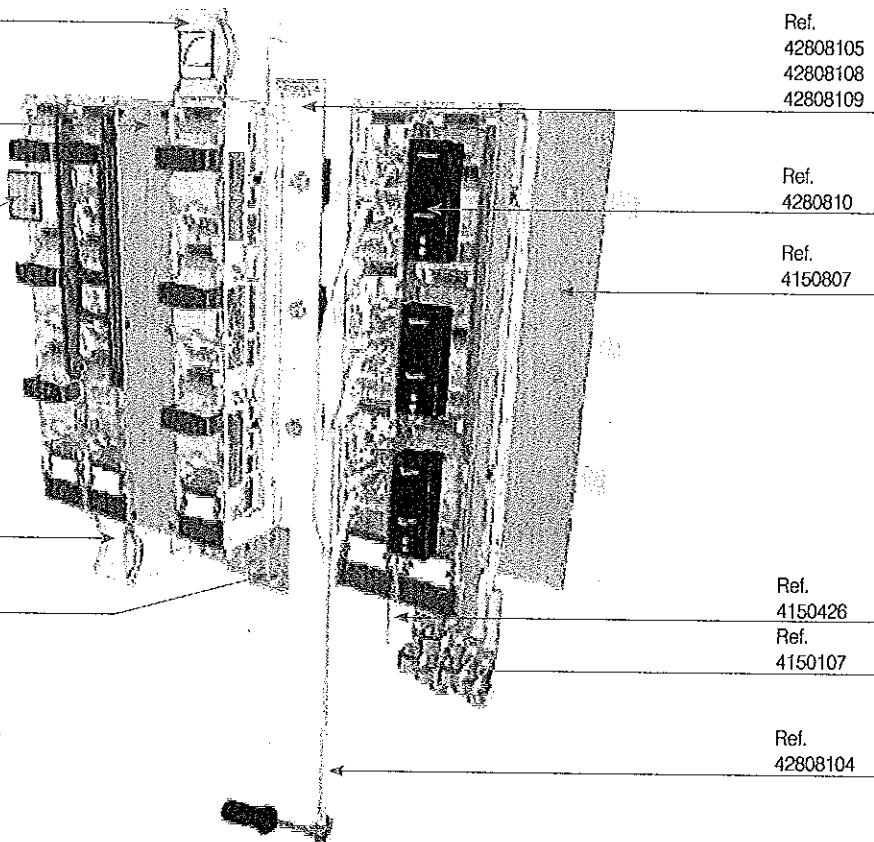
Ref.  
4150807

Ref.  
4380425

Ref.  
4150426  
Ref.  
4150107

Ref.  
4150812

Ref.  
42808104



|                  |   |                  |  |
|------------------|---|------------------|--|
| Ref.<br>4280821  | Tapa de conexiones con amperímetro para conjunto medida permanente para NH-1/2/3 BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>Top cover with maximeter for permanent metering set for NH-1/2/3 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i> | Ref.<br>42808105 | Conjunto medida permanente para BTVC y BTVC-DT 250 A<br><i>3 phase permanent metering set for BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT 250A</i>  |
| Ref.<br>4150804  | Protección frontal de embarrados: ancho 100mm con escuadras<br><i>Front cover for busbars: 100 mm width with fixing brackets</i>  | Ref.<br>42808108 | Conjunto medida permanente para BTVC y BTVC-DT 400 A<br><i>3 phase permanent metering set for BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT 400A</i>  |
| Ref.<br>42808118 | Conjunto medida temporal (sin tapas) para NH-1 BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>Temporary metering set (without fuse holders) for NH-1 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>   | Ref.<br>42808109 | Conjunto medida permanente para BTVC y BTVC-DT 630 A<br><i>3 phase permanent metering set for BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT 630A</i>  |
| Ref.<br>42808111 | Conjunto medida temporal (sin tapas) para NH-2 BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>Temporary metering set (without fuse holders) for NH-2 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>   | Ref.<br>42808110 | Salida auxiliar protegida<br><i>Slip on fuse</i>   |
| Ref.<br>42808112 | Conjunto medida temporal (sin tapas) para NH-3 BTVC y BTVC-DT<br><i>Temporary metering set (without fuse holders) for NH-3 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT</i>   | Ref.<br>4150807  | Protección frontal de embarrados: ancho 100mm fijación al embarrado con tornillos nylon<br><i>Front cover for busbars: 100 mm width with nylon bolts for busbar fixing</i> |
| Ref.<br>4380425  | Tapa de conexiones para NH-1/2/3 BTVC y BTVC-DT / BTVC-S 400 / 630 A<br><i>Connection cover for NH-1/2/3 BTVC &amp; BTVC-DT / BTVC-S 400/ 630 A</i>   | Ref.<br>4150426  | Separador central para terminales de salida<br><i>Central barrier for outgoing terminals</i>   |
| Ref.<br>4150812  | Pletinas de adaptación para conectar dos cables de M12 inoxidable por fase<br><i>Adaptor plates to connect 2 cable lugs M12 stainless steel per phase</i>                                     | Ref.<br>4150107  | Kit 3 pletinas salida para 3 terminales en "V" por fase<br><i>Set of 3 adaptor plates to connect 3 V-terminals per phase</i>   |
|                  |   | Ref.<br>42808104 | Dispositivo de puesta a tierra NH-1/2/3<br><i>Earthing device NH-1/2/3</i>   |

2

## Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>®</sup>

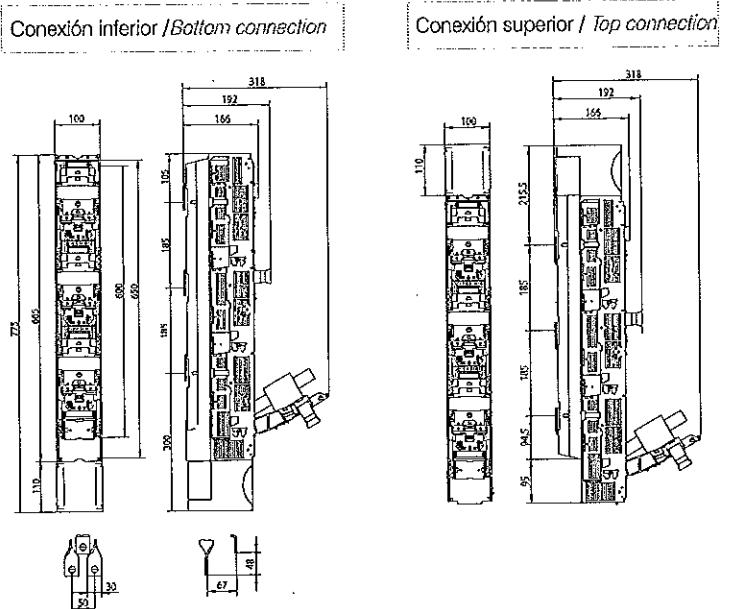
*Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors - TRIVER<sup>®</sup>*

638

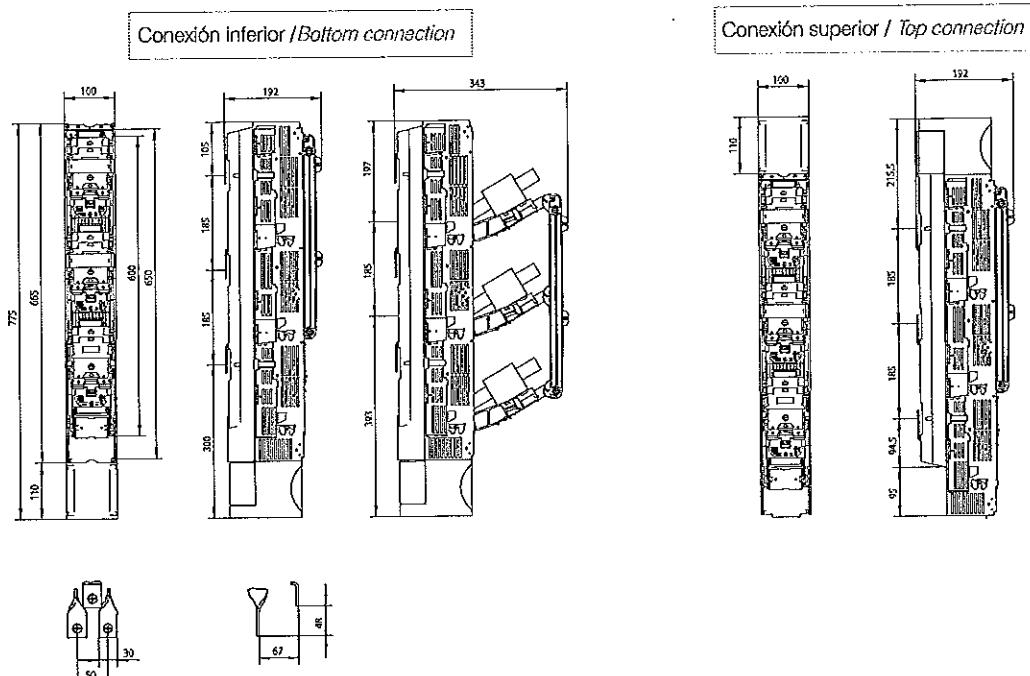
### NH-1/2/3, BTVC

*1/2/3 pole vertical fuse switches NH-1/2/3, BTVC*

**BTVC desconexión unipolar / BTVC 1 pole switching**



**BTVC-DT 2 asas desconexión tripolar / BTVC-DT 2 handles 3 pole switching**



\* La distancia de embarrado también puede ser de 210mm / Busbar distance may also be 210mm

Gama / Range: P. 49-50

**Bases tripolares verticales cerradas y bases de seccionamiento - TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**  
**Vertical design fuse switches and disconnectors -TRIVER<sup>+</sup>**

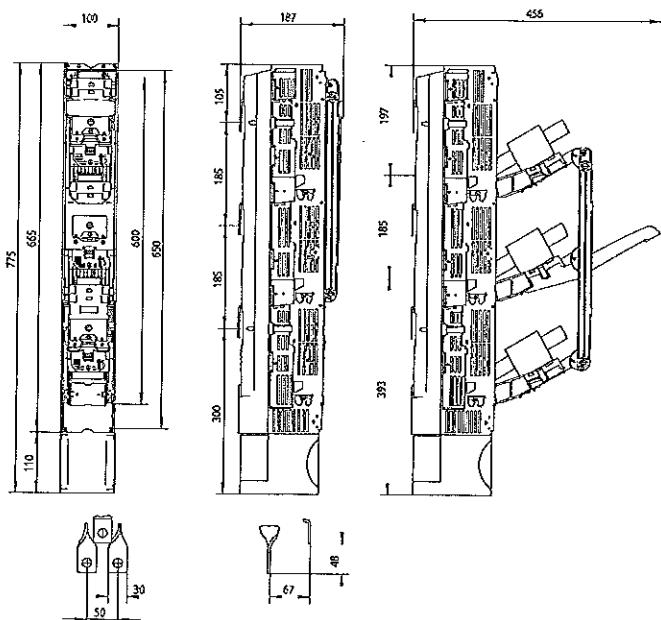
**NH-1/2/3, BTVC**

43B

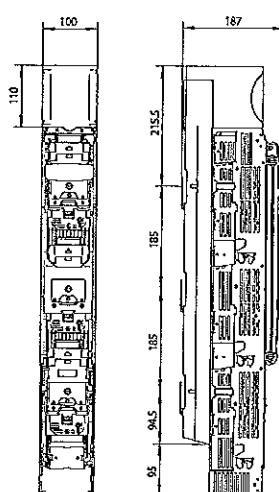
fuse switches NH-1/2/3, BTVC

**BTVC-DT 1. asa desconexión tripolar / BTVC-DT 3 handle 3 pole switching**

Conexión inferior / Bottom connection

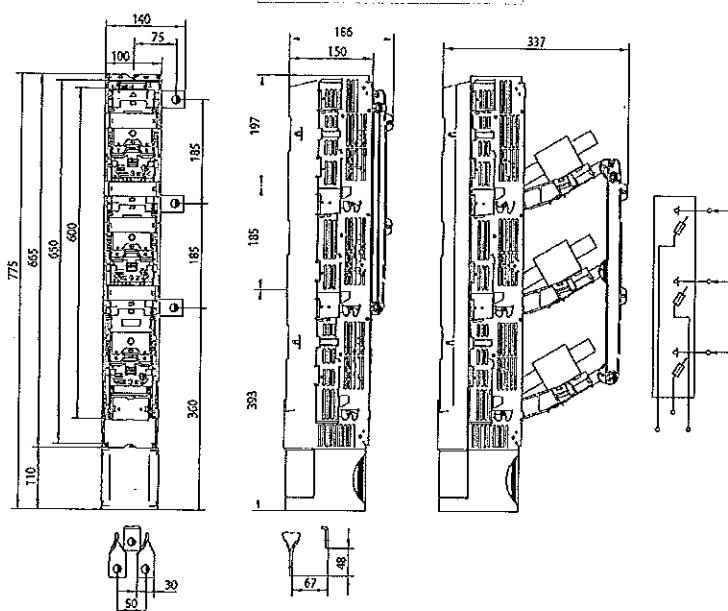


Conexión superior / Top connection

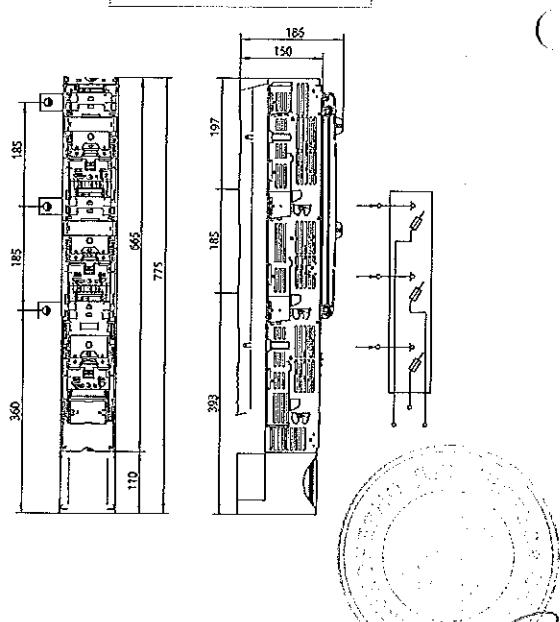


**BTVC-DT acometida lateral / BTVC-DT lateral input**

Lateral derecha / Right side



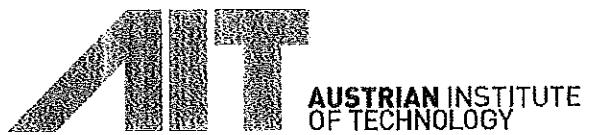
Lateral izquierdo / Left side



Gama / Range: P. 51-52



Accredited by BMWA with GZ: 92714/237-IV/9/00 as test- and inspection body  
and with BGBl. II Nr. 244//2005 as certification body for personnel



# Test Report

Project Designation

## PERFORMANCE OF MAKING AND BREAKING CAPACITY AT LOW-VOLTAGE FUSE-SWITCH-DISCONNECTORS TYPE BTVC 400A THREE POLE OPERATED (AC-22B at 500V / 400A)

Client

PRONUTEC S.A.  
Parque Empresarial Boroa  
Parcela 2c-1  
E-48340 Amorebieta - VIZCAYA  
SPAIN

Order from / No.

06/2010 / ---

Project Number

2.03.02087.1.0/BTVC400/AC22/500V/400A/3-pole

Test Engineer

Ing.J.Ainetter

|                              |            |
|------------------------------|------------|
| Date of issue                | 22.11.2010 |
| Total number of issues / No. | 1 / 1      |
| Number of pages              | 10         |
| Annex: Number of pages       | ---        |

The results relate exclusively to the terms tested.

This report may only be reproduced or published in full, without omissions, alterations or additions.

The reproduction or publishing of extracts from this report require the written approval of the research center.



506

## Test item

### Identification:

Low-voltage fuse-switch-disconnectors type BTVC 400A, three pole operated

Trademark: pronutec  
Manufacturer: PRONUTEC S.A.  
Size: 2  
Number of poles: 3  
Busbar system: 185mm  
Rated operational voltage: 400V a.c. up to 690V a.c.  
Rated operational current: 400A  
Rated frequency: 50Hz

## Testing location, Period of testing

### Testing location:

Österreichisches Forschungs- und Prüfzentrum Arsenal Ges.m.b.H.  
Business Unit Electric Energy Systems  
Power Service Center  
Giefinggasse 2  
1210 Vienna  
AUSTRIA

### Period of testing:

09/2010

## Test(s)

### Test(s) performed:

Performance of making and breaking capacity (AC-22B at 500V / 400A)

### Test standard(s):

IEC 60947-1:2007 (Edition 5.0) and IEC 60947-3:2008 (Edition 3.0)  
EN 60947-1:2007 and EN 60947-3:2009

### Test procedure(s):

CB-Scheme and CCA-Scheme

### Possible test case verdicts:

P (Pass): Test object does meet the requirement  
F (Fail): Test object does not meet the requirement  
N (Not applicable): Test case does not apply to the test object

## Result

The low-voltage fuse-switch-disconnectors type BTVC 400A, three pole operated, have passed the performance of making and breaking capacity (AC-22B at 500V / 400A) successfully.

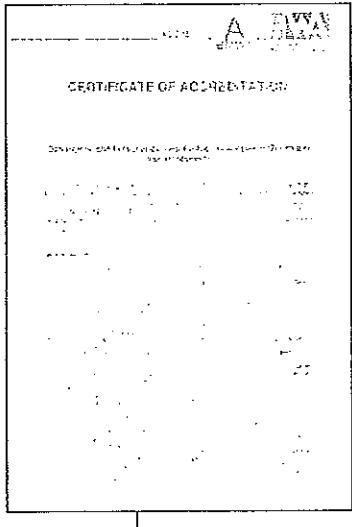
Test Engineer

Ing.J.Ainetter

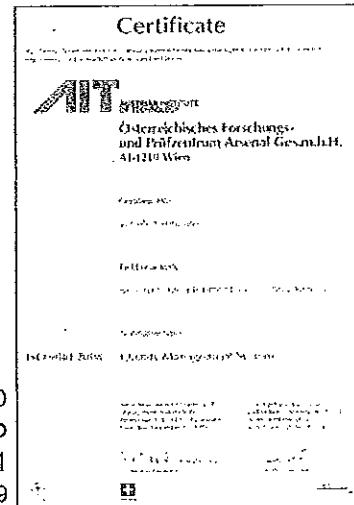
Project Engineer,  
technical responsibility

Ing.K.Farhofer

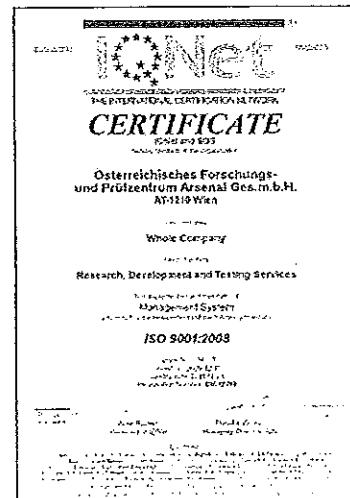
## Testing laboratory



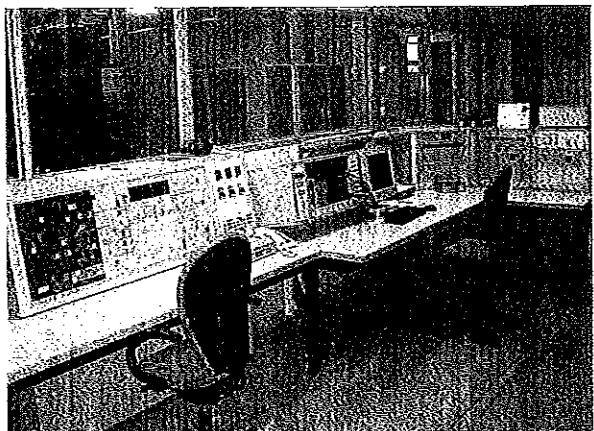
ACCREDITED  
according to  
EN ISO/IEC 17025  
No. BMWA-92.714/0504-I/12/2007



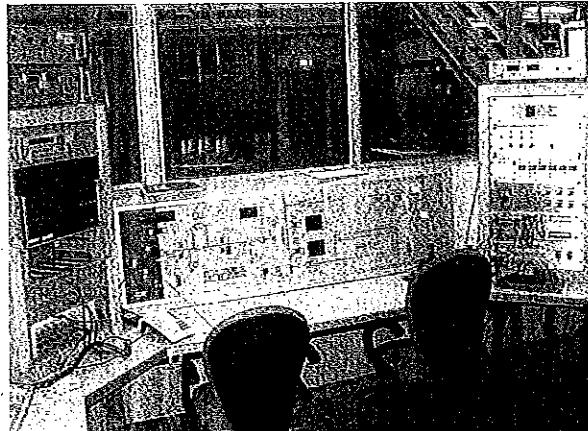
CERTIFICATED  
according to  
ISO 9001  
Reg. No. 12769



### POWER SERVICE CENTER:



Control station for tests up to 15kA

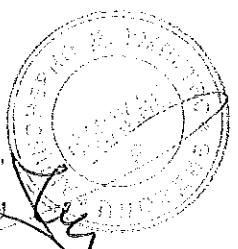
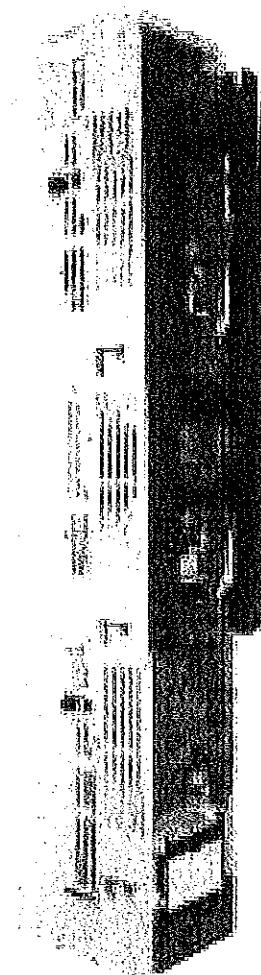


Control station for tests above 15kA

## Technical data and description

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test item  | Low-voltage fuse-switch-disconnectors         |
| Trademark  | pronutec                                      |
| Model/Type reference                               | BTVC 400A                                     |
| Manufacturer                                       | PRONUTEC S.A.                                 |
| Place of manufacture                               | Vizcaya, Spain                                |
| Type of operation                                  | Three pole operated                           |
| Method of operation                                | Dependent manual operation                    |
| Size   | 2   |
| Busbar system                                      | 185mm   |
| Type of terminals                                  | Bolt terminals M12                            |
| Switching positions                                | ON / OFF                                      |
| Number of poles                                    | 3   |
| Nature of supply                                   | AC  |
| Utilization category                               | AC-22B  |
| Rated operational voltage                          | 400V a.c. up to 690V a.c.                     |
| Rated operational current                          | 400A (up to 500V a.c.)<br>315A (at 690V a.c.) |
| Rated frequency                                    | 50Hz  |
| Conventional free air thermal current              | 400A (with 500V fuse-links)                   |
| Rated insulation voltage                           | 1000V   |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage                    | 12kV  |
| Rated conditional short-circuit current            | 80kA (up to 500V a.c.)<br>50kA (at 690V a.c.) |
| Kind of protective device                          | Fuse-links NH2                                |
| Maximim power dissipation of the protective device | 34W   |
| Degree of protection                               | IP 20   |

**Picture of test item**



## Test performance / Test values

| IEC / EN 60947-3 |   |                                  |         |
|------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------|
| Clause           | Requirement - Test  | Result - Remark                  | Verdict |
| 8.3.3            | TEST SEQUENCE I: GENERAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS                |                                  | P       |
| 8.3.3.3          | Making and breaking capacity  |                                  | P       |
|                  | - utilization category .....  | AC-22B                           | -       |
|                  | - rated operational voltage Ue (V) .....                            | 500                              | -       |
|                  | - rated operational current le (A) .....                            | 400                              | -       |
|                  | Conditions for make operation, AC-23A and AC-23B only:              |                                  | N       |
|                  | - test voltage, U = 1,05 Ue (V) .....                               | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | -       |
|                  | - test current, I = ... x le (A) .....                              | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | -       |
|                  | - power factor .....  | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | -       |
|                  | Conditions for break operation, AC-23A and AC-23B only:             |                                  | N       |
|                  | - test voltage, U = 1,05 Ue (V) .....                               | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | -       |
|                  | - test current, I = ... x le (A) .....                              | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | -       |
|                  | - power factor .....  | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | -       |
|                  | Conditions for make/break operations, other than AC-23A and AC-23B: |                                  | P       |
|                  | - test voltage, U = 1,05 Ue (V) .....                               | L1: 526<br>L2: 528<br>L3: 526    | -       |
|                  | - test current, I = 3 x le (A) .....                                | L1: 1217<br>L2: 1228<br>L3: 1212 | -       |
|                  | - power factor / time constant (ms) .....                           | L1: 0,64<br>L2: 0,64<br>L3: 0,64 | -       |
|                  | Number of make/break or make and break operations .....             | 5                                | P       |
|                  | - recovery voltage duration $\geq$ 50 ms (ms) .....                 | Permanent                        | P       |
|                  | - current duration (ms) .....                                       | 240                              | -       |
|                  | - time interval between operations (s) .....                        | 30                               | -       |
|                  | Oscillogram .....   | 1 (5 <sup>th</sup> operation)    |         |

**IEC / EN 60947-3**

| Clause    | Requirement - Test   | Result - Remark                  | Verdict |
|-----------|--|----------------------------------|---------|
|           | Characteristic of transient recovery voltage for AC-22 and AC-23 only:                                 |                                  | P       |
|           | - oscillatory frequency (kHz) .....  | 57,24                            | -       |
|           | - measured oscillatory frequency (kHz) .....   | L1: 57,1<br>L2: 57,1<br>L3: 57,1 | P       |
|           | - factor n.....  | L1: 1,1<br>L2: 1,1<br>L3: 1,1    | P       |
| 8.3.3.3.5 | Behaviour of the equipment during making and breaking capacity tests                                   |                                  | P       |
|           | Test performed without:  |                                  | -       |
|           | - endanger to the operator   |                                  | P       |
|           | - cause damage to adjacent equipment   |                                  | P       |
|           | No permanent arcing  |                                  | P       |
|           | No flash over between poles and poles and frame  |                                  | P       |
|           | No melting of the fuse in the detection circuit  |                                  | P       |
| 8.3.3.3.6 | Condition of the equipment after making and breaking capacity tests                                    |                                  | P       |
|           | Immediately after the test equipment must work satisfactorily  |                                  | P       |
|           | - required opening force not greater than the test force of 8.2.5.2 and table 8                        |                                  | P       |
|           | - equipment is able to carry its rated current after normal closing operation                          |                                  | P       |
| 8.3.3.4   | Dielectric verification  |                                  | P       |
|           | test voltage 2 Ue with a minimum of 1000V~ (V)...: 1400  |                                  | -       |
|           | No flashover or breakdown  |                                  | P       |
| 8.3.3.5   | Leakage current  |                                  | P       |
|           | test voltage 1,1 Ue (V).....: 760  |                                  | -       |
|           | Leakage current (utilization categories AC-20A, AC-20B, DC-20A and DC-20B) $\leq$ 0,5 mA/pole (mA).: - |                                  | N       |
|           | Leakage current (other utilization categories) $\leq$ 2 mA/pole (mA)                                   | < 1                              | P       |

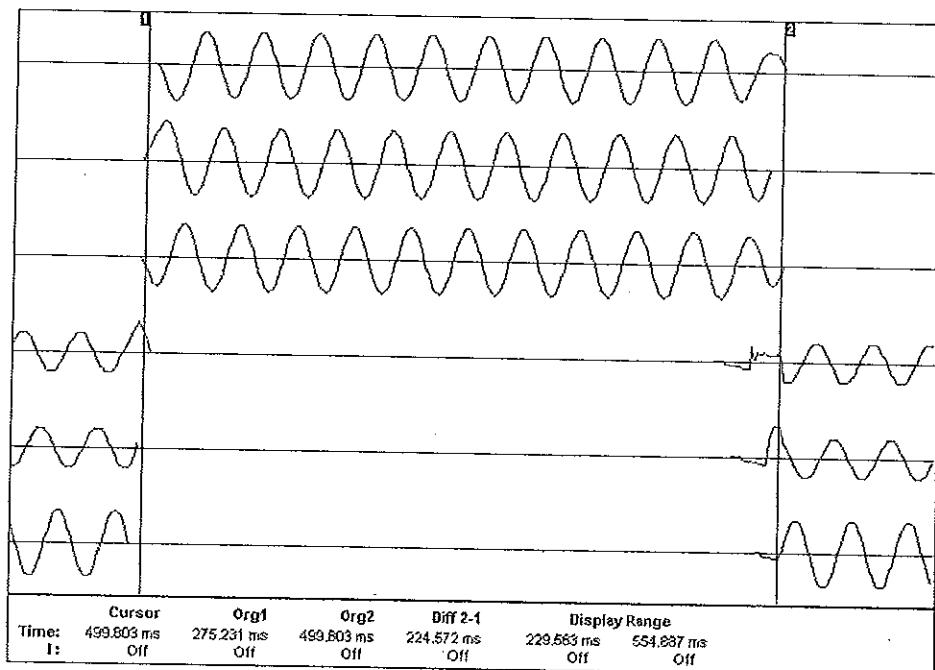
## IEC / EN 60947-3

| Clause    | Requirement - Test  | Result - Remark             |                    | Verdict |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| 8.3.3.6   | Temperature-rise verification   |                             |                    | P       |
|           | - conductor cross-section (mm <sup>2</sup> ).....: 240  |                             |                    | -       |
|           | - test current I <sub>e</sub> (A).....: 400   |                             |                    | -       |
|           | Temperature-rise dT of part:  | dT (K)<br>measured          | dT (K)<br>required | P       |
|           | Terminals   | ≤ 61                        | 80                 | P       |
|           | Manual operating means: non-metallic  | 5                           | 35                 | P       |
|           | Parts intended to be touched but not hand-held:<br>non-metallic                                   | 37                          | 50                 | P       |
|           | Parts which need not be touched during normal<br>operation: non-metallic                          | 45                          | 60                 | P       |
| 8.3.3.7   | Strength of actuator mechanism  |                             |                    | P       |
| 8.2.5     | Verification of the strength of actuator mechanism and position indicating device                 |                             |                    | P       |
|           | - actuator type (fig.).....: 1e   |                             |                    | -       |
| 8.2.5.2.1 | Dependent and independent manual operation  |                             |                    | P       |
|           | - actuating force for opening (N) .....   | 210                         |                    | -       |
|           | - test force with blocked main contacts (N).....: 400   |                             |                    | -       |
|           | - used method to keep the contact closed.....: Fixed by brazing                                   |                             |                    | -       |
|           | During and after the test, open position not<br>indicated.....: No open position indicated        |                             |                    | P       |
|           | Equipment with locking mean, no locking in the<br>open position while test force is applied ..... | No locking in open position |                    | P       |
| 8.2.5.2.2 | Dependent power operation   |                             |                    | N       |
|           | - main contacts fixed together in the closed<br>position .....                                    |                             |                    | N       |
|           | - used method to keep the contact closed .....  |                             |                    | N       |
|           | - 110% of the rated supply voltage applied to the<br>equipment (3 times).....: -                  |                             |                    | N       |
|           | During and after the test, open position not<br>indicated.....: -                                 |                             |                    | N       |
|           | Equipment show no damage impairing its normal<br>operation .....                                  |                             |                    | N       |
|           | Equipment with locking mean, no locking in the<br>open position while test force is applied ..... |                             |                    | N       |

| IEC / EN 60947-3 |  |                 |         |
|------------------|--|-----------------|---------|
| Clause           | Requirement - Test   | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 8.2.5.2.3        | Independent power operation  |                 | N       |
|                  | - main contacts fixed together in the closed position .....                                    | -               | N       |
|                  | - used method to keep the contact closed.....  | -               | N       |
|                  | - stored energy of the power operator released (3 times).....                                  | -               | N       |
|                  | During and after the test, open position not indicated.....                                    | -               | N       |
|                  | Equipment show no damage impairing its normal operation .....                                  | -               | N       |
|                  | Equipment with locking mean, no locking in the open position while test force is applied ..... | -               | N       |

## Oscillogram(s)

Oscillogram 1:



*Превод от английски език*

A  
PIZ  
1

AIT  
Австрийски технологичен институт

Акредитиран от Министерството на икономиката и труда, като орган за провеждане на изпитания и проверки, а с Бюлетина на федералните закони II № 244//2005, като орган за сертифициране на персонала.

## ПРОТОКОЛ ОТ ТЕСТ

### Описание на проекта

Експлоатационни характеристики на  
комутационната способност на  
нисковолтовите прекъсвачи с топящ предпазител  
от типа BTVC 400A  
тройполюсен  
(AC-22В при 500 V / 400A)

### Клиент

PRONUTEC S.A.  
Parque Empresarial Boroa  
Parcela 2c-1  
E-48340 Amorebieta - VIZCAYA  
Испания

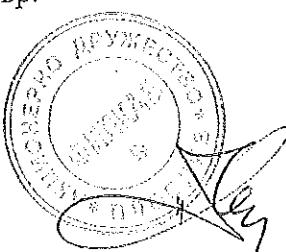
Заявка от / № 06/2010 / ---

Номер на проекта 2.03.02087.1.0./BTVC400/AC22/500V/400A/3-  
полюсен

|                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Дата на издаване          | 22.11.2010 г |
| Общ брой издания / №      | 1 / 1        |
| Брой страници             | 10           |
| Приложение: брой страници | --           |

Резултатите се отнасят изключително за тестваните обекти.  
Настоящият протокол може да бъде възпроизвеждан или публикуван като цяло, без пропуски, промени или добавки.

Възпроизвеждането или публикуването на извлечения от настоящия протокол изискват писменото одобрение на изследователския център.



## **Изследван образец**

### **Идентификация:**

Нисковолтови прекъсвачи с топящ предпазител от типа BTVC 400A, триполюсни  
 Търговска марка: pronutec  
 Производител: PRONUTEC S.A.  
 Размер: 2  
 Брой полюси: 3  
 Система на сглобяемите шини: 185 mm  
 Номинално напрежение при функциониране: 400V a.c. до 690V a.c.  
 Номинален ток при функциониране: 400A  
 Номинална честота: 50 Hz

### **Място, на което се провеждат тестовете, Период на провеждане на тестовете**

#### **Място, на което се провеждат тестовете**

Osterreichisches Forschung- und Prüfzentrum Arsenal Ges.m.b.H  
 Структурно подразделение на компания Електроенергийна система  
 Енергиен център  
 Giefinggasse 2  
 1210 Виена  
 АВСТРИЯ

#### **Период на провеждане на тестовете**

Септември 2010 г.

### **Тест(ове)**

#### **Изпълнен(и) тест(ове):**

Експлоатационни характеристики по комутационна способност (AC-22B при 500 V / 400A)

#### **Стандарт(и), приложим(и) при тестовете**

IEC 60947-1:2007 (Издание 5.0) и IEC 60947-3:2008 (Издание 3.0)  
 EN 60947-1:2007 и EN 60947-3:2009

### **Процедури на тестване**

CB-схема и CCA-схема

### **Възможни заключения при тестовете:**

P (успешен) Изследваният образец отговаря на изискванията  
 F (неуспешен) Изследваният образец не отговаря на изискванията  
 N (не се използва) Не се отнася за тествания образец

### **Резултат**

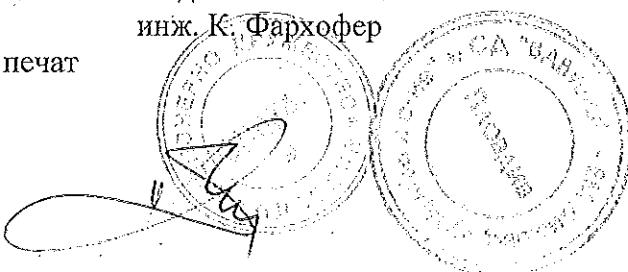
Нисковолтовите триполюсни прекъсвачи с топящ предпазител от типа BTVC 400A, успешно преминаха теста за експлоатационните характеристики на комутационната способност (AC-22B при 500 V / 400A)

Инженер, провел теста  
 /подпись не се чете/  
 инж. Дж. Йнетер

Проектен инженер, технически отговорник

/подпись не се чете/  
 инж. К. Фархофер

Кръгъл печат



**AIT**  
Австрийски технологичен институт

**Лаборатория за провеждане на изпитанията**  
**АКРЕДИТИРАНА на основание EN ISO/IEC 17025**  
№ BMWA-92.714/0504-I/12/2007

**СЕРТИФИЦИРАНА на основание ISO 9001**  
Регистрационен № 12769

**ПРИЗНАТА**  
**ТРАНС ГРАНИЧНА ЛАБОРАТОРИЯ ЗА ПРОВЕЖДАНЕ НА**  
**ИЗПИТАНИЯ**

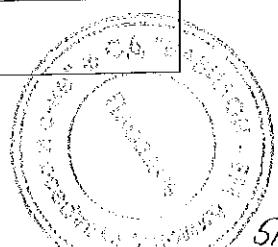
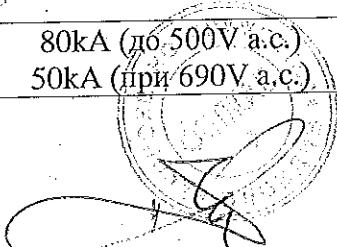
Под контрола на OVE като Националния орган за издаване на сертификати

**ЦЕНТЪР ЗА ЕЛЕКТРОСНАБДЯВАНЕ:**

Контролна станция за тестове за 15 kA      Контролна станция за тестове над 15 kA

**Технически данни и описание**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Обект на теста                           | Нисковолтови прекъсвачи с топящ се предпазител |
| Търговска марка                          | Pronutec                                       |
| Модел / тип                              | BTVC 400A                                      |
| Производител                             | PRONUTEC S.A.                                  |
| Място на производство                    | Vizcaya, Испания                               |
| Вид режим на работа                      | Триполюсен                                     |
| Метод на работа                          | Подчинена работа в ръчен режим                 |
| Размер                                   | 2  |
| Система на събирателна шина              | 185 mm   |
| Вид на терминалите                       | Клеми, закрепени с болтове M12                 |
| Положения на превключване                | ON/OFF (Включено/Изключено)                    |
| Брой полюси                              | 3  |
| Характер на захранването                 | AC   |
| Категория потребители                    | AC-22B   |
| Номинално напрежение при функциониране   | 400V a.c. до 690V a.c.                         |
| Номинален ток при функциониране          | 400A (до 500V a.c.)<br>315A (при 690V a.c.)    |
| Номинална честота                        | 50 Hz  |
| Конвенционален поток от нагрят въздух    | 400A (с 500V топящ се предпазител)             |
| Номинално напрежение на изолацията       | 1000V  |
| Максимално допустимо импулсно напрежение | 12kV   |
| Номинален ток при късо съединение        | 80kA (до 500V a.c.)<br>50kA (при 690V a.c.)    |



(

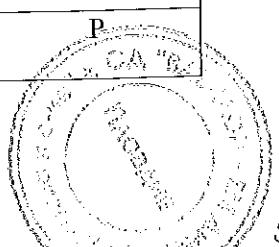
(

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| Тип на защитното устройство                            | Топящ се предпазител NH2 |
| Максимална разсейвана мощност при защитното устройство | 34W                      |
| Степен на защита                                       | IP 20                    |

### Снимка на тествания обект

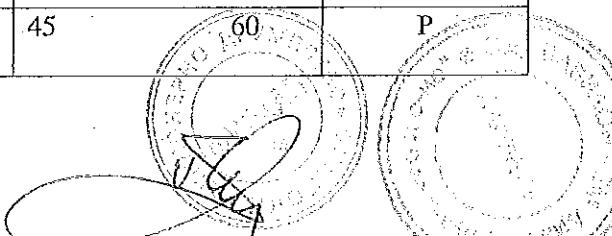
### Изпълнение на тестовете / стойности, измерени при тестовете

| IEC / EN 60947 - 3 |   |                                  |            |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------|
| Клауза             | Изискване - тест  | Резултат-забележка               | Заключение |
| 8.3.3              | ПОСЛЕДОВАТЕЛНОСТ ОТ ТЕСТОВЕ I - ХАРАКТЕРИСТИКИ                  | P                                |            |
| 8.3.3.3            | Комутиационна способност  | P                                |            |
|                    | - категория на потребителите                                    | AC-22B                           | --         |
|                    | - номинално напрежение при функциониране Ue (V)                 | 500                              | --         |
|                    | - номинарен ток при функциониране Ie (A)                        | 400                              | --         |
|                    | Условия при включване на веригата, само за AC-23A и AC-23B      | N                                |            |
|                    | - напрежение при теста, U = 1,05 Ue (V)                         | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | --         |
|                    | - ток при теста, I = ... x Ie (A)                               | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | --         |
|                    | - коефициент на мощността                                       | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | --         |
|                    | Условия при изключване на веригата, само AC-23A и AC-23B        | N                                |            |
|                    | - напрежение при теста, U = 1,05 Ue (V)                         | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | --         |
|                    | - ток при теста, I = ... x Ie (A)                               | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | --         |
|                    | - коефициент на мощността                                       | L1: -<br>L2: -<br>L3: -          | --         |
|                    | Условия при включване / изключване, различни от AC-23A и AC-23B | P                                |            |
|                    | - напрежение при теста; U = 1,05 Ue (V)                         | L1: 526<br>L2: 528<br>L3: 526    | --         |
|                    | - ток при теста, I = 3 x Ie (A)                                 | L1: 1217<br>L2: 1228<br>L3: 1212 | --         |
|                    | - коефициент на мощността / времева константа (ms)              | L1: 0,64<br>L2: 0,64<br>L3: 0,64 | --         |
|                    | Брой включвания-изключвания или брой операции на превключване   | 5                                | P          |
|                    | - период на възстановяване на напрежението ≥ 50 ms (ms)         | устойчив                         | P          |

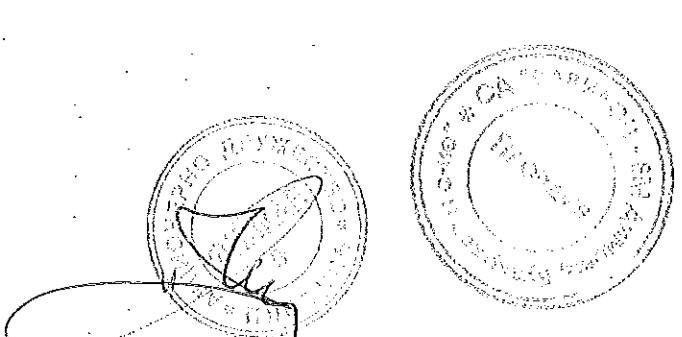


549

|           |   |   |    |
|-----------|---|---|----|
|           | - продължителност на импулса (ms)   | 240   | -- |
|           | - времеви интервал между операциите (s)   | 30  | -- |
|           | Осцилограма   | 1 (5-та операция)                           | -- |
|           | Характеристики при възстановяване на напрежението при преходен процес, само за AC-23A и AC-23B          |   | P  |
|           | - честота на колебанията (kHz)  | 57,24                                       | -- |
|           | - измерена честота на колебанията (kHz)   | L1: 57,1<br>L2: 57,1<br>L3: 57,1            | P  |
|           | - коефициент n  | L1: 1,1<br>L2: 1,1<br>L3: 1,1               | P  |
| 8.3.3.3.5 | Поведение на оборудването при тестване по комутационната способност                                     |   | P  |
|           | Тестът е извършен без:  |   | -- |
|           | - опасност за оператора   |   | P  |
|           | - без да поврежда съседното оборудване  |   | P  |
|           | Без постоянно искрене   |   | P  |
|           | Без прескачане на искра между полюсите и полюсите и рамката   |   | P  |
|           | Без стопяване на предпазителя на регистриращата верига  |   | P  |
| 8.3.3.6   | Състояние на оборудването след тестване по комутационната способност                                    |   | P  |
|           | Непосредствено след теста оборудването трябва да работи задоволително                                   |   | P  |
|           | - предвидената сила за отваряне не следва да надвишава силата при теста, посочена в 8.2.5.2 и таблица 8 |   | P  |
|           | - оборудването е в състояние да пренася номиналния ток след нормална операция на затваряне              |   | P  |
| 8.3.3.4   | Проверка на диелектрика   |   | P  |
|           | Напрежение при теста 2Ue с минимум от 1000V- (V)  | 1400  | -- |
|           | Не се регистрира искрене и пробив   |   | P  |
| 8.3.3.5   | Токови загуби   |   | P  |
|           | Напрежение при теста 1,1 Ue (V)   | 760   | -- |
|           | Токови загуби (категории потребители AC-20A, AC-20B, DC-20A и DC-20B) ≤ 0,5mA/на полюс (mA)             | --  | N  |
|           | Токови загуби ((други категории потребители) ≤ 2 mA/на полюс (mA))                                      | < 1   | P  |
| 8.3.3.6   | Проверка на нагряването   |   | P  |
|           | - сечение на проводника ( $mm^2$ )  | 240   | -- |
|           | - ток при провеждане на теста (A)   | 400   | -- |
|           | Повишение на температурата dT на част   | dT (K)<br>измерена      dT (K)<br>изисквана | P  |
|           | Терминални  | ≤ 61      80                                | P  |
|           | Ръчно задействани елементи: неметални   | 5      36                                   | P  |
|           | Части, които могат да бъдат докосвани, но не са държани в ръка: неметални                               | 37      50                                  | P  |
|           | Части, които при нормално функциониране не трябва да бъдат докосвани: неметални                         | 45      60                                  | P  |



|           |   |                                    |
|-----------|---|------------------------------------|
| 8.3.3.7   | Издръжливост на задействащия механизъм  | P                                  |
| 8.2.5     | Проверка на издръжливостта на задействащия механизъм и устройството за определяне на разположението   | P                                  |
|           | - тип на задействащия механизъм (fig.)  | 1e                                 |
| 8.2.5.2.1 | Зависими и независими ръчни операции  | P                                  |
|           | - задействаща сила при отваряне (N)   | 210                                |
|           | - сила при провеждане на тест с блокирани главни контакти (N)   | 400                                |
|           | - метод, използван, за да се задържат контактите затворени  | Фиксирали посредством запояване    |
|           | По време и след теста, не се посочва отворено положение   | Не се посочва отворено положение   |
|           | При оборудване с блокировка, не се разрешава блокиране в отворено положение, когато се прилага силата | Без блокиране в отворено положение |
| 8.2.5.2.2 | Зависимо управление   | N                                  |
|           | - основните контакти, фиксирали заедно в затворено положение  | N                                  |
|           | метод, използван да поддържа контактите затворени   | N                                  |
|           | - 110% от номиналното напрежение на захранването, подавано към оборудването (3 пъти)                  | N                                  |
|           | По време и след теста, не е посочено отворено положение   | N                                  |
|           | Оборудването не показва повреди, които да пречат на нормалното му функциониране                       | N                                  |
|           | При оборудване с блокиращ механизъм, не се позволява блокировка при прилагане на силата при теста     | N                                  |
| 8.2.5.2.3 | Независимо управление   | N                                  |
|           | - основните контакти, фиксирали заедно в затворено положение  | N                                  |
|           | - използва се метод, поддържащ контактите затворени   | N                                  |
|           | - освобождаване на натрупаната енергия при енергийната операция (3 пъти)                              | --                                 |
|           | По време и след теста, не е посочено отворено положение   | N                                  |
|           | Оборудването не показва повреди, които да пречат на нормалното му функциониране                       | N                                  |
|           | При оборудване с блокиращ механизъм, не се позволява блокировка при прилагане на силата на теста      | N                                  |

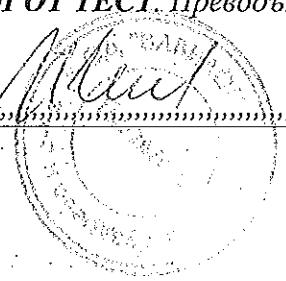


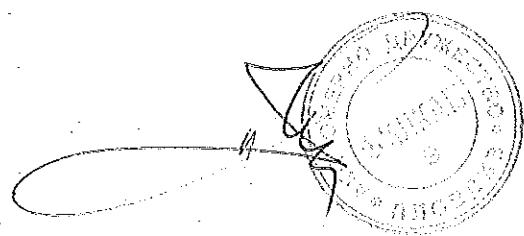
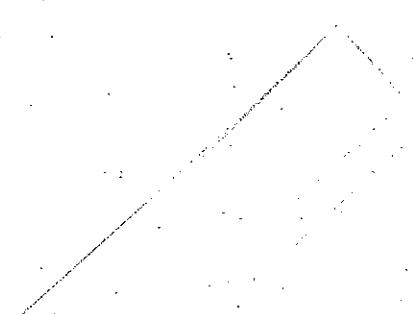
## Осцилограма(и)

### Осцилограма 1:

Проект № 2.03.02087.1.0./BTVC400/AC22/500V/400A/3-полюсен; 10 страници

Аз, долуподписаната Йорданка Иванова Георгиева, удостоверявам точността на извършения от мен превод от английски на български език на приложениия документ **ПРОТОКОЛ ОТ ТЕСТ**. Преводът включва (седем) 7 страници.

Преводач „„““, /Йорданка Георгиева/



## Confirmation of Accreditation

The Federal Ministry of Economics, Family and Youth confirms that

### Österreichisches Forschungs- und Prüfzentrum Arsenal Ges.m.b.H

Giefinggasse 2, A-1210 Wien

Identification number: 1

Initial date of Accreditation: December 01, 1993



is accredited as Testing Laboratory and Inspection Body and fulfills the requirements of ÖVE/ÖNORM EN ISO/IEC 17025:2007 and ÖVE/ÖNORM EN ISO/IEC 17020:2004 Type A.

The detailed scope of accreditation is given in the currently valid decree.

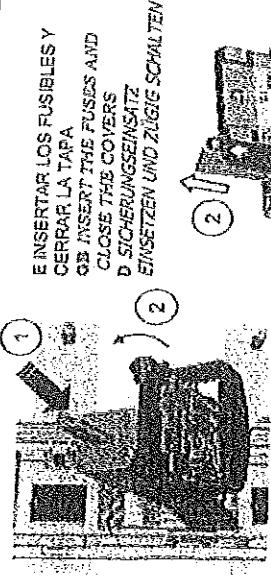
The accredited technical fields are published in the list of accredited bodies at [www.bmwfj.gv.at/akkreditierung](http://www.bmwfj.gv.at/akkreditierung).

Vienna, May 07, 2010

Dipl.-Ing. Günter P. Friers

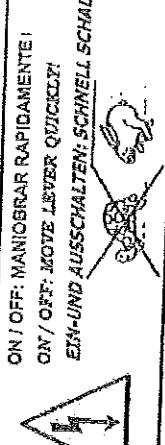


**INTRODUCCIÓN EXTRACCIÓN DEL FUSIBLE  
INSTALLING / REMOVAL OF FUSE  
SICHERUNGSENSATS EINSETZEN / ENTFERNNEN**



PRESENCIA DE TENSÓN  
VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT  
SPANNUNGSPRÜFUNG

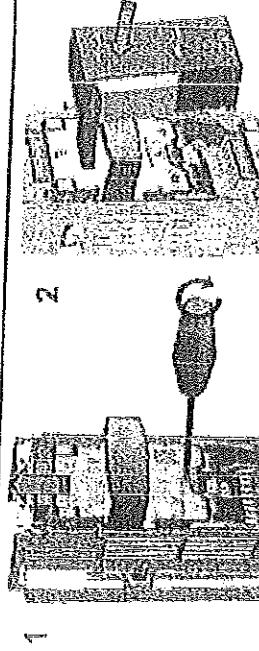
E EXTRACCIÓN DEL FUSIBLE  
ON / OFF: MOTE LEVER QUICKE!  
SICHERUNGSENSATS ENTFERNNEN



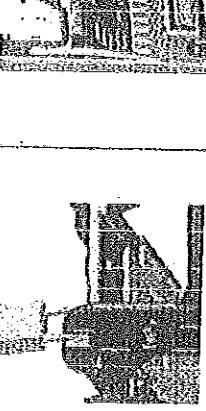
ON / OFF: MANIOBRAR RÁPIDAMENTE!  
ON / OFF: MOVE LEVER QUICKLY!

EIN-UND AUSschALTEN: SCHNELL SCHALTEN!

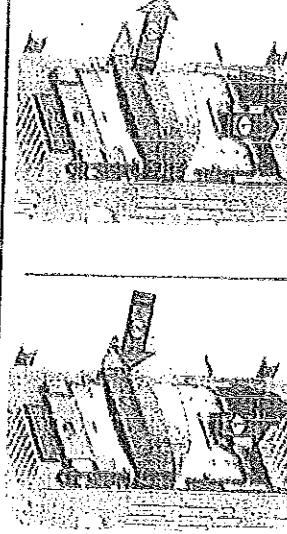
INSTALACIÓN DE SALIDA AUXILIAR PROTEGIDA POR FUSIBLE  
INSTALLING A PROTECTED AUXILIAR OUTPUT/  
AUCHEPÄCISCHIEZERUNG



BLOQUEO DE CANDADO LOCKING DEVICE / ABSPERREvorrichtung



ASA ESCAMOTABLE BTYC-E  
RETRACTABLE HANDLE BTYC VERSENGBARER GRIFF BTYC-E



Инструкция по эксплуатации и демонтажу  
Wartungsanleitung für Montage und Demontage

1. Методика по подготовке к работе  
1. Methodik zur Vorbereitung

2. Инструкция по монтажу  
2. Montageanleitung

3. Инструкция по демонтажу  
3. Demontageanleitung

4. Инструкция по очистке и уходу за устройством  
4. Reinigungsanleitung und Pflege des Geräts

| CARACTERÍSTICAS ELÉCTRICAS/MEcHANICAS   | 50°C                       | 80°C                       | BTYC                       |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| INTENSIDAD NOMINAL (A) / BETRIEBSSTROM (A)  | 250 A                      | 400 A                      | 600 A                      |
| RATED OPERATIONAL CURRENT (A) / BETRIEBSSTROM (A)   | 250 A                      | 400 A                      | 600 A                      |
| TENSIÓN NOMINAL (V)   | N.D.                       | 690                        | 690                        |
| TENSIÓN DE AISLAMIENTO (V)<br>NATED INSULATION VOLTAGE (V)  | N.D.                       | 690                        | 690                        |
| TENSIÓN DE FRECUENCIA INDUSTRIAL<br>TEST VOLTAGE 50 Hz (V) / ISOLATIONSPROBEISPANNUNG 50 Hz (V)                                 | 1000                       | 1000                       | 1000                       |
| Entre cables eléctricos y tierra > 1 min.<br>Between phases and earth > 1 min.  | 10                         | 10                         | 10                         |
| Entre cables neutra y tierra > 1 min.<br>Between Phases and Earth > 1 min.  | 10                         | 10                         | 10                         |
| Resistencia aislamiento (norma)<br>Insulation resistance (norm)   | > 1000 MΩ                  | > 1000 MΩ                  | > 1000 MΩ                  |
| TENSIÓN MÁXIMA DE CHOQUE (imp. 1 ms.)<br>IMPULSISOLATIUNSMAXIMUM (imp. 1 ms.) /<br>MAXIMALE IMPULSISOLATIUN (imp. 1 ms.)        | 25                         | 25                         | 25                         |
| RESISTENCIA AL CONDENSADOR (norma)<br>KAPAZITÄTSWIDERSTAND (norm)   | > 100 MΩ                   | > 100 MΩ                   | > 100 MΩ                   |
| RESISTENCIA AL AISLAMIENTO (norma)<br>ISOLATIONSWIDERSTAND (norm)   | > 1000 MΩ                  | > 1000 MΩ                  | > 1000 MΩ                  |
| ANODIZACIÓN ALUMINIO<br>ANODISATION ALUMINIUM   | 600                        | 600                        | 600                        |
| INERTIGANCIAS ELÉCTRICAS / MECANICAS/LISSENZAHL<br>ELEKTROSTATISCHE LEHRUNGSZAHL<br>ELECTRICAL OPERATING CYCLES<br>MOTOR CYCLES | 200                        | 200                        | 200                        |
| CATEGORÍA DE TIEMPO<br>USTRITZTZE KATEGORIE / GEBAHNISZATEZERLIE  | AC-220<br>AC-220<br>AC-220 | AC-220<br>AC-220<br>AC-220 | AC-220<br>AC-220<br>AC-220 |
| GRADO DE PROTECCIÓN<br>PROTECTION GRADE / SCHUTZART   | IP-44<br>IP-44<br>IP-44    | IP-44<br>IP-44<br>IP-44    | IP-44<br>IP-44<br>IP-44    |

**ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА  
СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ**

ДС4381-0  
27-Октомври-2010  
Стр. 1 от 1

**ПРОНУТЕК, С.А.**

Парк Империал Бороа Парк, 2с-1

48340 Аморбюета – ВИЗКАЯ (ИСПАНИЯ)

НИФ.: ЕС-А-48/217.962

*Декларираме на наша собствена отговорност, че продукта:*

*Триполюсни разединители (БТВС) размер 1/2/3 едно и три полюсно превключване*

*Референции 438xxxxx произведени според Техническите спецификации ET-438 на Пронутек*

*Са в съответствие с изискванията на Директива за Ниско Напрежение 2006/95/ЕС*

*И с Директива за Електромагнитна Съвместимост 2004/108/CE*

*Според следния хармонизиран стандарт:*

**UNE-EN 60947-3: 2009**

*Всеки първоначален или последващ монтаж, който не съблюдава общите инструкции  
дадени от Пронутек, ще отмени този документ.*

В Аморбюета

Диего Мартин Имберт

Технически Директор

Подпис – не се чете

Печат на Пронутек

Превел от английски: Мария Александрова



**PRONUTEC, S.A.**

Parque Empresarial Boroa Parc. 2c-1  
48340 Amorebieta – VIZCAYA (SPAIN)  
NIF.: ES-A-48/217.962

*Declara bajo su responsabilidad que el producto:*

*Declare under our sole responsibility that the product:*

*Eigenverantwortliche Erklärung zu unserem Produkt:*

*Bases tripolares verticales cerradas (BTVC) tamaños 1/2/3, desconexión unipolar y tripolar.  
Three poles fuse rails (BTVC) size 1/2/3, one and three pole Switching.  
Dreipolige Sicherungslastschaltleisten (BTVC) Größe 1/2/3, ein und dreipolig schaltbar.*

*Referencias 438xxxxxx fabricados según la Especificación Técnica de Pronutec ET-438.*

*References 438xxxxxx manufactured according Pronutec's ET-438 Technical Specification.*

*Die Referenznummern 438xxxxxx sind alle gefertigt gemäß den technischen Spezifikationen der Pronutec ET-438.*

Son conformes con las exigencias de la Directiva de Seguridad del material eléctrico destinado a ser utilizado bajo determinados límites de tensión 2006/95/EC.

*Are in accordance with the requirements of the Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC*

*Diese sind in Übereinstimmung mit den Anforderungen der Niederspannungsanweisung 2006/95/EC.*

Y de la Directiva de Compatibilidad Electromagnética 2004/108/CE.

*And with the Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive 2004/108/CE.*

*Und mit der Elektromagnetischen Verträglichkeitsanweisung 2004/108/CE.*

De acuerdo a la siguiente norma armonizada:

*According to the following harmonised standard:*

*Gemäß der folgenden Norm:*

**UNE - EN 60947-3: 2009**

Cualquier montaje, ya sea inicial o posterior que no respete las instrucciones generales de puesta en servicio y uso dadas por Pronutec, anula este documento.

*Any initial or subsequent installation that will not observe the general instructions given by Pronutec will cancel this document.*

*Jegliche Änderungen oder Nachinstallationen, die nicht den generellen Anweisungen der Firma Pronutec entspricht, widerruft diese Erklärung.*

En Amorebieta / In Amorebieta

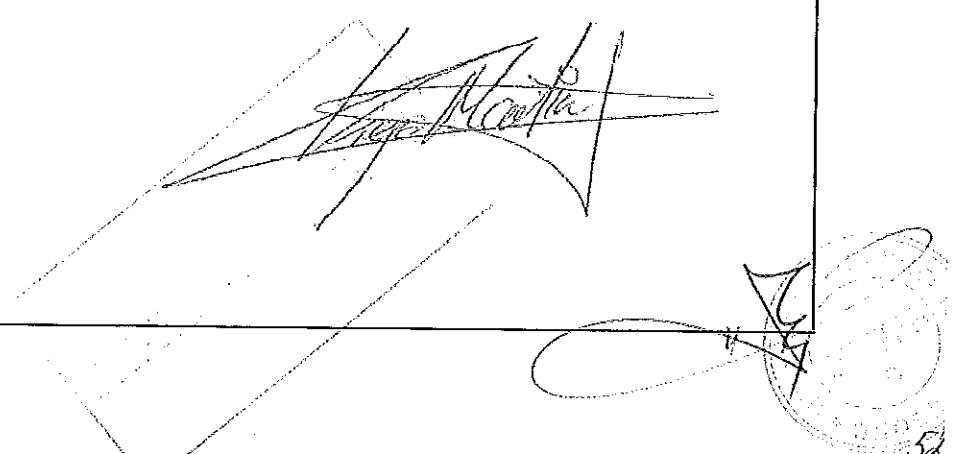
Fdo. Diego Martín Imbert

Director Técnico

Technical Director / Technischer Direktor

**PRONUTEC**  
gorlan team  
**LABORATORIO**

Tel.: +34 94 631 32 34  
Fax: +34 94 631 39 22



# ФИЛКАБ

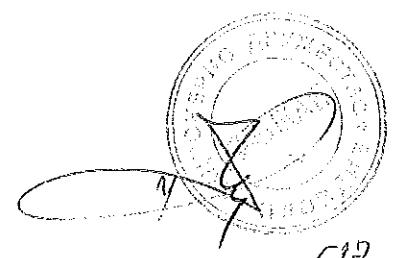
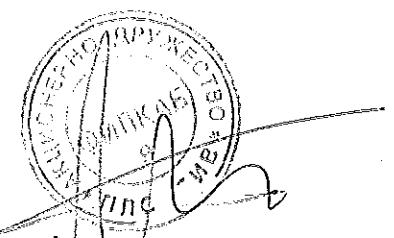
ФИЛКАБ АД, Пловдив 4004, ул Коматевско шосе 92, тел: 032/67 40 93; факс: 032/67 24 76  
Интернет сайт: [www.filkab.com](http://www.filkab.com), E-mail: engineering@filkab.com

## ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ

Декларирам,че: Предлаганите от "Филкаб" АД Триполюсни вертикални разединители са изцяло в съответствие с изискванията на техническата спецификация на стандартите за материала , включително на параграфи „Характеристика на материала“ и „Съответствие на предложеното изпълнение с нормативно – техническите документи“.

28.08.2015 г.  
гр.Пловдив

Изпълнителен директор: .....  
/Атанас Танчев/



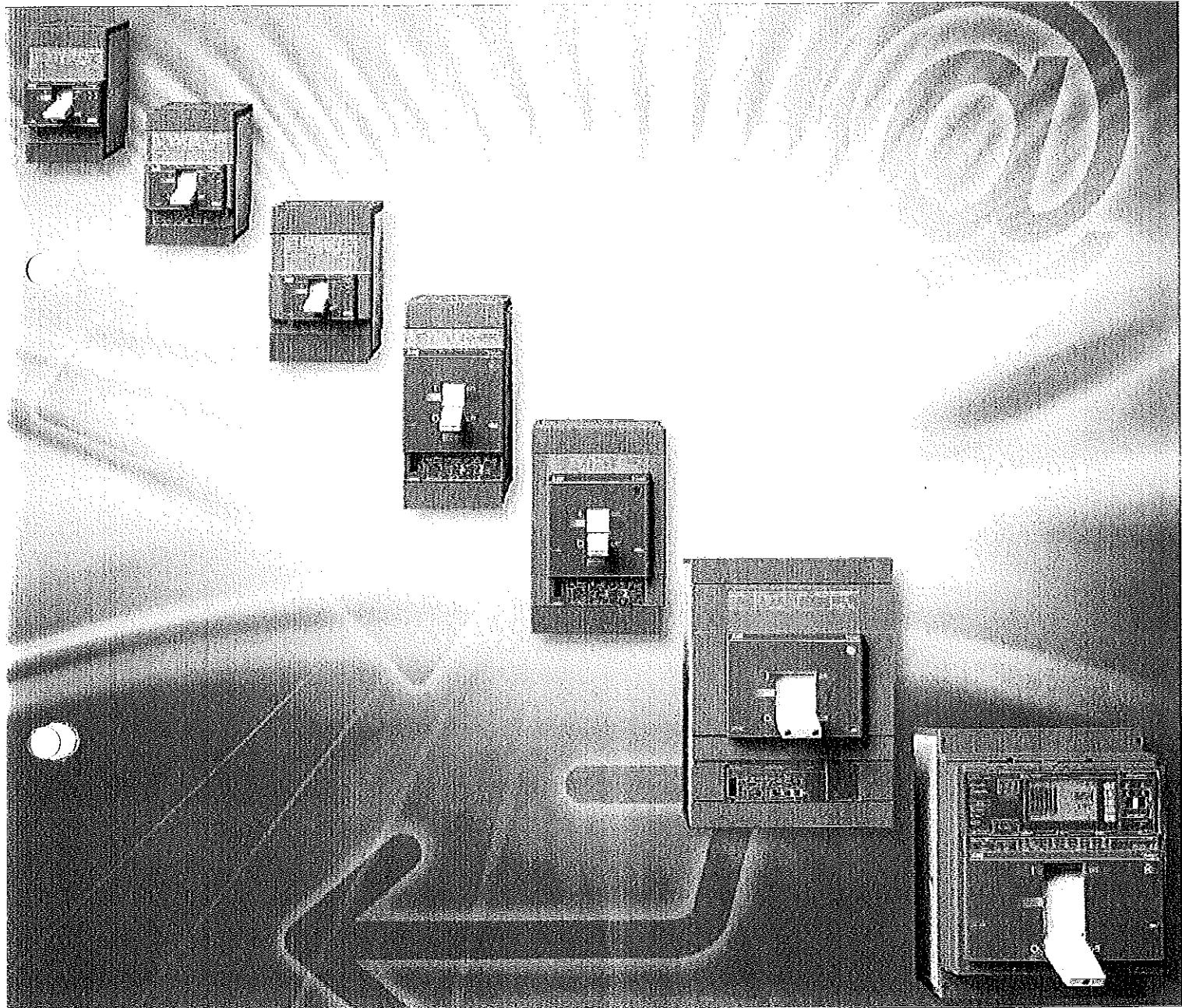
(i)

(ii)

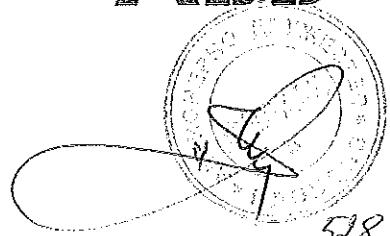
# Tmax. T Generation

Low voltage moulded-case  
circuit-breakers up to 1600 A

Preliminary - 1SDC210015D0201



**ABB**



# TMAX T7. FREEDOM TO THE N<sup>TH</sup> POWER.

1600 A

1600 A

1600 A

1600 A

1600 A

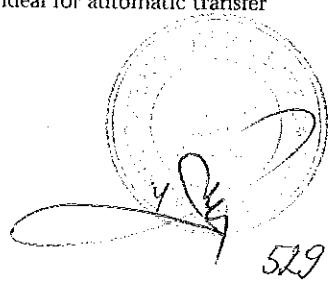
1600 A

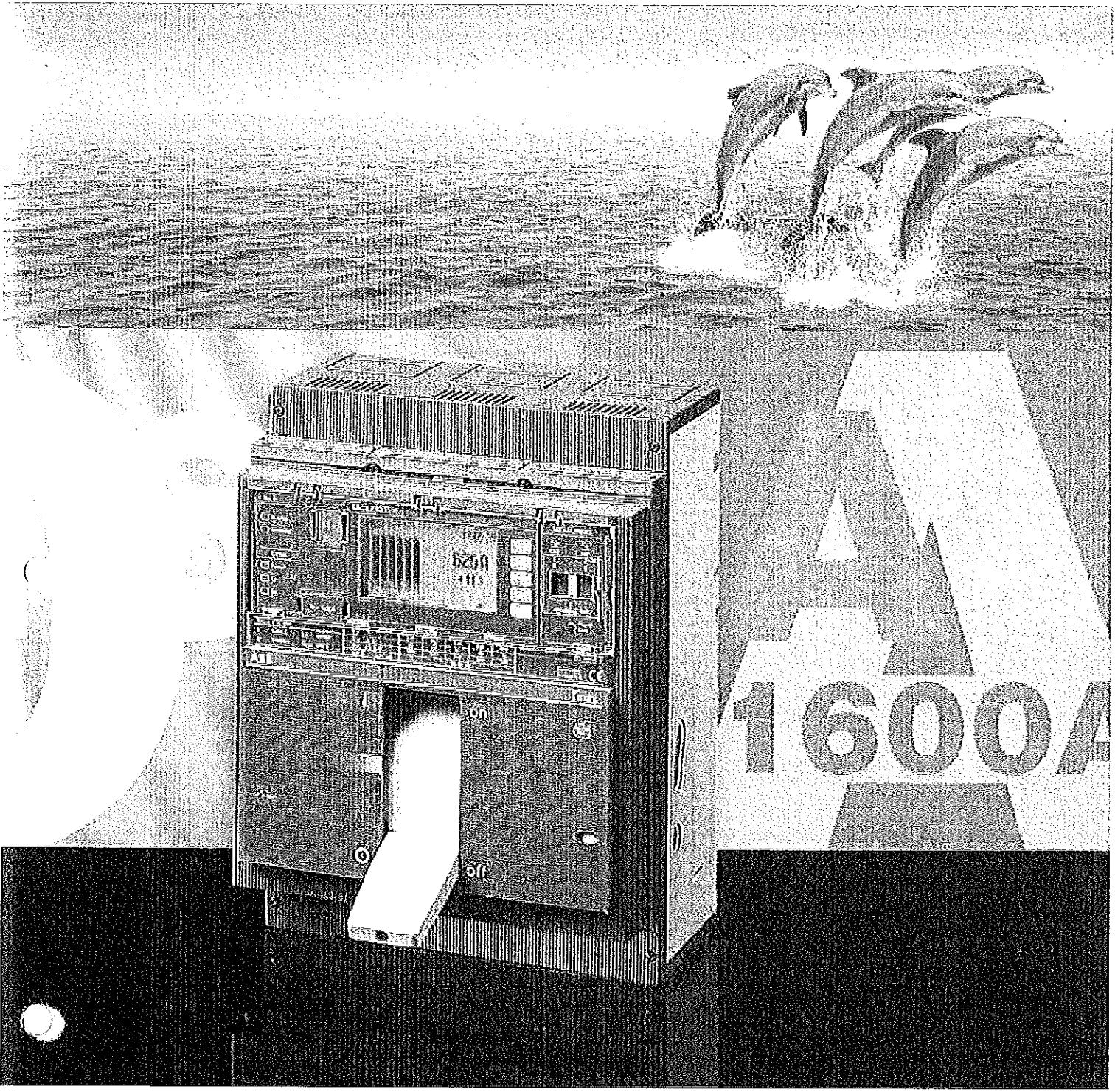
The new Tmax T7, available in two versions up to 1600 A either with manual operating mechanism or motor operator, was conceived with a really revolutionary design for circuit-breakers of this type: advanced electronics, exceptional performances and new installation and accessory fitting solutions.

Flexibility is absolutely exceptional with Tmax T7: they can be installed both vertically and horizontally (in the withdrawable version, too), there are all types of terminals (among which, flat orientated rear terminals) and a new, faster and safer racking-out system for the moving part. Moreover, cabling is considerably facilitated by the reduced height.

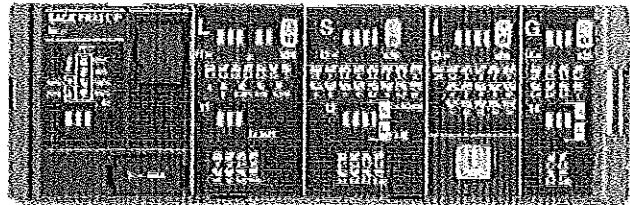
A great news is the new rapid accessory wiring system. No wires inside the circuit-breaker, rapid, simple and safe connection to the external circuit, and no screws for fixing the external power supply cables.

The exclusive news of the new cable interlock provides notable benefits in terms of optimal sizing. By using this accessory it is possible to interlock two circuit-breakers in any position and, above all, to interlock a T7 with an air circuit-breaker as well. Impossible until today, this answer is ideal for automatic transfer switch solutions.





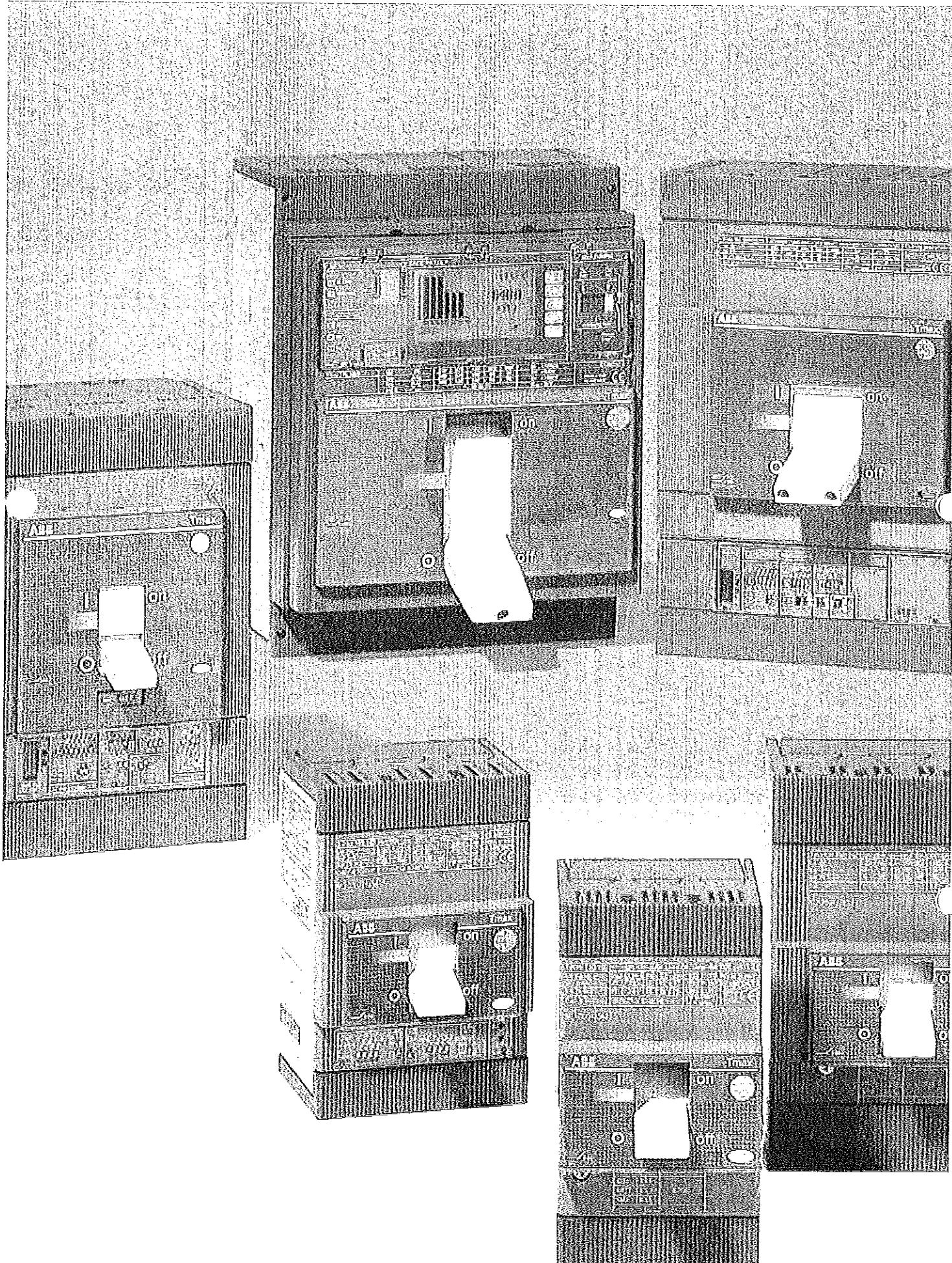
Special attention has been paid to the electronics and the results are there to be seen ... PR231, PR232, PR331 and PR332 are the new interchangeable electronic trip units, with modularity and rating-plugs which can be replaced by the customer.



The PR231 and PR232 trip units, with dip-switches for setting the protection thresholds, offer LEDs to signal protection tripped for each protection function: this means the reason for circuit-breaker tripping can always be found.

The PR332 is decidedly ahead of its time in the present reference panorama: fitted with a large graphic display, it allows all the information needed to be displayed simply and clearly. It also offers advanced protection functions (as well as the "classic" protection functions). For example, the exclusive data logger function allowing all the events and values before the fault to be recorded for later analysis.

530



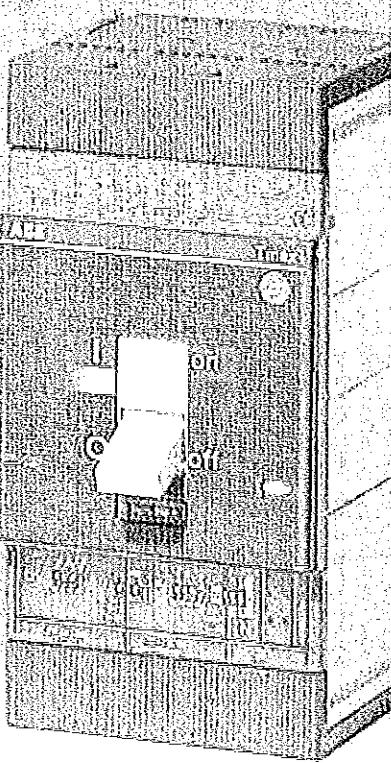


## Main characteristics

1

### Index

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Overview of the Tmax family .....           | 1/2 |
| General .....                               | 1/4 |
| <b>Construction characteristics</b>         |     |
| Modularity of the series.....               | 1/6 |
| Distinguishing features of the series ..... | 1/8 |



# Overview of the Tmax family



## Circuit-breakers for AC-DC distribution

|                    |      | T1 1p           | T1                 |
|--------------------|------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Iu                 | [A]  | 160             | 160                |
| In                 | [A]  | 16...160        | 16...160           |
| Poles              | [Nr] | 1               | 3/4                |
| Ue                 | [V]  | (AC) 50 - 60 Hz | 240                |
|                    |      | (DC)            | 125                |
| Icu (380-415 V AC) | [kA] | B               | 25* (220/230 V AC) |
|                    |      | C               |                    |
|                    |      | N               |                    |
|                    |      | S               |                    |
|                    |      | H               |                    |
|                    |      | L               |                    |
|                    |      | V               |                    |

## Circuit-breakers for zone selectivity

|                       |      |                 |  |  |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------|--|--|
| Iu                    | [A]  |                 |  |  |
| Poles                 | [Nr] |                 |  |  |
| Ue                    | [V]  | (AC) 50 - 60 Hz |  |  |
| EFDP zone selectivity |      |                 |  |  |
| ZS zone selectivity   |      |                 |  |  |

## Circuit-breakers for motor protection

|   |      |                 |  |  |
|---|------|-----------------|--|--|
| Iu                                      | [A]  |                 |  |  |
| Poles                                   | [Nr] |                 |  |  |
| Ue                                      | [V]  | (AC) 50 - 60 Hz |  |  |
| Magnetic only trip unit,<br>IEC 60947-2 |      |                 |  |  |
| PR221DS-I trip unit, IEC 60947-2        |      |                 |  |  |
| PR222MP trip unit, IEC 60947-4-1        |      |                 |  |  |
| PR231/P-I trip unit, IEC 60947-2        |      |                 |  |  |

## Circuit-breakers for use up to 1150 V AC and 1000 V DC

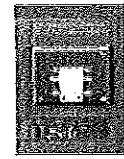
|         |      |                   |  |  |
|---------|------|-------------------|--|--|
| Iu      | [A]  |                   |  |  |
| Poles   | [Nr] |                   |  |  |
| Icu max | [kA] | 1000 V AC         |  |  |
|         |      | 1150 V AC         |  |  |
|         |      | 1000 V DC         |  |  |
|         |      | 4 poles in series |  |  |

## Switch-disconnectors

|       |      | T1D |
|-------|------|-----|
| Ith   | [A]  | 160 |
| le    | [A]  | 125 |
| Poles | [Nr] | 3/4 |
| Ue    | [V]  | 690 |
|       |      | 500 |
| Icm   | [kA] | 2,8 |
| Icw   | [kA] | 2   |

\* For In 16 A and In 20 A: Icu @ 220/230 V AC = 16 kA

Note: ABB SACE's moulded-case circuit-breakers are also available in the versions according to UL Standards  
(see catalogue "ABB SACE molded case circuit-breakers - UL 489 and CSA C22.2 Standard").



1

| T2        | T3       | T4       | T5        | T6           | T7                 |
|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|
| 160       | 250      | 250/320  | 400/630   | 630/800/1000 | 800/1000/1250/1600 |
| 1.6...160 | 63...250 | 20...320 | 320...630 | 630...1000   | 200...1600         |
| 3/4       | 3/4      | 3/4      | 3/4       | 3/4          | 3/4                |
| 690       | 690      | 690      | 690       | 690          | 690                |
| 500       | 500      | 750      | 750       | 750          |                    |

|    |    |     |     |     |     |
|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 36 | 36 | 36  | 36  | 36  |     |
| 50 | 50 | 50  | 50  | 50  | 50  |
| 70 |    | 70  | 70  | 70  | 70  |
| 85 |    | 120 | 120 | 100 | 120 |
|    |    | 200 | 200 |     | 150 |

| T4      | T5      | T6      | T7                 |
|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| 250/320 | 400/630 | 630/800 | 800/1000/1250/1600 |
| 3/4     | 3/4     | 3/4     | 3/4                |
| 690     | 690     | 690     | 690                |
| ■       | ■       | ■       | ■                  |

| T2  | T3  | T4      | T5      | T6  | T7            |
|-----|-----|---------|---------|-----|---------------|
| 160 | 250 | 250/320 | 400/630 | 800 | 800/1000/1250 |
| 3   | 3   | 3       | 3       | 3   | 3             |
| 690 | 690 | 690     | 690     | 690 | 690           |
| ■   | ■   | ■       | ■       | ■   | ■             |
| ■   | ■   | ■       | ■       | ■   | ■             |
| ■   | ■   | ■       | ■       | ■   | ■             |

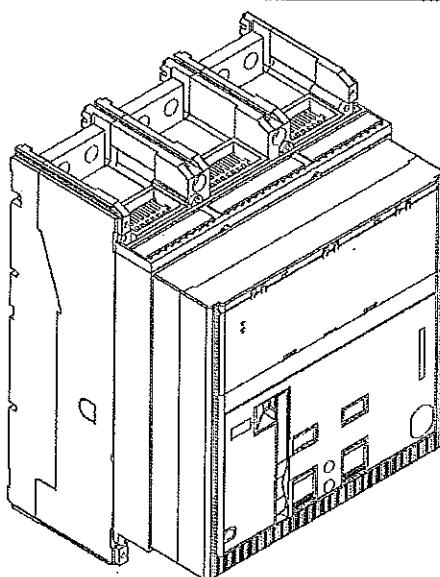
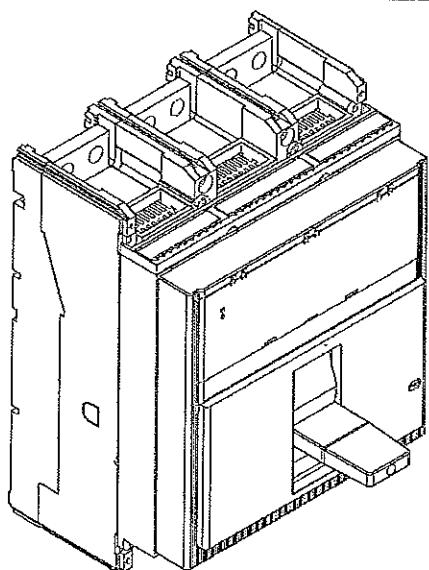
| T4  | T5      | T6      |
|-----|---------|---------|
| 250 | 400/630 | 630/800 |
| 3/4 | 3/4     | 3/4     |
| 20  | 20      | 12      |
| 12  | 12      |         |
| 40  | 40      | 40      |

| T3D | T4D     | T5D     | T6D          | T7D            |
|-----|---------|---------|--------------|----------------|
| 250 | 250/320 | 400/630 | 630/800/1000 | 1000/1250/1600 |
| 200 | 250/320 | 400/630 | 630/800/1000 | 1000/1250/1600 |
| 3/4 | 3/4     | 3/4     | 3/4          | 3/4            |
| 690 | 690     | 690     | 690          | 690            |
| 500 | 750     | 750     | 750          | 750            |
| 5.3 | 5.3     | 11      | 30           | 52.2           |
| 3.6 | 3.6     | 6       | 15           | 20             |

# Tmax T7-T7M

DOC. N.° 1SDH000606R0001

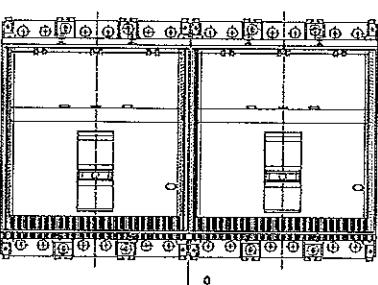
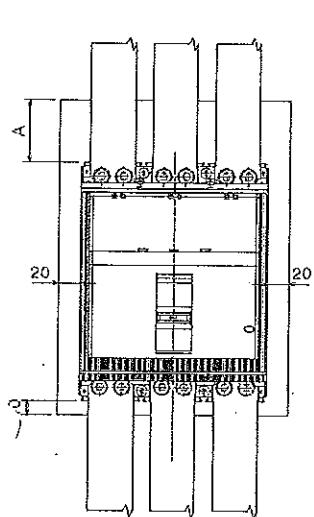
L3486



1+5

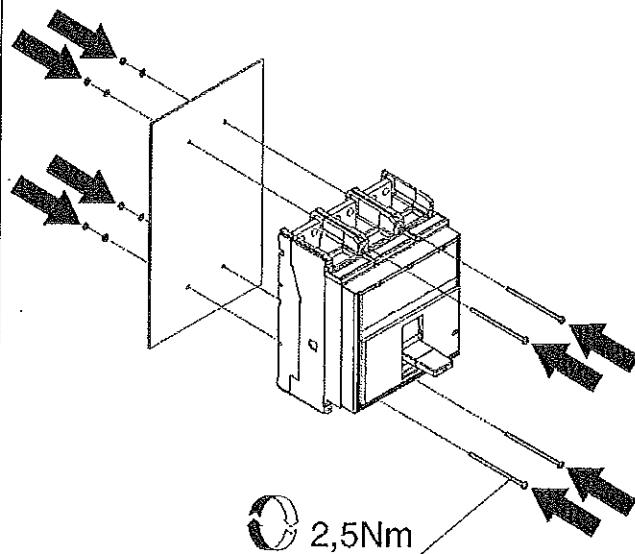
Installation directions

1

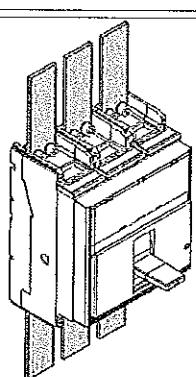


| Ue      | A   |
|---------|-----|
| < 440 V | 50  |
| ≥ 440 V | 100 |
| ≤ 690 V |     |

2



3



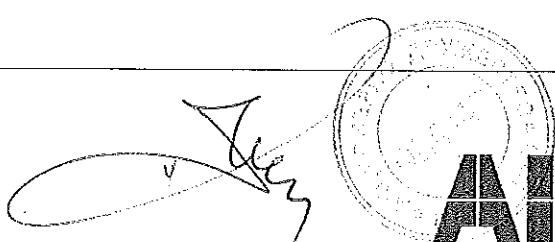
Usare cavi o barre isolate/o eseguire prove di tipo specifiche sull' installazione.

Use cable or insulated busbars/or perform specific type test on the installation.

Kabel oder isolierte Sammelschienen verwenden /oder die spezifische Typprüfung auf der Installation durchführen.

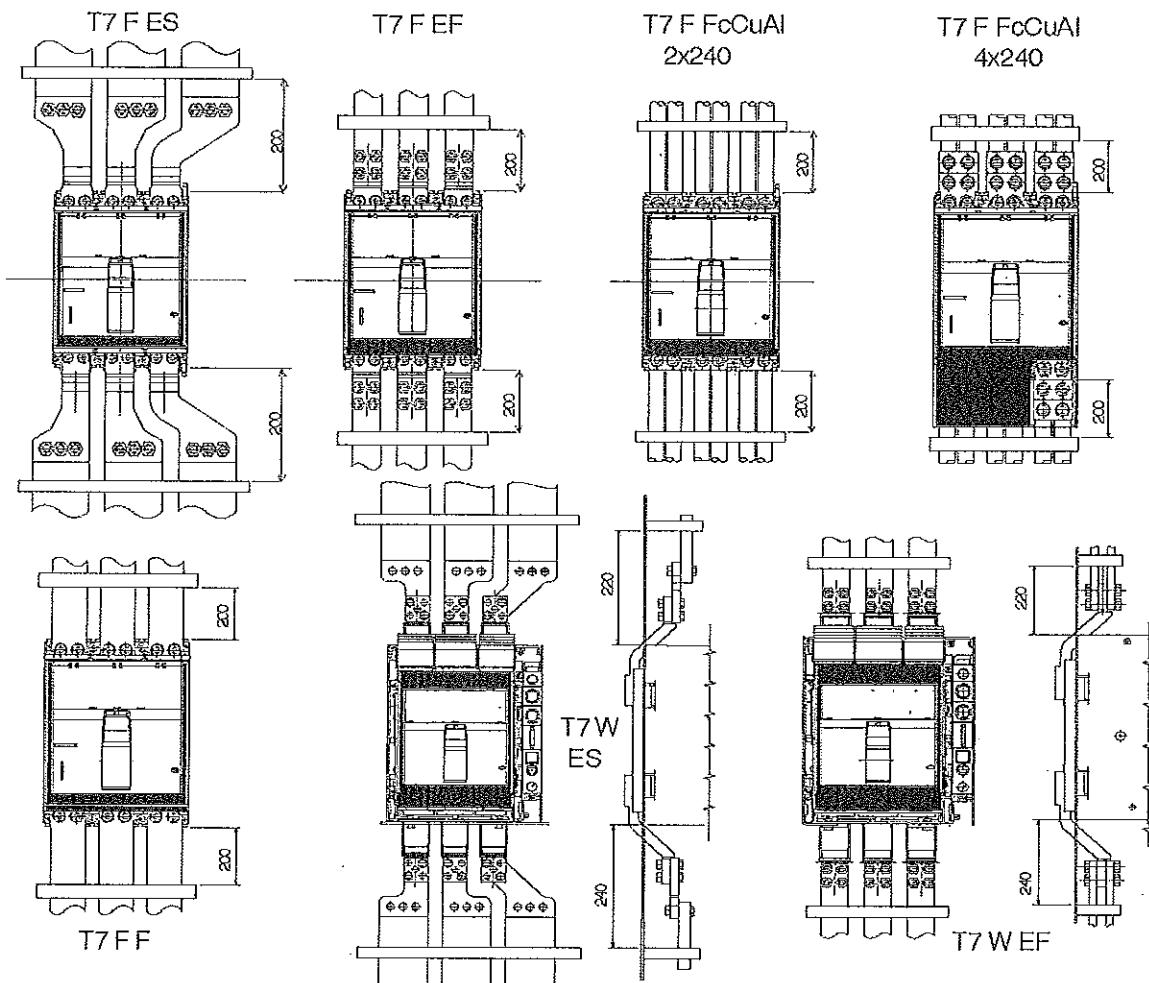
Utiliser un câble ou des barres isolées/ou réaliser un test de type spécifique sur installation.

Utilizar un cable o barras aisladas /o efectuar una prueba de tipo específico sobre instalación

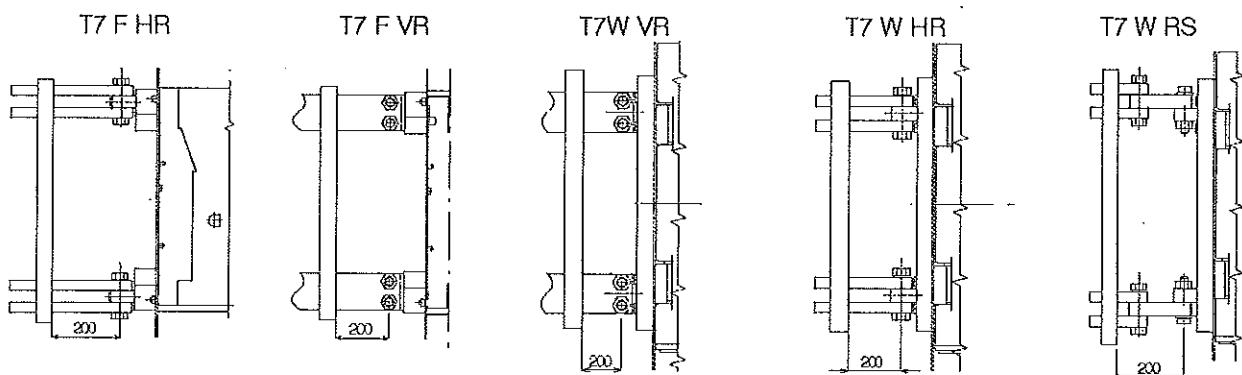


ABER  
FAEDED

4



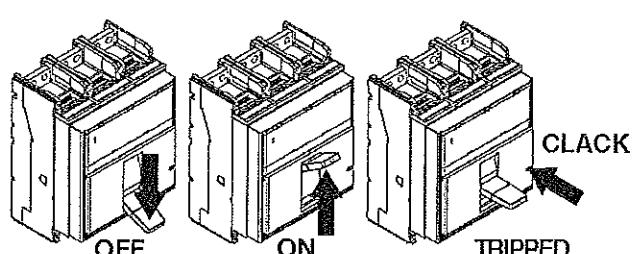
5



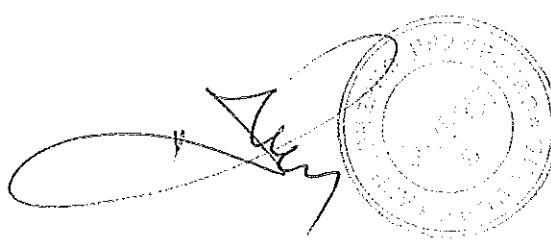
6÷9

Operating sequences and resetting due to tripping of release

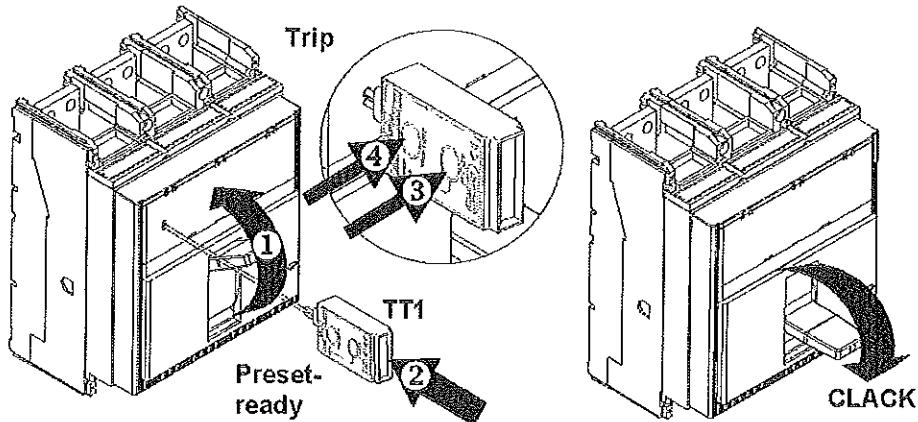
6



ABB



7



Trip test  
Trip test  
Auslöseprüfung  
Test de déclenchement  
Test de disparo

T7  
PR231  
PR232

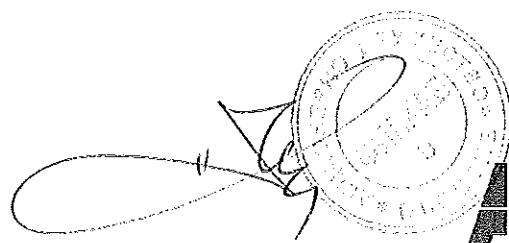
8

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| BIANCO<br>WHITE<br>WEISS<br>BLANC<br>BLANCO |  | APERTO<br>OPEN<br>AUS-STELLUNG<br>OUVERT<br>ABIERTO |
|---|--|---|

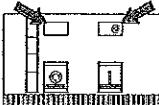
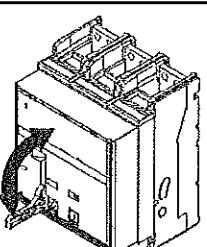
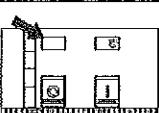
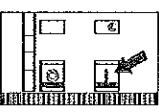
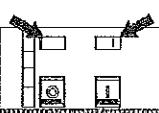
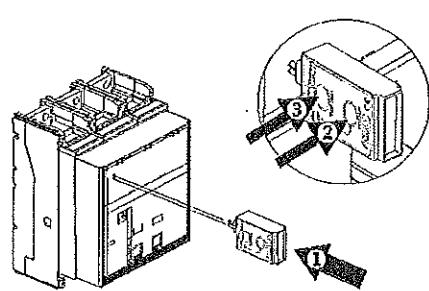
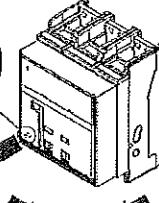
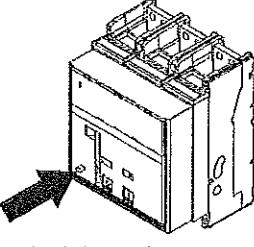
SEQUENZA DI MANOVRA  
OPERATING SEQUENCE  
SCHALTSEQUENZ  
SÉQUENCE DE MANŒUVRES  
SECUENCIA DE MANIOBRA

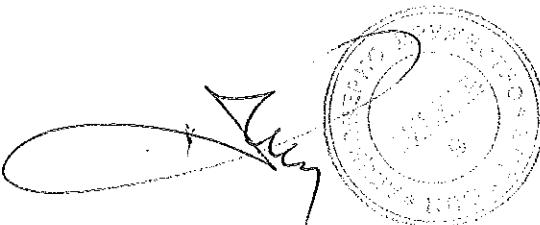
T7M

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | Carica molle<br>Spring loading<br>Federn spannen<br>Réarmement ressorts<br>Carga resorte  |
|  | Molle cariche<br>Springs loaded<br>Federn gespannt<br>Ressorts armés<br>Resortes cargados   |
|  | CHIUSURA<br>CLOSING<br>EINSCHALTEN<br>FERMETURE<br>CIERRE   |
|  | CHIUSO<br>CLOSED<br>EINGESCHALTET<br>FERMÉ<br>CERRADO   |
|  | Apertura Interruttore<br>Circuit breaker opening<br>Ausschaltung Leistungsschalter<br>Ouverture disjoncteur<br>Apertura interruptor |
|  | APERTO<br>OPEN<br>AUS-STELLUNG<br>OUVERT<br>ABIERTO   |



ABB

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>9</b><br>BIANCO<br>WHITE<br>WEISS<br>BANC<br>BLANC                            | <br><b>APERTO</b><br><b>OPEN</b><br><b>AUS-STELLUNG</b><br><b>OUVERT</b><br><b>ABIERTO</b>   | <b>RIPRISTINO PER INTERVENTO SGANCIATORE</b><br><b>RESETTING DUE TO TRIPPING OF RELEASE</b><br><b>RÜCKSETZUNG WEGEN AUSLÖSUNG DES AUSLÖSERS</b><br><b>RÉTABLISSEMENT APRÈS DÉCLENCHEMENT DU DÉCLENCHEUR</b><br><b>RESTABLECIMIENTO POR ACTUACIÓN DEL RELE</b>  |
|  |    | Carica molle<br>Spring loading<br>Federn spannen<br>Réarmement ressorts<br>Carga resorte   |
| <b>GIALLO</b><br><b>YELLOW</b><br><b>GELB</b><br><b>JAUNE</b><br><b>AMARILLO</b> | <br><b>CHIUSO</b><br><b>CLOSED</b><br><b>EINGESCHALTET</b><br><b>FERMÉ</b><br><b>CERRADO</b> | Molle cariche<br>Springs loaded<br>Federn gespannt<br>Ressorts armés<br>Resortes cargados  |
|  |    | Chiusura interruttore<br>Circuit breaker closing<br>Leistungsschalter einschalten<br>Fermeture disjoncteur<br>Cierre interruptor   |
| <b>BIANCO</b><br><b>WHITE</b><br><b>WEISS</b><br><b>BANC</b><br><b>BLANC</b>     | <br><b>CHIUSO</b><br><b>CLOSED</b><br><b>EINGESCHALTET</b><br><b>FERMÉ</b><br><b>CERRADO</b> | Interruttore chiuso, molle scaricate<br>Circuit breaker closed, springs unloaded<br>Leistungsschalter geschlossen, Federn entspannt<br>Disjoncteur fermé, ressorts désarmés<br>Interruptor cerrado, resortes descargados   |
|  |   | Inserire unità di test ed eseguire come in figura, premendo i pulsanti 2 e 3 in sequenza.<br>Connect test-unit and perform as shown in the figure by pressing keys 2 and 3 in sequence.<br>Das Prüfgerät einstecken und die Prüfung wie in der Abbildung gezeigt ausführen. Hierzu nacheinander die Tasten 2 und 3 drücken.<br>Brancher l'unité de test et agir comme indiqué sur la figure, en appuyant sur les boutons 2 et 3 en sequence.<br>Insertar la unidad de prueba y seguir los pasos que se muestran en la figura, pulsando los botones 2 y 3 en secuencia. |
| <b>BIANCO</b><br><b>WHITE</b><br><b>WEISS</b><br><b>BANC</b><br><b>BLANC</b>     | <br><b>APERTO</b><br><b>OPEN</b><br><b>AUS-STELLUNG</b><br><b>OUVERT</b><br><b>ABIERTO</b> | Quando avviene lo sgancio fuoriesce come indicato l'indicazione meccanica di trip.<br>When tripping takes place, the mechanical trip indicator comes out.<br>Wenn die Auslösung erfolgt, tritt wie gezeigt die mechanische Auslösungsanzeige aus.<br>Comme illustré, quand le déclenchement se produit, on a la sortie de l'indicateur mécanique.<br>Cuando se cumple el desenganche, sale -tal y como se muestra en la indicación mecánica de disparo.  |
|  |    | Per ricominciare la sequenza reinserire manualmente l'indicatore.<br>To restart the sequence, the indicator should be re-introduced by hand.<br>Für den erneuten Beginn der Sequenz die Anzeige von Hand wieder hineindrücken.<br>Pour recommencer la séquence, enfoncez de nouveau manuellement l'indicateur.<br>Para reiniciar la secuencia, reinsertar manualmente el indicador.  |

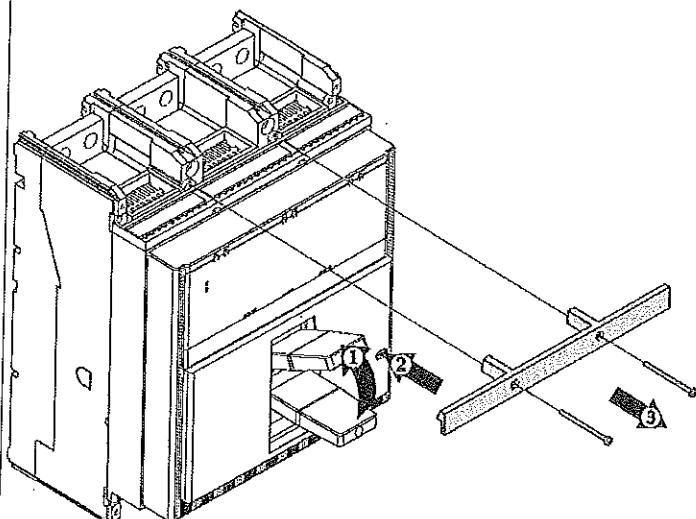


10÷16

Disassembly sequence to install internal accessories T7

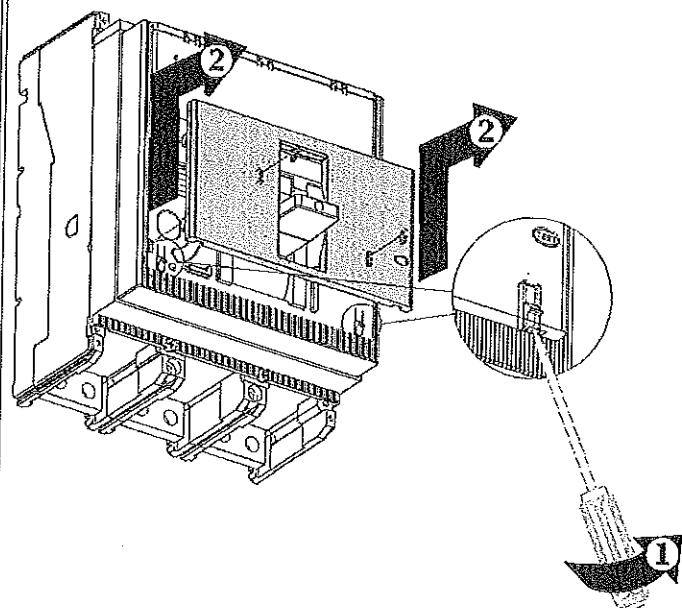
10

T7



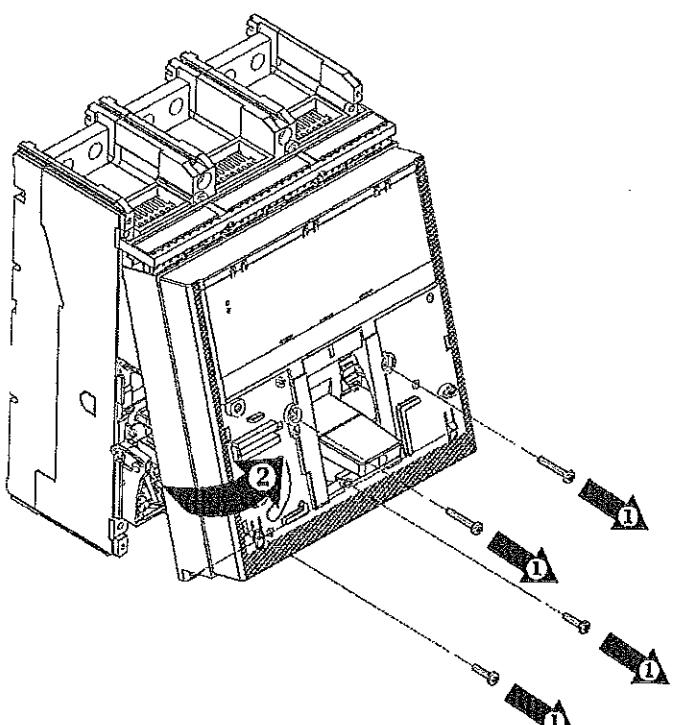
11

T7



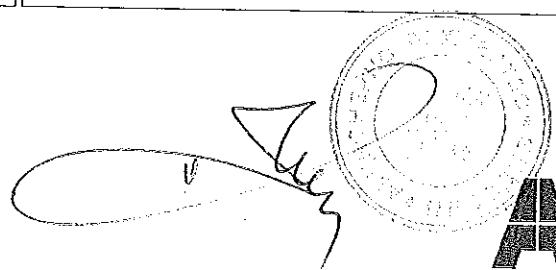
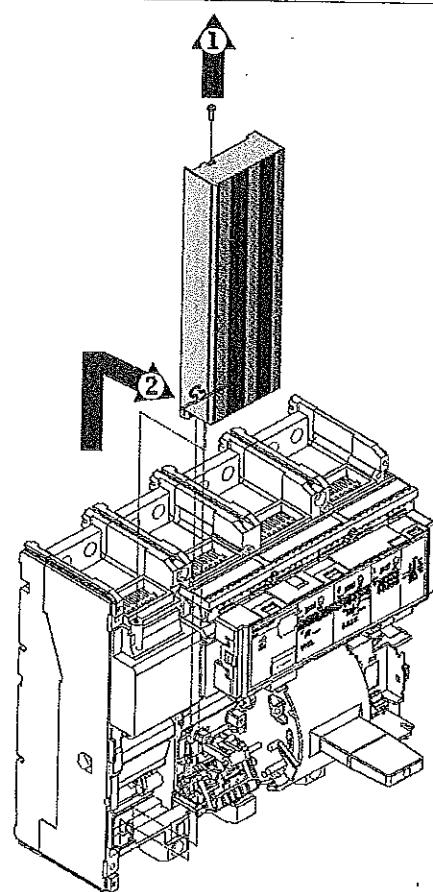
12

T7



13

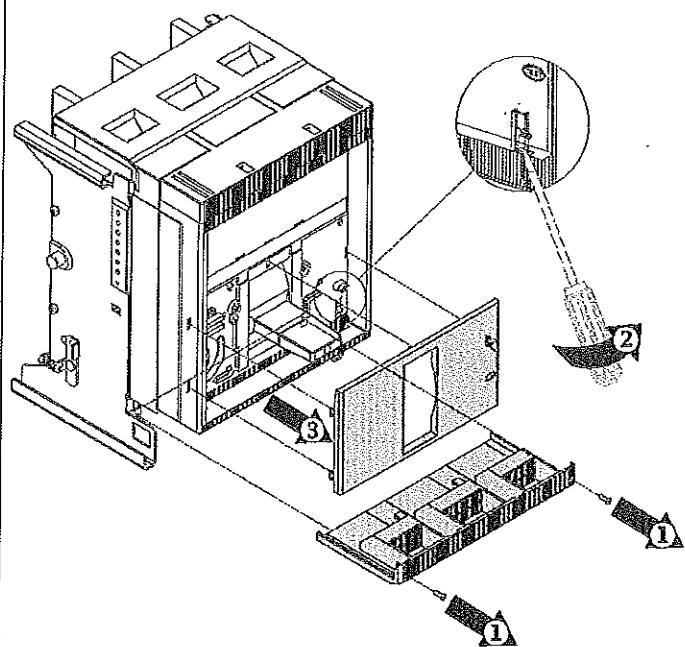
T7 IV



ABER

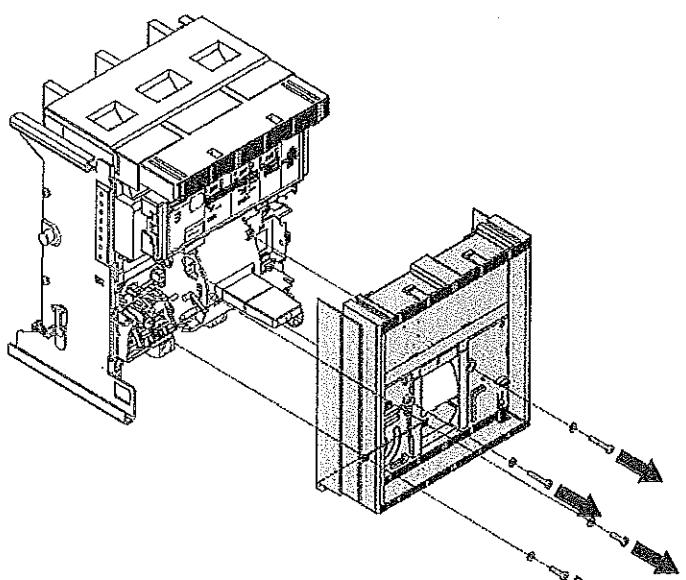
14

T7/W



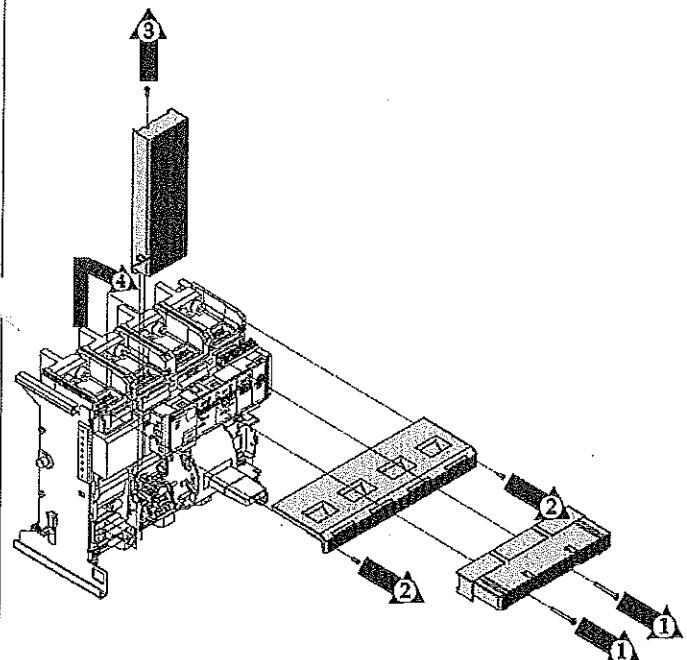
15

T7/W



16

T7 IV/W



17+22

Disassembly sequence to install internal accessories T7M

17

T7M

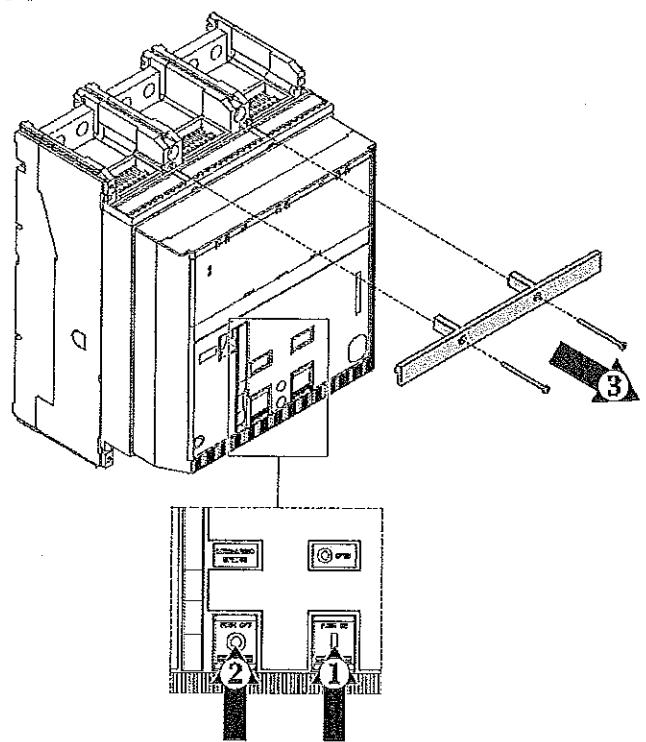
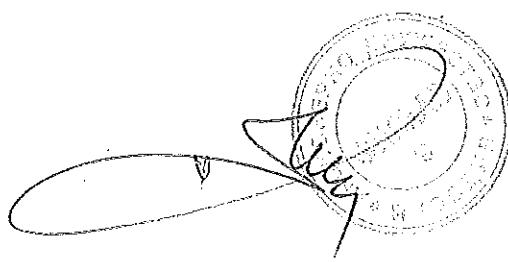


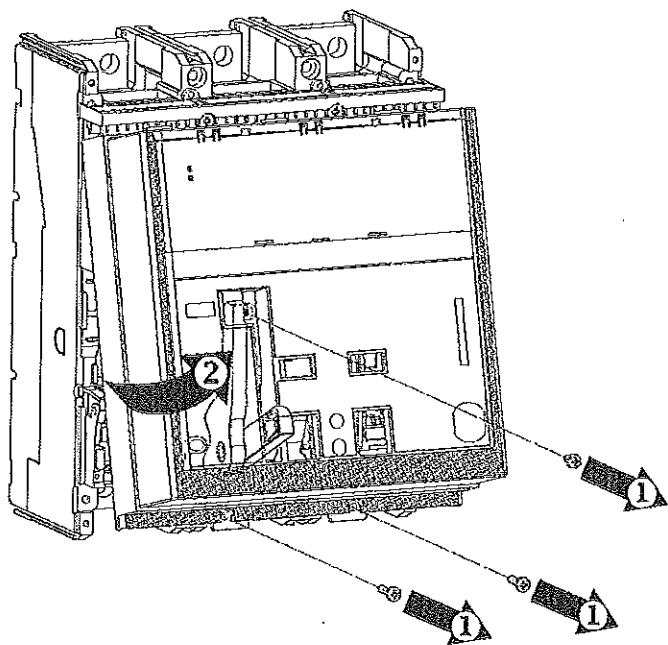
ABB  
ABB



540

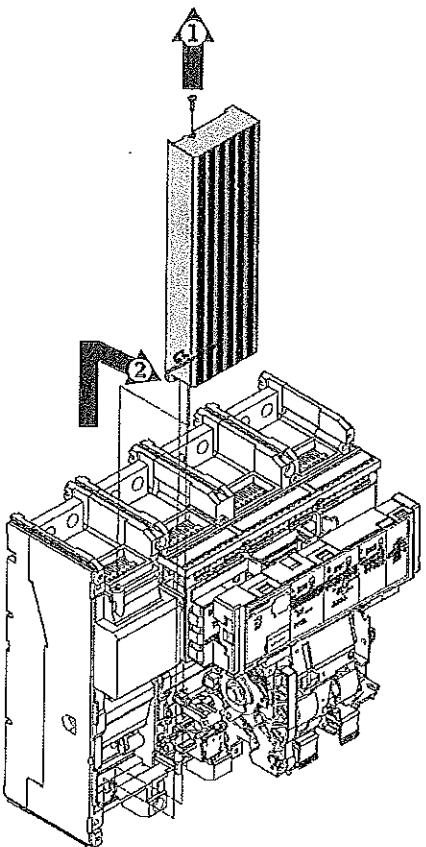
18

T7M



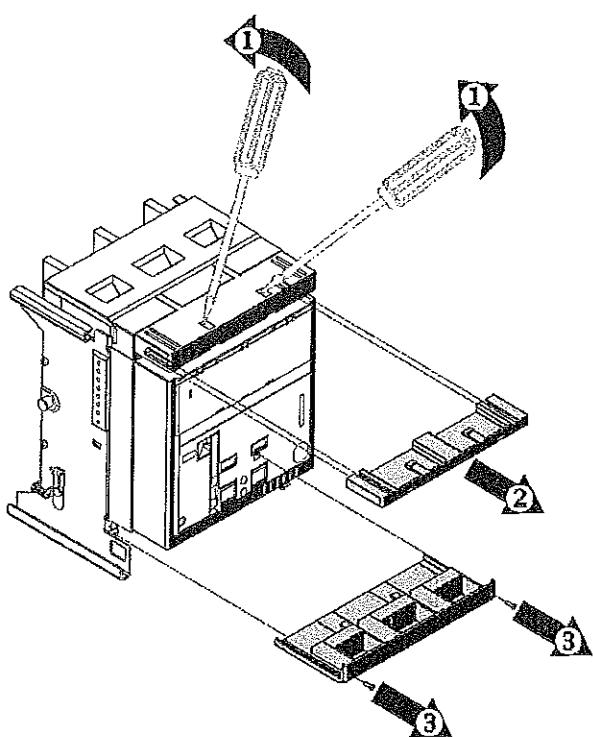
19

T7M IV



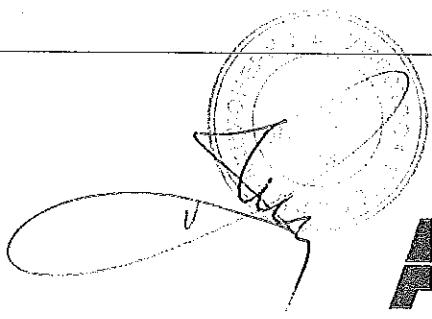
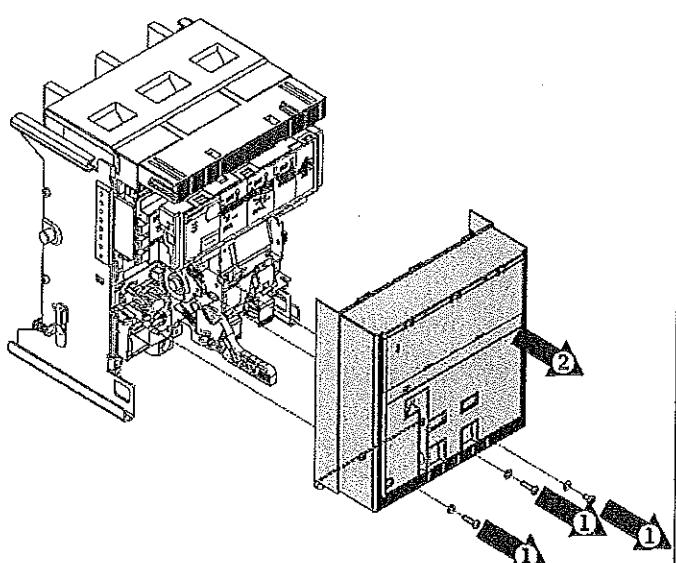
20

T7M/W



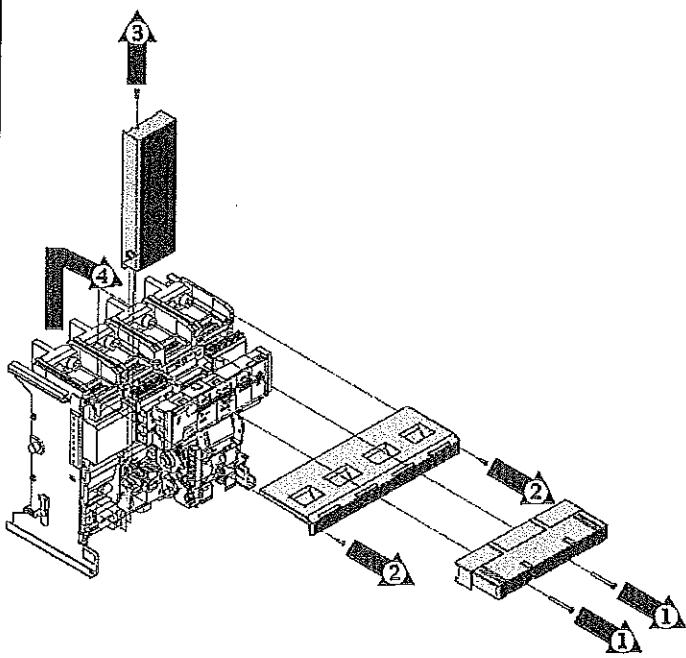
21

T7M/W


**A B E B**

22

T7M IV/W



23÷30

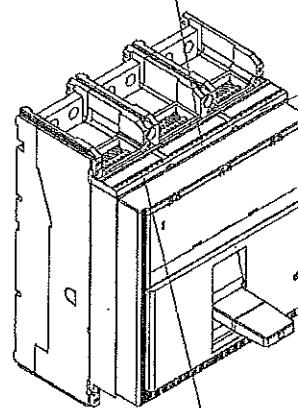
Connection to auxiliary circuits

23

T7

|    |    |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| D1 | C1 | C13 | C12 | 42 | 11 | 12 | 22 | 31 | 32 |
| D2 | C2 | C3  | C11 | 44 | 41 | 14 | 24 | 21 | 34 |

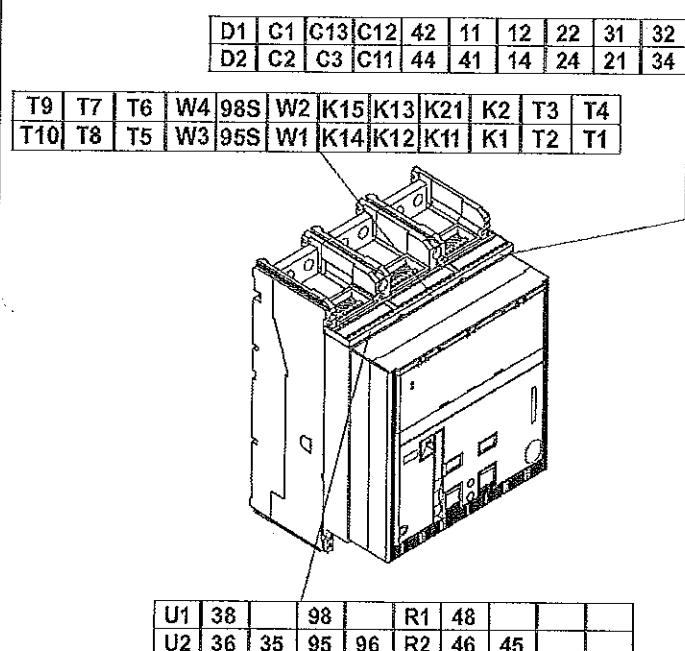
|     |    |    |    |     |    |     |     |     |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| T9  | T7 | T6 | W4 | 98S | W2 | K15 | K13 | K21 | K2 | T3 | T4 |
| T10 | T8 | T5 | W3 | 95S | W1 | K14 | K12 | K11 | K1 | T2 | T1 |



|    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 77 | 67 | 57 | 98 |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 78 | 68 | 58 | 95 | 96 |  |  |  |  |  |

24

T7M

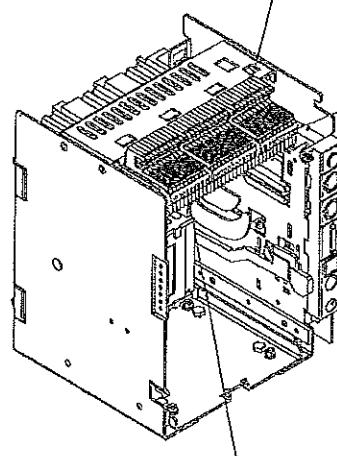


25

T7-T7M/W

|    |    |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| D1 | C1 | C13 | C12 | 42 | 11 | 12 | 22 | 31 | 32 |
| D2 | C2 | C3  | C11 | 44 | 41 | 14 | 24 | 21 | 34 |

|     |    |    |    |     |    |     |     |     |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| T9  | T7 | T6 | W4 | 98S | W2 | K15 | K13 | K21 | K2 | T3 | T4 |
| T10 | T8 | T5 | W3 | 95S | W1 | K14 | K12 | K11 | K1 | T2 | T1 |

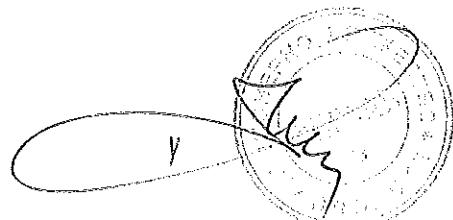


|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|
| U1 | 38 |    | 98 | R1 | 48 |    |    |  |  |
| U2 | 36 | 35 | 95 | 96 | R2 | 46 | 45 |  |  |

|    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 77 | 67 | 57 | 98 |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 78 | 68 | 58 | 95 | 96 |  |  |  |  |  |

T7M

T7

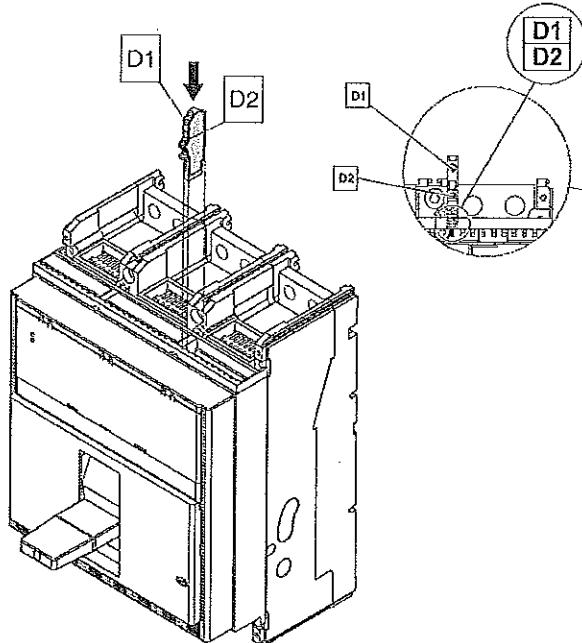
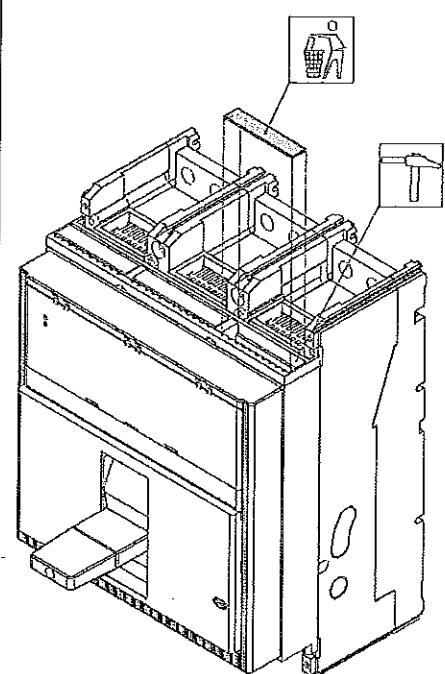


532

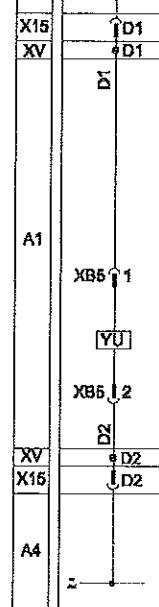
26

T7-T7M

27



T7-T7M



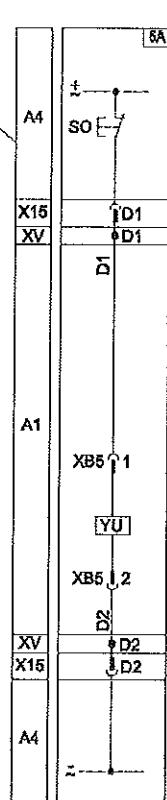
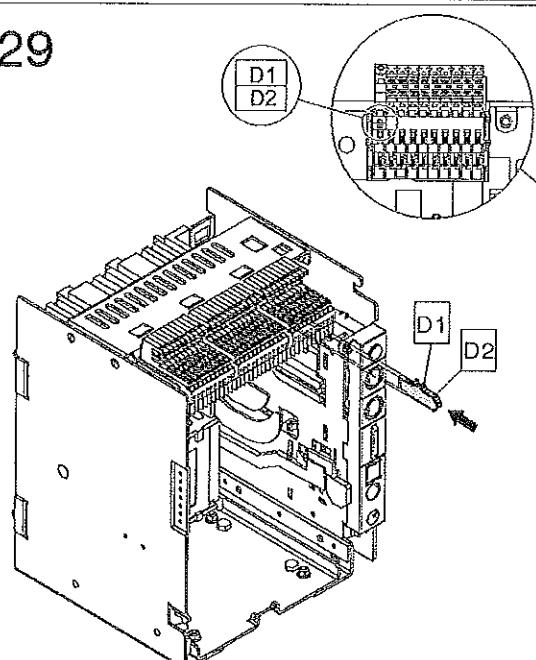
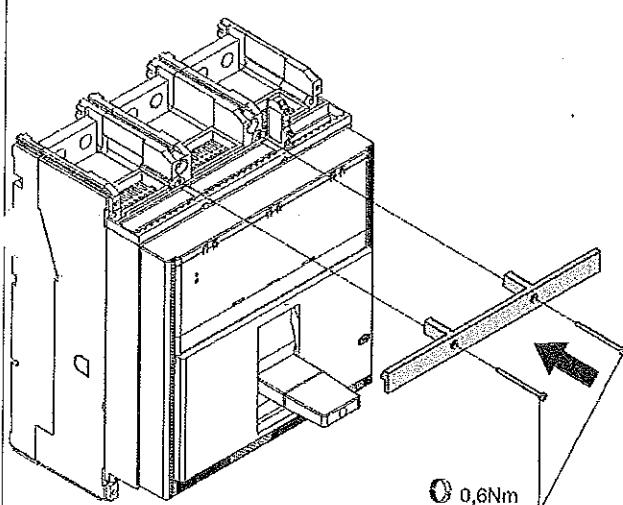
Esempio di cablaggio per interruttore fisso  
 Wiring example for fixed circuit breaker  
 Verdrahtungsbeispiel für festen Leistungsschalter  
 Exemple de câblage pour disjoncteur fixe  
 Ejemplo de cableado para interruptor fijo

28

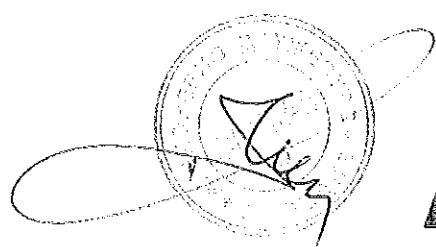
T7-T7M

29

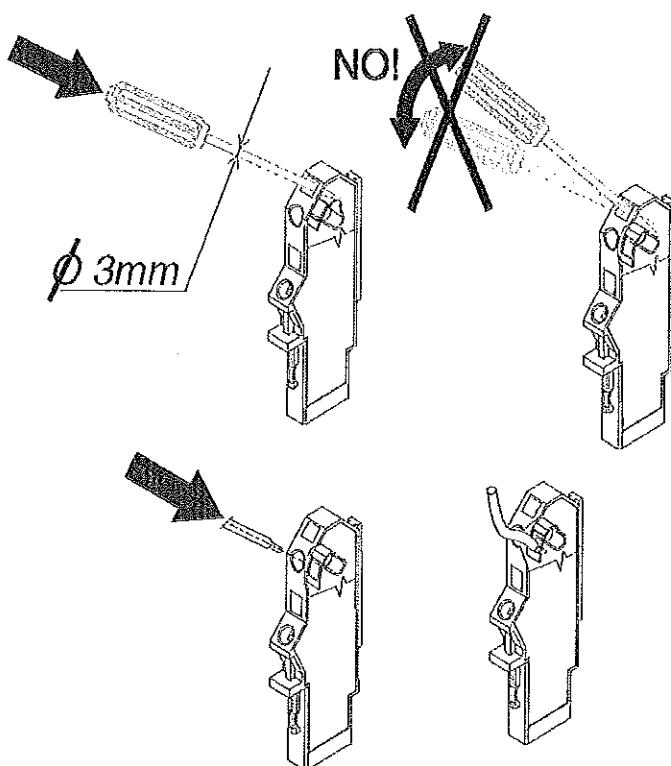
T7-T7M/W



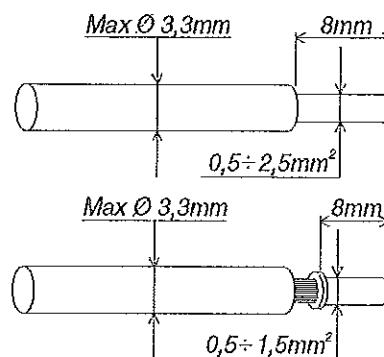
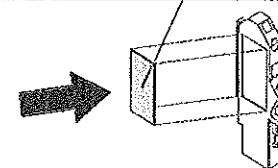
Esempio di cablaggio per parte fissa  
 Wiring example for fixed part  
 Verdrahtungsbeispiel für Unterteil  
 Exemple de câblage pour partie fixe  
 Ejemplo de cableado para parte fija


**ABB**  
**ABB**

30



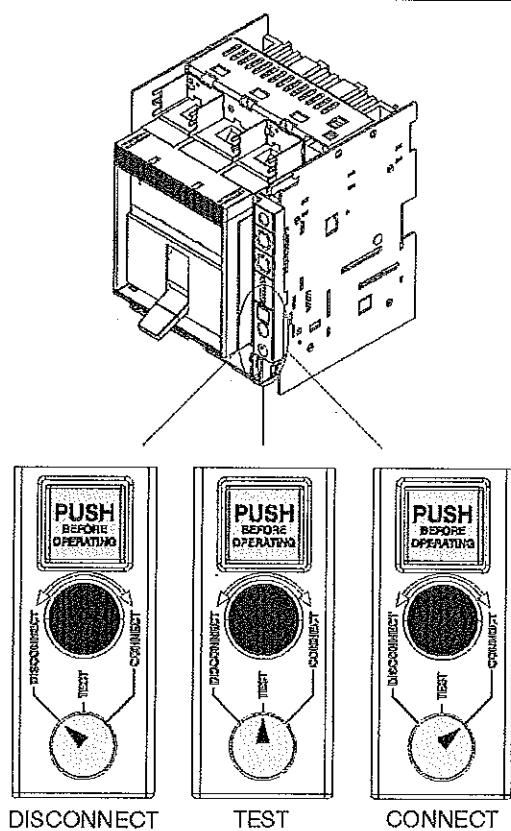
OPZIONALE ! DATI DEI CABLAGGI RIPORTABILI A CURA DEL CLIENTE  
 OPTIONAL ! WIRING DATA TO BE GIVEN BY CUSTOMER  
 OPTIONAL - DIE DATEN DER VERDRAHTUNG KÖNNEN VOM KUNDEN VERMERKT WERDEN.  
 OPTION ! INDICATION DES DONNÉES DES CÂBLAGES À LA CHARGE DU CLIENT  
 OPCIONAL ! DATOS DE LOS CABLEADOS REALIZABLES POR CUENTA DEL CLIENTE



31-42

Connection and disconnection of withdrawable-type CBs

31



L'interruttore si può manovrare soltanto se il pulsante "PUSH BEFORE OPERATE" non è premuto, e cioè soltanto quando l'interruttore è in una di queste tre posizioni.

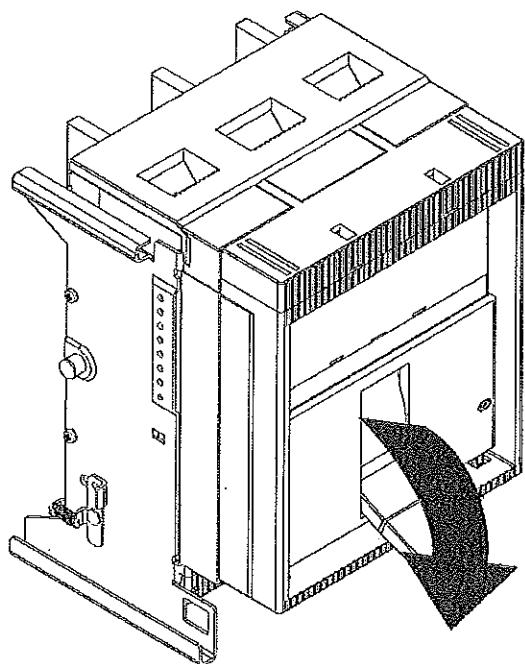
The circuit breaker can operate only when the "PUSH BEFORE OPERATE" button is not pressed, i.e. only when the CB is set to one of the following three positions.

Das Schalten des Leistungsschalters ist nur dann möglich, wenn die Taste "PUSH BEFORE OPERATE" nicht gedrückt ist, d.h. wenn sich der Leistungsschalter in einer dieser drei Stellungen befindet.

Le disjoncteur ne peut être manœuvré que si le bouton "PUSH BEFORE OPERATE" n'est pas enfoncé, c'est-à-dire uniquement quand le disjoncteur est dans l'une de ces trois positions.

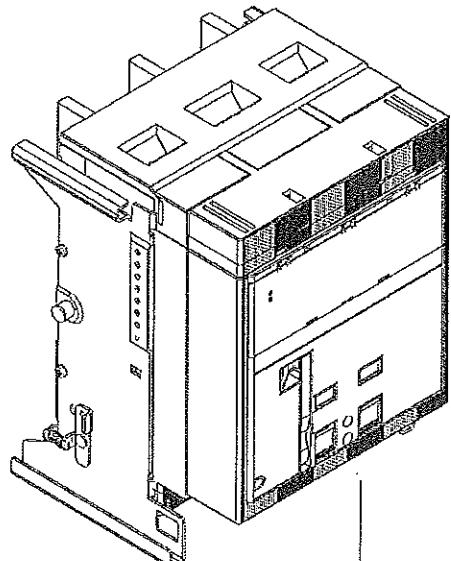
El interruptor puede manipularse sólo si el botón "PUSH BEFORE OPERATE" no ha sido pulsado; es decir, sólo cuando el interruptor se encuentra en una de las siguientes tres posiciones.

32



T7/W

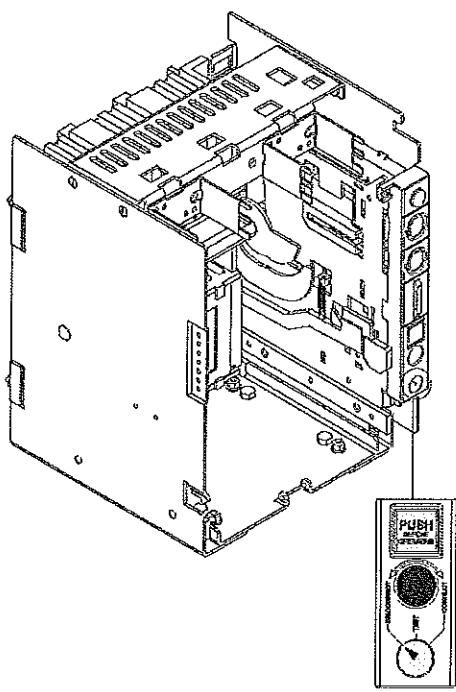
33



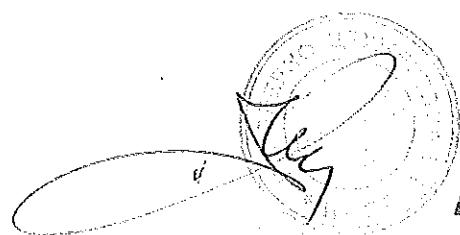
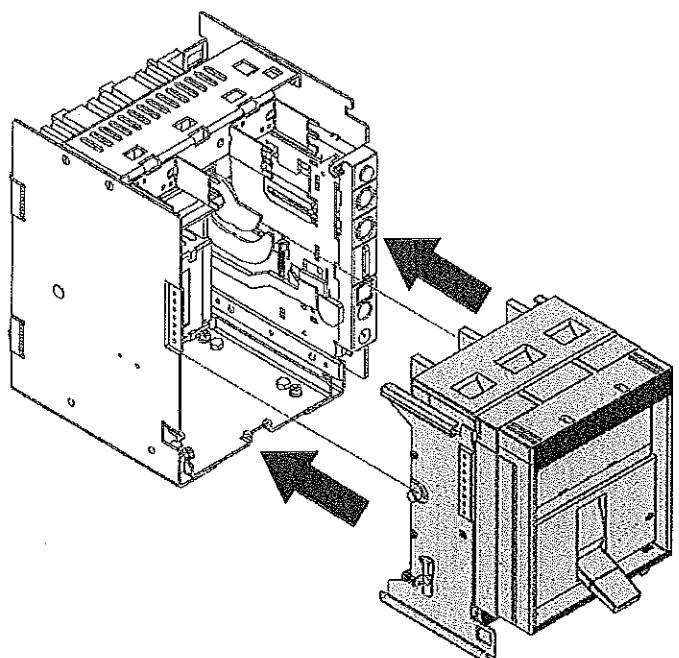
T7M/W

34

Posizione di partenza (estratto)  
 Starting position (disconnected)  
 Ausgangsstellung (Trennstellung)  
 Position de départ (débroché)  
 Posición de salida (extraído)



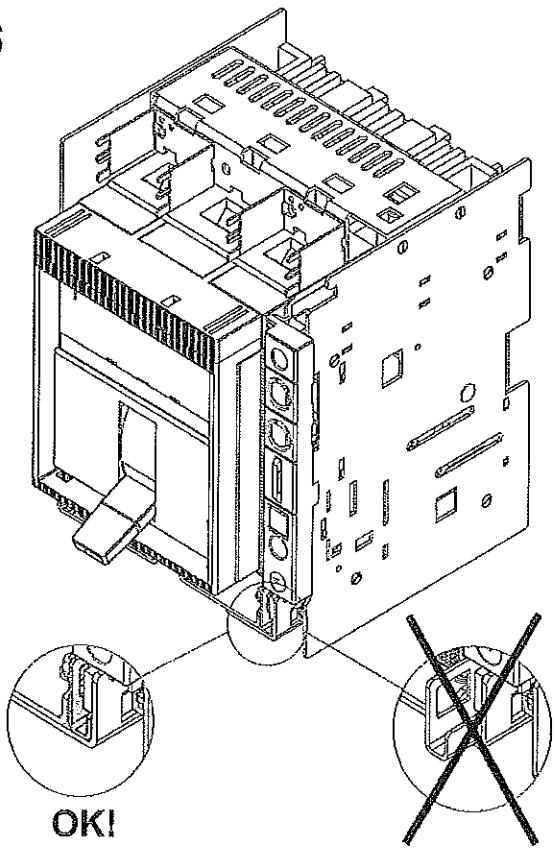
35



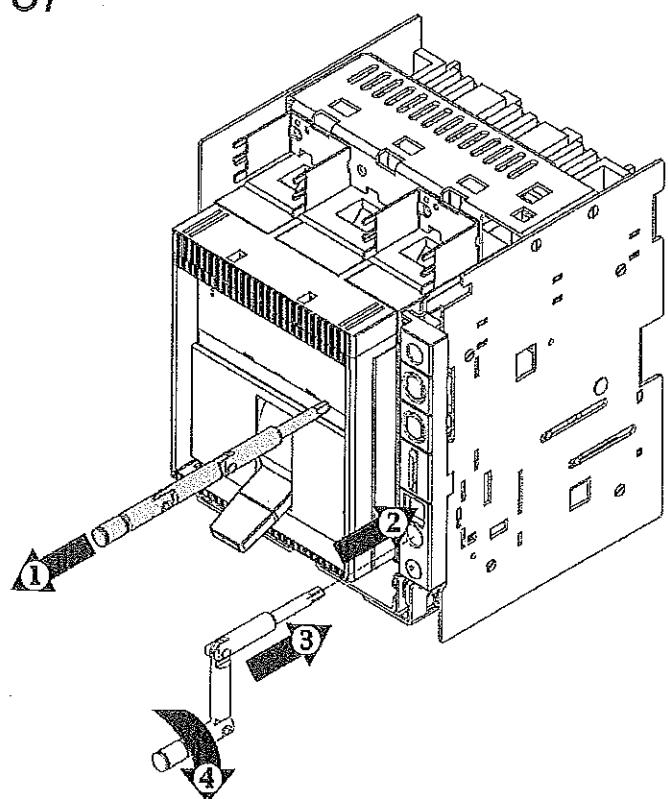
ABB

555

36

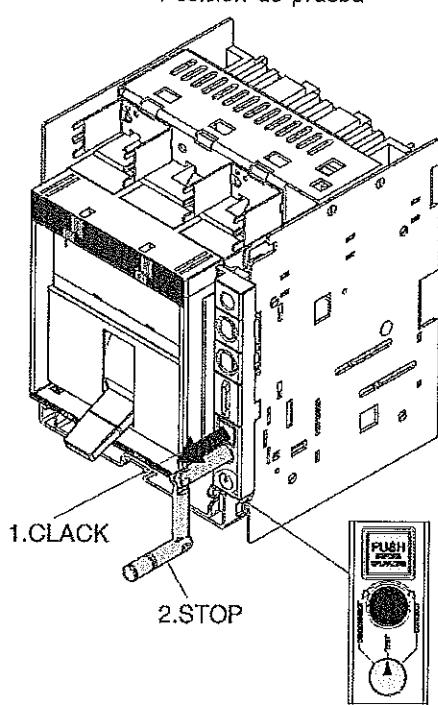


37

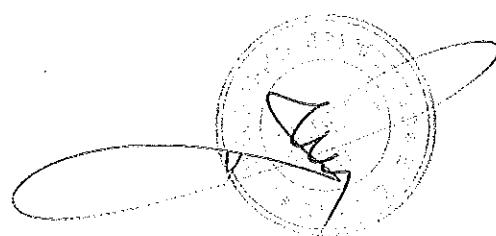
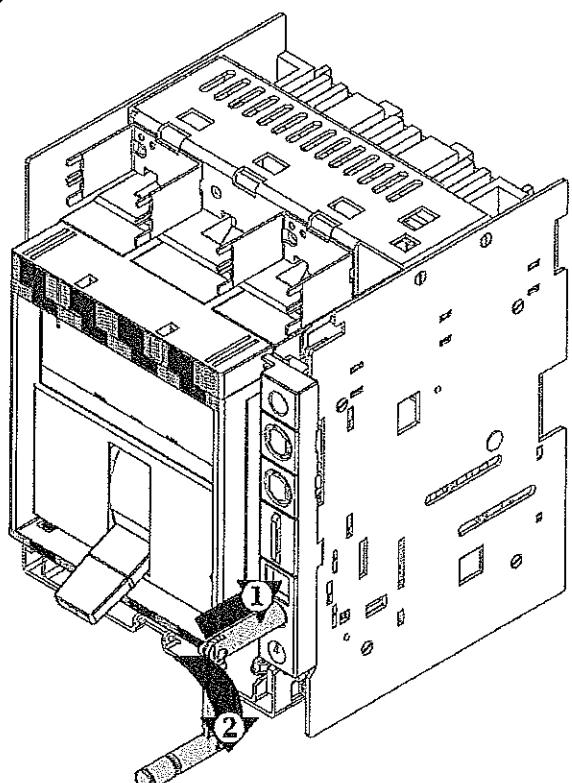


38

Posizione test  
Test position  
Prüfstellung  
Position de test  
Posición de prueba

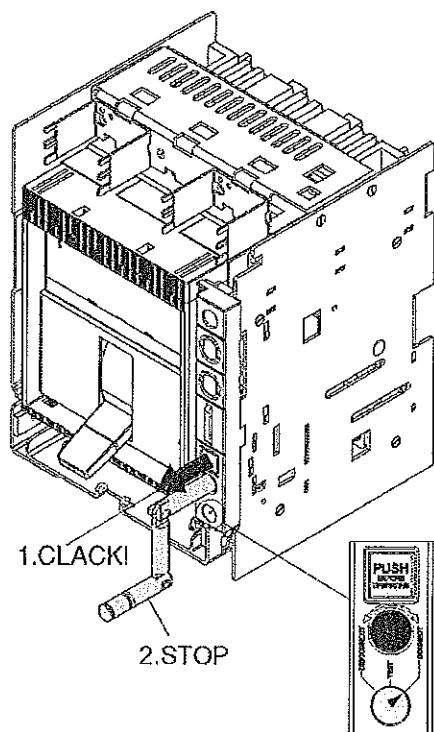


39

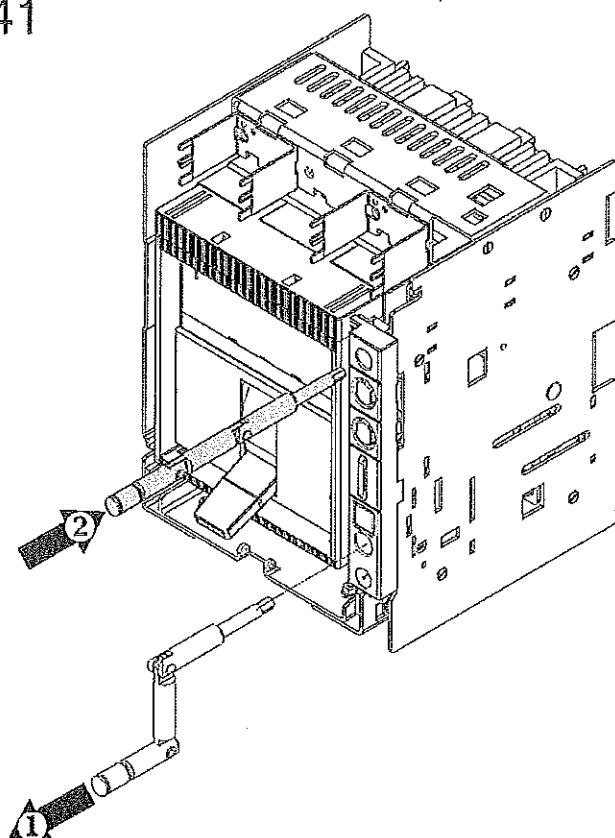


40

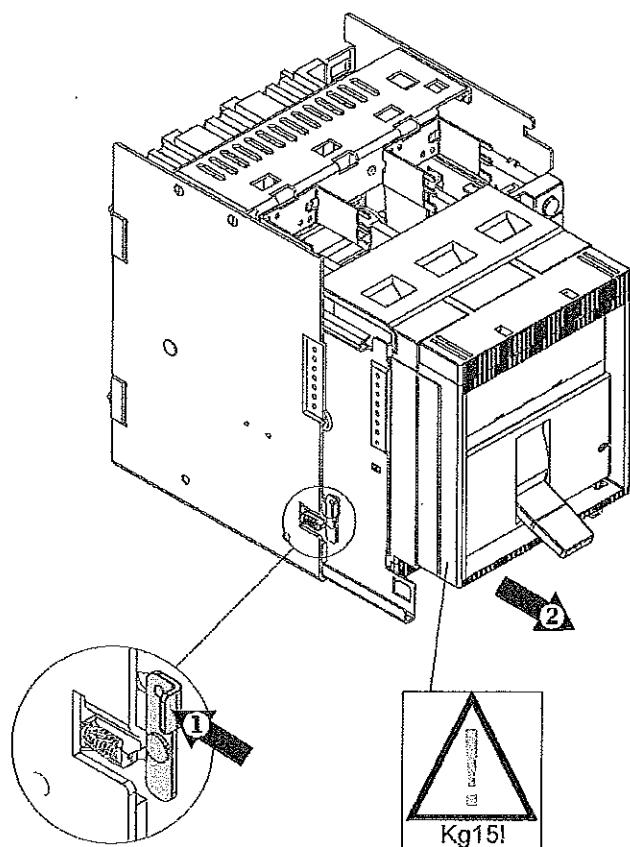
Posizione di inserito  
Connected  
Betriebsstellung  
Position embroché  
Posición de insertado



41



42



Per estrarre la parte mobile dalla parte fissa ripercorrere le operazioni descritte nelle fig. 37-41 in senso inverso. Al termine effettuare le due operazioni illustrate nella figura a lato.

To remove the moving part from fixed part, repeat the operations described in figures 37 to 41 in reverse order. When accomplished, perform the two operations shown in the figure.

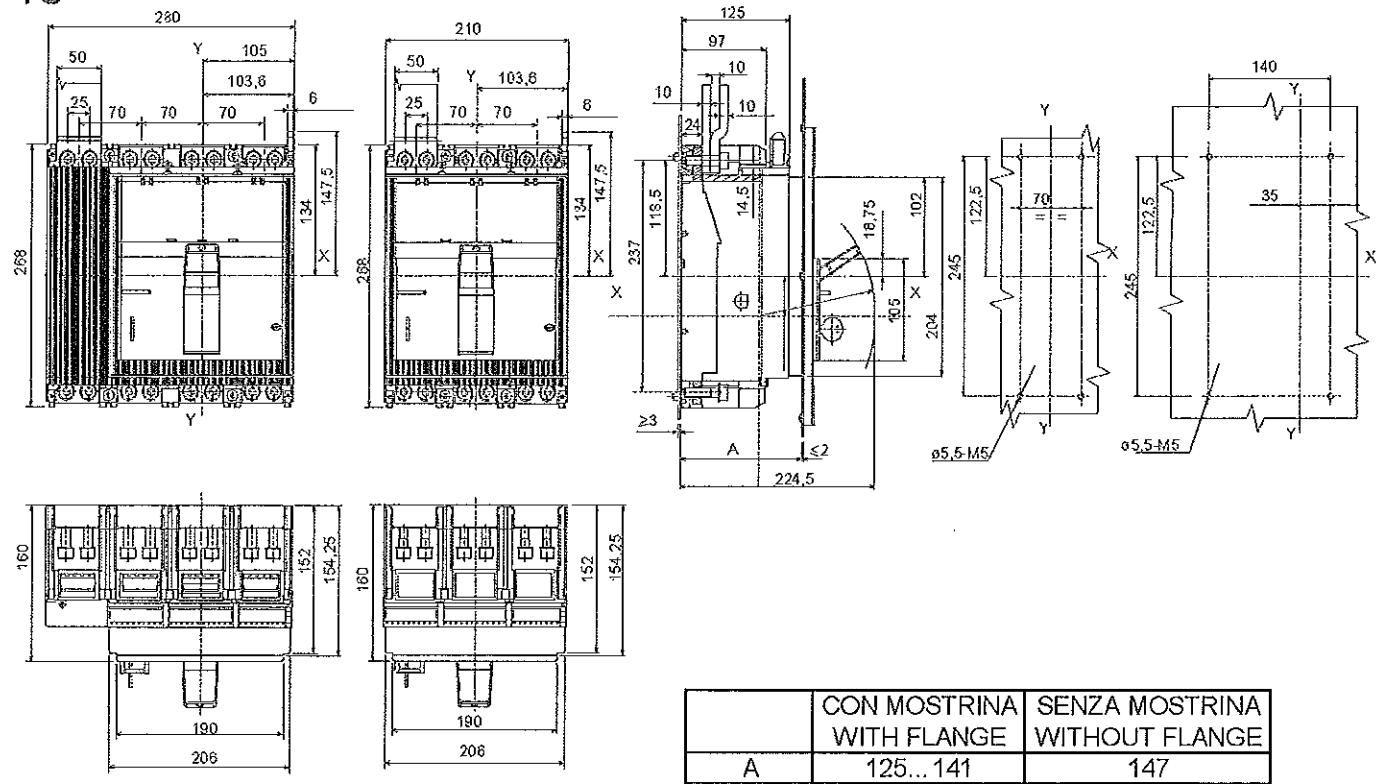
Zum Herausnehmen des beweglichen Teils aus dem Unterteil die in den Abb. 37 - 41 gezeigten Vorgänge in der umgekehrten Reihenfolge ausführen. Zum Schluss die zwei in der nebenstehenden Abbildung gezeigten Vorgänge ausführen.

Pour débrocher la partie mobile de la partie fixe, refaire à l'inverse les opérations décrites sur les fig. 37 - 41. Pour finir, effectuer les deux opérations illustrées sur la figure ci-contre.

Para extraer la parte móvil de la parte fija, repetir -en sentido inverso- las operaciones que han sido descritas en las figs. 37-41. Al terminar, realizar las dos operaciones que se muestran en la figura puesta a un lado.

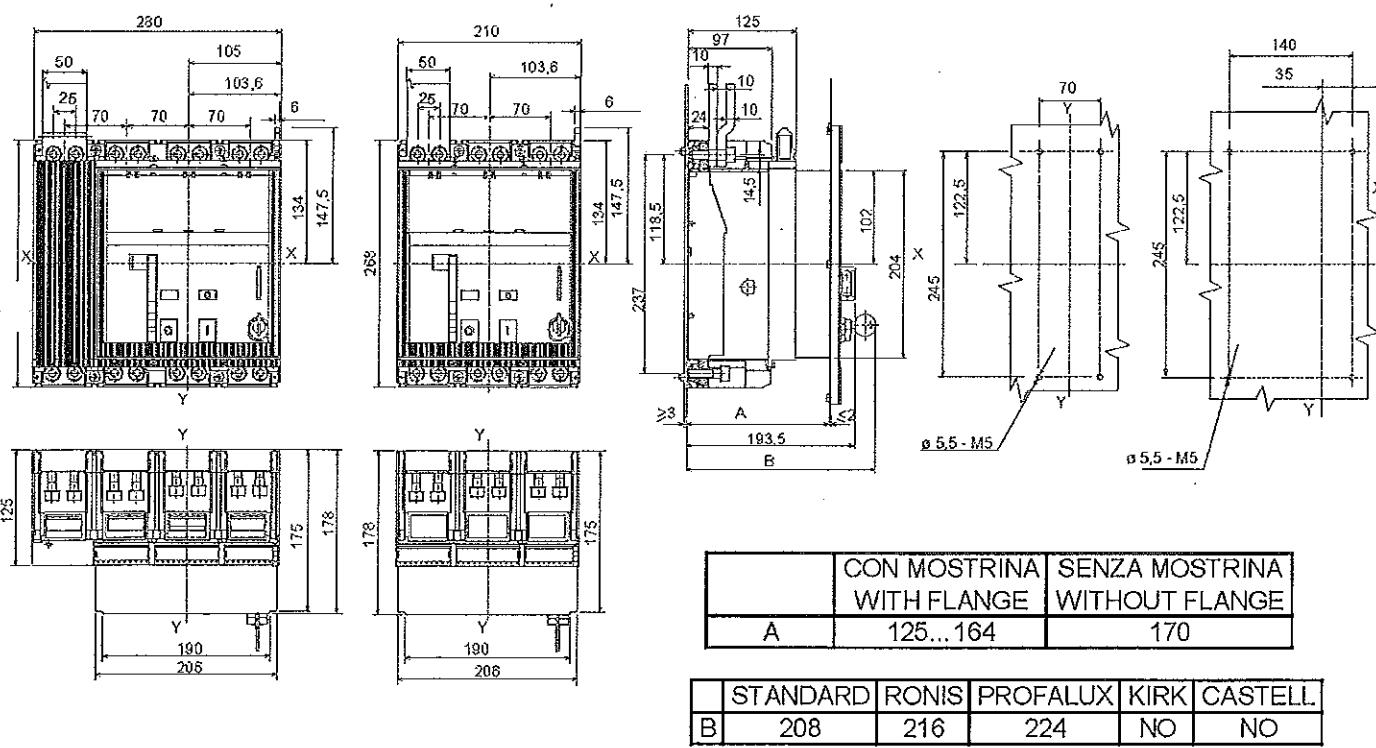
43

F-F

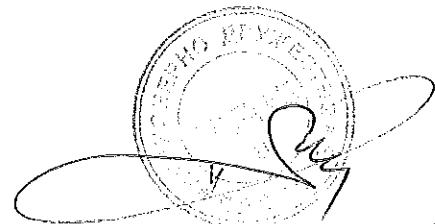


44

F-F

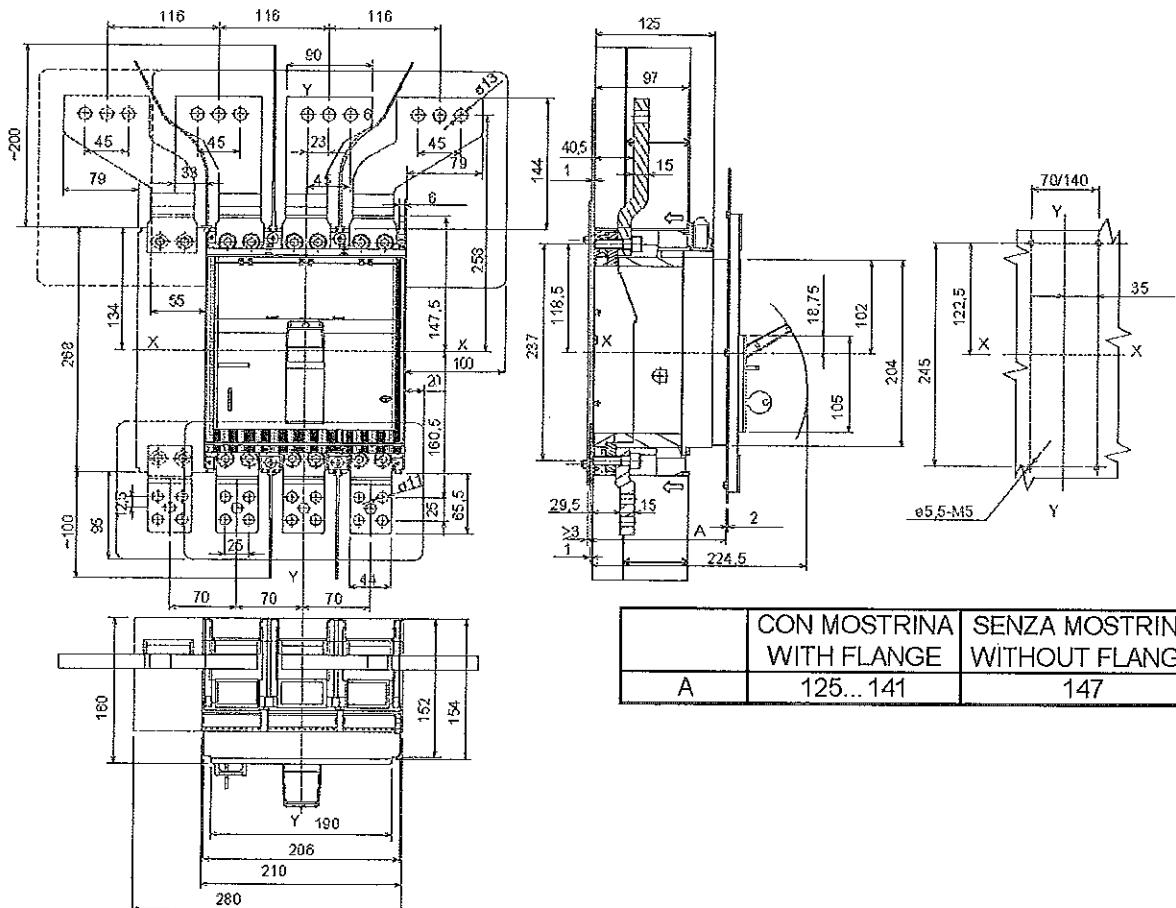


ABB

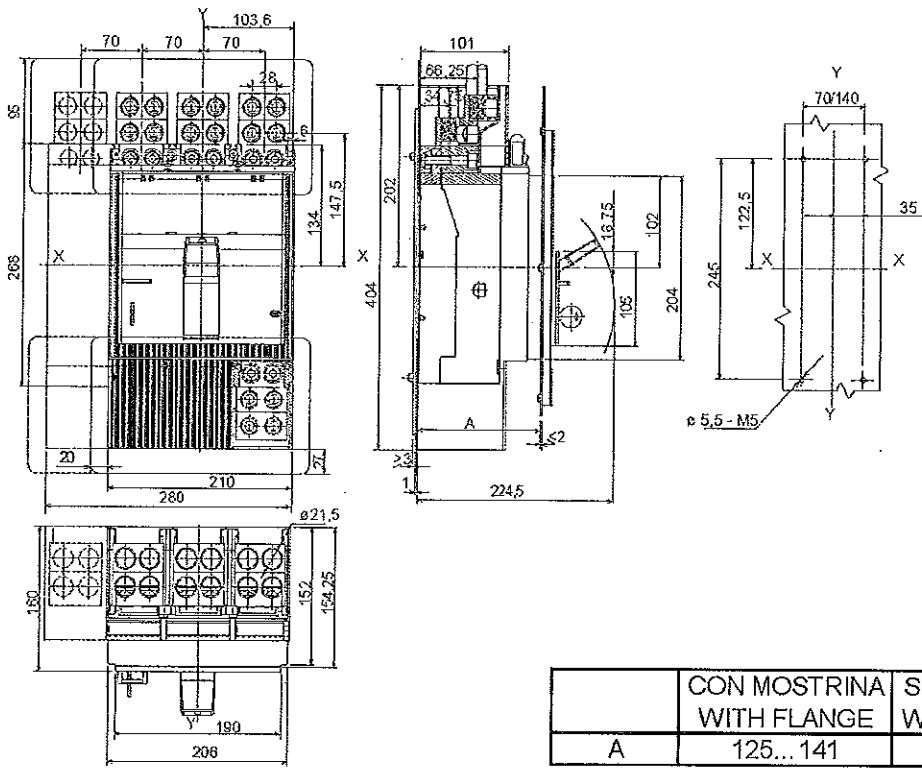


45

F-ES/EF



46

F-FcCuAl  
4x240

*Превод от английски език*

**ABB SACE**

**ABB**

**ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ**

**CE**

**№ CE\Tmax 074R0:07**

Долуподписаният, представляващ следният производител:

|               |                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Производител: | ABB SPA - ABB SACE DIVISION     |
| Адрес:        | Via Baioni 35<br>124123 Бергамо |

С настоящото декларирам, че продукта

Идентификация на продукта:

**Tmax T7H 1250**

и съответните приспособления

е в съответствие с изискванията на следните директиви на ЕС

| Референтен №                      | Наименование                              |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 2006/95/CE (заместваща 73/23/CEE) | Нисковoltова директива                    |
| 89/336                            | Директива за електромагнитна съвместимост |

и че са приложени стандартите и/или техническите спецификации, упоменати по-горе

Последните две цифри посочват годината, когато е поставена маркировката на ЕС.

Бергамо, 17.01.07 г.

/Подпись не се чете/

Джовани Фразинели - Мениджър Научно-изследователска дейност - Нисковoltови изключватели

(име и заемана длъжност на подписалия, притежаващ пълномощия да представя производителя или неговия упълномощен представител)

страница 1

Препратка към стандарти и / или технически спецификации, приложими към настоящата декларация за съответствие или части от тях:

- хармонизирани стандарти:

| №          | издание              | Заглавие  | Части                |
|------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| EN 60947-1 | 2004<br>(и по-късно) | Нисковoltови разпределително и контролно устройства | Част 1: Общи правила |
| EN 60947-2 | 2003<br>(и по-късно) | Нисковoltови разпределително и контролно устройства | Част 2: Прекъсвачи   |



- други стандарти и / или технически спецификации:

| №           | издание  | Заглавие   | Части                |
|-------------|--|--|----------------------|
| IEC 60947-1 | Издание 4.0<br>Консолидирано<br>издание<br>2004 - 03<br>(и по-късно) | Нисковoltови разпределително<br>и контролно устройства | Част 1: Общи правила |
| IEC 60947-2 | Издание 3.0<br>Консолидирано<br>издание<br>2003 - 04<br>(и по-късно) | Нисковoltови разпределително<br>и контролно устройства | Част 2: Прекъсвачи   |

Страница 2

- други технически решения, информация от които е включена в техническата документация или в метода на техническото тълкуване:

Технически каталог 1SDC210015D0901

ISO 9001 Сертификат за система за управление на качеството

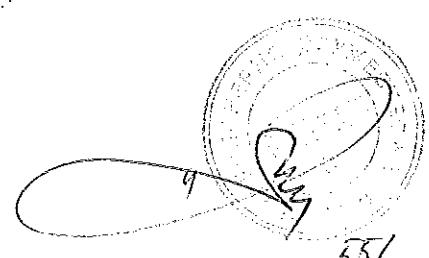
ISO14001 Сертификат за система за управление на околната среда

- Други отпратки или информация, изисквани от приложимите директиви на ЕС:

Страница 3

*Аз, долуподписаният преводач Йорданка Иванова Георгиева, удостоверявам  
точността на извършения от мен превод от английски на български език на  
приложениия документ ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ от 17.01.2007 г.  
Преводът включва 2 (две) страници.*

*Преводач ..... /Йорданка Георгиева/*



# ABB SACE

## DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITA'

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

No CE\Tmax 074R0.07



Il sottoscritto, rappresentante il seguente costruttore  
The undersigned, representing the following manufacturer

|                                      |                                  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| costruttore:<br><i>manufacturer:</i> | ABB SACE SPA                     |
| indirizzo:<br><i>address:</i>        | via Baioni 35<br>I 24123 Bergamo |

dichiara qui di seguito che il prodotto:  
*herewith declares that the product*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Identificazione del prodotto:<br><i>product identification:</i> | Tmax T7H 1250<br><i>e relativi accessori</i><br><i>and relevant accessories</i> |
|---|---|

risulta in conformità a quanto previsto dalla(e) seguente(i) direttiva(e) comunitaria(e)  
*is in conformity with the provisions of the following EC directive(s)*

| riferimento n.ro<br><i>reference nr.</i>                                    | titolo<br><i>title</i>   |
|---|--|
| 2006/95/CE (che sostituisce 73/23/CEE)<br><i>(which replaces 73/23/CEE)</i> | Direttiva Bassa Tensione<br><i>Low voltage directive</i>                                   |
| 89/336  | Direttiva Compatibilità Elettromagnetica<br><i>Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive</i> |

e che sono state applicate tutte le norme e/o specifiche tecniche indicate sul retro.  
*and that the standards and/or technical specifications referenced overleaf have been applied*

Ultime due cifre dell'anno in cui è stata affissa la marcatura CE: 06

*Last two digits of the years in which the CE marking was affixed*

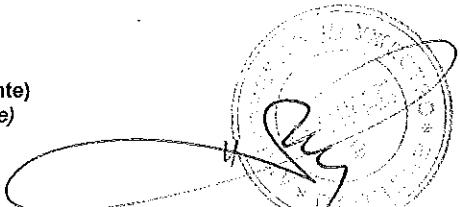
Bergamo il 17.01.07

(firma)

(signature)Giovanni Frassineti R&D Manager – Low Voltage Breakers

(nome e funzione della persona incaricata di firmare per conto del costruttore o suo rappresentante)

*(name and function of the signatory empowered to bind the manufacturer or his authorized representative)*



## DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY



No CE\Tmax 074R0.07

Riferimento relativo alle norme e/o specifiche tecniche, o parti di esse, utilizzate per la presente dichiarazione di conformità:

References of standards and/or technical specifications applied for this declaration of conformity, or parts thereof:

- norme armonizzate:

- harmonized standards:

| n.ro<br>nr | edizione<br>issue  | titolo<br>title                        | parti<br>parts            |
|------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|
| EN 60947-1 | 2004 ( and later ) | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 1: General rules     |
| EN 60947-2 | 2003 ( and later ) | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 2: Circuit -breakers |

- altre norme e/o specifiche tecniche:

- other standards and/or technical specifications

| n.ro<br>nr  | edizione<br>issue                                 | titolo<br>title                        | parti<br>parts            |
|-------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| IEC 60947-1 | Ed.4.0 Consolidated Edition 2004-03 ( and later ) | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 1: General rules     |
| IEC 60947-2 | Ed.3.0 Consolidated Edition 2003-04 ( and later ) | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 2: Circuit -breakers |

# ABB SACE



## DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITA' DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

No CE\Tmax 074R0.07

- altre soluzioni tecniche, i cui dettagli sono inclusi nella documentazione tecnica o fascicolo tecnico:  
- other technical solutions, the details of which are included in the technical documentation or the technical construction file:

catalogo tecnico 1SDC210015D0901

technical catalogue 1SDC210015D0901

Certificato di gestione della Qualità ISO 9001-2000

ISO 9001 Quality Management System Certificate

Certificato di gestione Ambientale ISO 14001

ISO14001 Environment Management System Certificate

- altri riferimenti o informazioni richiesti dalla(e) direttiva(e) comunitaria(e) applicabile(i):  
- other references or information required by the applicable EC directive(s):



# Type Approval Certificate

This is to certify that the undernoted product(s) has/have been tested in accordance with the relevant requirements of the GL Type Approval System.

Certificate No.: 11 661 - 10 HH

Company: ABB SACE S.p.A.  
Vla Baloni 35  
24123 Bergamo, ITALY

Product Description: Molded Case Circuit Breaker

Type: Tmax T7H 800/ 1000/ 1250/ 1600

Environmental Category: C

Technical Data / Range of Application:  
Rated current In (40°C): up to 1600 A  
Rated operational voltage Ue: 690 V AC  
Rated insulation voltage Uii/Uimp: 1000 V / 8 kV  
Rated frequency: 50/60 Hz  
Rated short-time withstand current Icw: 20 kA  
Rated individual pole short-circuit lit: 19,2 kA  
Utilization category: B

|         |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Ratings | 230VAC | 400VAC | 440VAC | 500VAC | 690VAC |
| Icu[kA] | 100    | 70     | 65     | 50     | 42     |
| Ics[kA] | 100    | 70     | 65     | 50     | 32     |
| Icm[kA] | 220    | 154    | 143    | 105    | 88,2   |

Release system: Electronic trip units SACE PR231/P, PR232/P, PR331/P, PR332/P.  
Communication port for monitoring purposes only

Test Standard: Guidelines for the Performance of Type Approvals (2003)  
IEC 60947-2 (2006)

Documents: ABB Sace LBRP 8013/00, LBRP 7876/01, CESI A7027438, Intertek  
E133S2207G5\_25a, E133S2207G5\_25b, E133S2207G5\_25aR, E133S2207G5\_25bR,  
706688 dated 2009-02-06, 706686 dated 2009-02-04 LOVAG IT 07.008 - IT 08.020,  
LOVAG 06.071 - 08.010, ABB Sace 1SDC210015D0202

Remarks: None

Valid until: 2015-08-24

Page: 1 of 1

File No.: IK.01

Hamburg, 2010-08-25

Type Approval Symbol

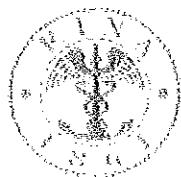


Germanischer Lloyd

Thomas Hartmann

Harald Amberger

This certificate is issued on the basis of "Guidelines for the Performance of Type Approvals Part 1, Procedure".



TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE  
No. ELE310910CS/001

This is to certify that the product below is found to be in compliance with the applicable requirement of the RINA type approval system.

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Description          | Moulded-case circuit breaker   |
| Type                 | T7 & T7 M series equipped with electronic release type<br>PR331/P-PR332/P-PR231/P-PR232/P<br>T7S<br>T7S M<br>T7H<br>T7H M<br>T7L<br>T7L M<br>T7V<br>T7V M<br>T7X |
| Applicant            | ABB S.P.A. - ABB SACE DIVISION<br>VIA BAIONI, 35<br>24123 BERGAMO<br>ITALY   |
| Manufacturer         | ABB S.P.A. - ABB SACE DIVISION   |
| Place of manufacture | VIA ENRICO FERMI, 14<br>03100 FROSINONE<br>ITALY   |
| Reference standards  | IEC 60947-2: 2003; IEC 60947-2: 2006   |

Issued in Genoa on January 20, 2012. This Certificate is valid until July 6, 2014

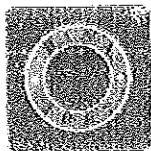
Valerio Bonanni

RINA  
Valerio Bonanni



This certificate consists of this page and 1 enclosure (from page 1/3 to page 3/3).

Type Approval certifies that a representative sample of the product has been found to meet the applicable design criteria. In the case the Manufacturer intends to modify a certified product, the Society is to be informed on all the contemplated modifications.



## TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE

No. ELE310910GS/001

Enclosure - Page 1 of 3

T7 & T7 M series equipped with electronic release type PR331/P-PR332/P-PR231/P-PR232/P

### Product Description

Moulded-case circuit-breakers type T7 fitted with electronic releases type PR331/P, PR332/P, PR331/P and PR332/P with:

- manual operating mechanism or
- motorized stored energy operating mechanism (series M).

### Technical Data

- Ambient air temperature: 40°C (\*)
- Rated frequency: 50/60 Hz
- Number of poles: 3, 4
- Stated operational voltage (Ue): 690 V
- Rated current (In): 800, 1000, 1250, 1600 A
- Utilization Category: B
- Rated short-circuit capacity:

*Rated service short circuit breaking capacity (Ics)*

*Rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (Icu)*

*Rated short circuit making capacity (Icm)*

*Rated short-time withstand current (Icw)*

T7S 800 / T7S 1000 / T7S 1250 / T7S 1600

T7S 800 M / T7S 1000 M / T7S 1250 M / T7S 1600 M

| Ue (V) | Ics (kA) | Icu (kA) | Icm (kA) | Icw (kA) |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 230    | 85       | 85       | 187      | 20       |
| 415    | 50       | 50       | 105      | 20       |
| 440    | 60       | 60       | 105      | 20       |
| 500    | 40       | 40       | 84       | 20       |
| 690    | 30       | 30       | 63       | 20       |

(\*) See remarks

T7H 800 / T7H 1000 / T7H 1250 / T7H 1600

T7H 800 M / T7H 1000 M / T7H 1250 M / T7H 1600 M

| Ue (V) | Ics (kA) | Icu (kA) | Icm (kA) | Icw (kA) |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 230    | 100      | 100      | 220      | 20       |
| 415    | 70       | 70       | 154      | 20       |
| 440    | 65       | 65       | 143      | 20       |
| 500    | 50       | 50       | 105      | 20       |
| 690    | 31.5     | 42       | 88.2     | 20       |

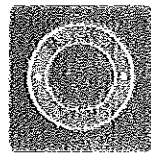
(\*) See remarks

T7L 800 / T7L 1000 / T7L 1250 / T7L 1600

T7L 800 M / T7L 1000 M / T7L 1250 M / T7L 1600 M

| Ue (V) | Ics (kA) | Icu (kA) | Icm (kA) | Icw (kA) |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 230    | 200      | 200      | 440      | 20       |
| 415    | 120      | 120      | 264      | 20       |
| 440    | 100      | 100      | 220      | 20       |
| 500    | 63.7     | 85       | 187      | 20       |
| 690    | 37.5     | 50       | 105      | 20       |

(\*) See remarks



## TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE

No. ELE310910GS/001

Enclosure - Page 2 of 3

T7 &amp; T7 M series equipped with electronic release type PR331/P-PR332/P-PR231/P-PR232/P

## Technical Data

- Ambient air temperature: 40°C (\*\*)
- Rated frequency: 50/60 Hz
- Number of poles: 3, 4
- Rated operational voltage (Ue): 690 V
- Rated current (In): 800, 1000, 1250 A
- Utilization Category: B
- Rated short-circuit capacity.

*Rated service short circuit breaking capacity (Ics)**Rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (Icu)**Rated short circuit making capacity (Icm)**Rated short-time withstand current (Icw)*

T7V 800 / T7V 1000 / T7V 1250

T7V 800 M / T7V 1000 M / T7V 1250 M

| Ue (V) | Ics (kA) | Icu (kA) | Icm (kA) | Icw (kA) |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 230    | 200      | 200      | 440      | 15       |
| 415    | 150      | 150      | 330      | 15       |
| 440    | 130      | 130      | 286      | 15       |
| 500    | 100      | 100      | 220      | 15       |
| 690    | 45       | 60       | 132      | 15       |

(\*) See remarks

## Technical Data

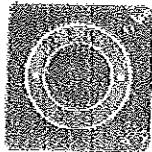
- Ambient air temperature: 45°C
- Rated frequency: 50/60 Hz
- Number of poles: 3, 4
- Rated operational voltage (Ue): 690 V
- Rated current (In): 800 A
- Utilization Category: A
- Rated short-circuit capacity.

*Rated service short circuit breaking capacity (Ics)**Rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (Icu)**Rated short circuit making capacity (Icm)*

T7X 800

| Ue (V) | Ics (kA) | Icu (kA) | Icm (kA) |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| 230    | 170      | 170      | 374      |
| 415    | 170      | 170      | 374      |
| 440    | 170      | 170      | 374      |
| 500    | 75       | 75       | 165      |
| 690    | 75       | 75       | 165      |

(\*) See remarks



## TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE

No. ELE310010CS/001

Enclosure - Page 3 of 3

T7 & T7 M series equipped with electronic release type PR331/P-PR332/P-PR231/P-PR232/P

### Documents

- CEMI Test Report n° A07027438 issued on 26/02/2006
- CEMI Test Report n° A0827593 issued on 30/09/2009
- ABB SACE Test Report n° LBRP 7878/01 issued on 20.12.2007
- ABB SACE Test Report n° LBRP 1021000 & LBRP 1021001 issued on 01.08.2010
- ABB SACE Test Report n° LBRP 801300 issued on 08.09.2008 & n° LBRP 8014/00 Rev 1 issued on 11.05.2009
- INTERTEK Test Report n° E13382207G5\_25bR issued on 28/08/2007, n° E13382207G5\_25bR issued on 28/08/2007, n° E13382207G5\_25a issued on 28/08/2007 & n° E13382207G5\_26b issued on 28/08/2007
- LOWAG Test Reports n° IT 07.002, IT 07.005, IT 07.007, IT 07.008, IT 07.009, IT 07.013, IT 07.012, IT 07.003, IT 07.011, IT 07.026, IT 07.014, IT 07.010, IT 07.040, IT 07.002, IT 07.077, IT 07.078, IT 07.079, IT 07.076, IT 08.019, IT 08.010, IT 08.018, IT 08.020, IT 08.003, IT 08.031, IT 08.052, IT 08.053, IT 08.054, IT 08.079, IT 08.074, IT 08.075, IT 08.076
- LOWAG Test Reports n° IT 10.050, IT 10.049 issued on 07.04.2010 and n° IT 11.003 issued on 01.12.2010
- INTERTEK Test Report n° 706086 issued on 04.02.2009
- INTERTEK Test Report n° 706688 issued on 06.02.2009

### Remarks

The present Type Approval Certificate annuls and replaces the Type Approval Certificate n° ELE588208CS/004 issued on 08/07/2009.

(\*) Circuit breakers type T7S, T75 M, T7H, T7H M, T7L, T7L M, T7V, T7V M are type approved according to IEC 60847-2:2003.  
Circuit breakers type T7X are type approved according to IEC 60847-2:2006, they are suitable for use in an IT systems.

(\*\*) A derating of the rated current is to be considered with an ambient temperature of 45 °C according to ABB Catalogue 1SDC210015D0903 Ed.2008.

Genoa January 20, 2012



# CERTIFICATO DI ACCREDITAMENTO

## Accreditation Certificate

Accreditamento LAT N°  
Accreditation LAT N°

**215** Rev. **02**

Si dichiara che  
We declare that

### RINA Services S.p.A. Laboratorio Prove / Centro di Taratura

Sede legale:  
VIA CORSICA 12 16128 GENOVA (GE) - Italia  
Sedi operative:  
Calata Gadda 16126 GENOVA (GE) - Italia

è conforme ai requisiti  
della norma

UNI CEI EN ISO/IEC 17025:2005 - Requisiti generali per la competenza dei  
laboratori di prova e di taratura

meets the requirements  
of the standard

EN ISO/IEC 17025:2005 - General requirements for the competence of testing  
and calibration laboratories

Quale  
as

Laboratorio di Taratura  
Calibration Laboratory

L'accreditamento attesta che il Laboratorio ha la competenza per operare quale Centro di taratura ACCREDIA per le grandezze, i campi e le incertezze di misura riportati nella tabella allegata al presente certificato di accreditamento. Il presente certificato non è da ritenersi valido se non accompagnato dalla tabella allegata e può essere sospeso o revocato in qualsiasi momento nel caso di inadempienza accertata da parte di ACCREDIA. La validità dell'accreditamento può essere verificata sul sito WEB ([www.accredia.it](http://www.accredia.it)) o richiesta direttamente ai singoli Dipartimenti. Questo Laboratorio è accreditato in accordo alla norma internazionale UNI CEI EN ISO/IEC 17025:2005. L'accreditamento dimostra che il laboratorio possiede competenza tecnica per lo scopo definito e che opera secondo un sistema di gestione (si veda il comunicato congiunto ISO-ILAC-IAF del gennaio 2009).

Accreditation attests that the Laboratory has the competence to operate as calibration Centre of ACCREDIA, for the physical quantities, the range and uncertainty of measurement reported in the table attached to the present accreditation certificate.  
The present certificate is valid only if associated to the annexed schedule, and can be suspend or withdrawn at any time in the event of non fulfilment as ascertained by ACCREDIA. The in force status of the accreditation may be checked in the WEB site ([www.accredia.it](http://www.accredia.it)) or on direct request to relevant Departments. This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognised International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2005. This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (refer joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communiqué dated January 2009).

Data di 1<sup>a</sup> emissione  
1st issue date  
2009-12-24

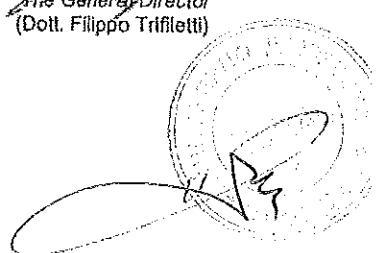
Data di modifica  
Modification date  
2013-12-05

Data di Scadenza  
Expiring date  
2017-12-23

Il Direttore di Dipartimento  
The Department Director  
(Dott. Emanuele Riva)

Il Presidente  
The President  
(Cav. del Lav. Federico Grazioli)

Il Direttore Generale  
The General Director  
(Dott. Filippo Trifiletti)



(

(

l

**ОП 1**

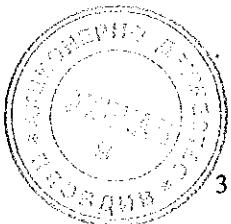
**ПАПКА № 2.3**

**Обществена поръчка с предмет:  
"Доставка и монтаж на Бетонови  
Комплектни Трансформаторни  
Постове (БКТП)"  
РЕФ. № PPD 15-042**

( i

( )

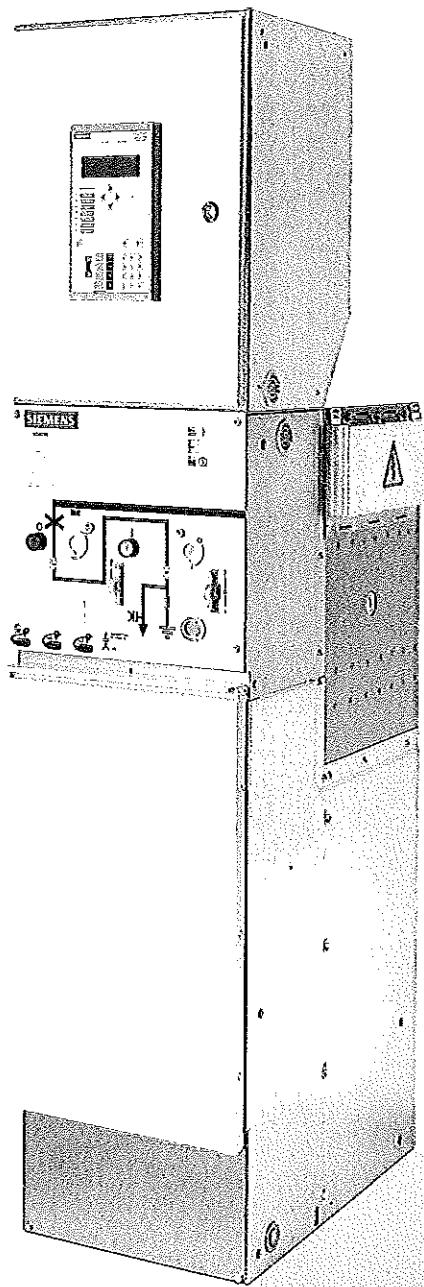
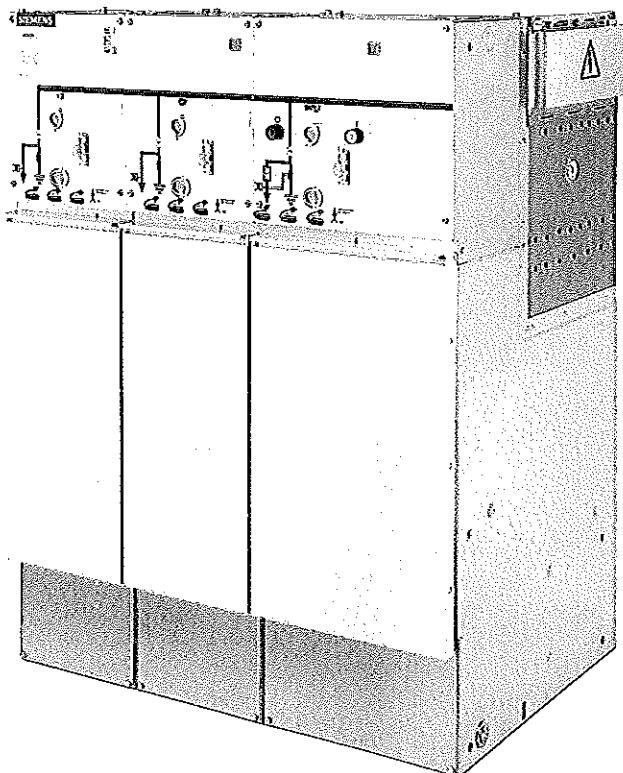
|     |  |
|-----|--|
|     | <u>Папка 2.3</u>   |
| 42. | Опис на приложените документи  |
| 43. | Каталог на предлаганите КРУ Siemens тип 8DJH   |
| 44. | Техническо описание на КРУ Siemens тип 8DJH на български език  |
| 45. | Техническо описание на КРУ Siemens тип 8DJH RRT, RRRT  |
| 46. | Еднолинейна схема и чертеж с преден изглед и размери на панелите   |
| 47. | Дизайн на табелката с обявените данни на КРУ на български език   |
| 48. | Инструкция за монтаж и експлоатация на КРУ Siemens тип 8DJH на български език + CD   |
| 49. | Списък на проведените типови изпитвания съгласно БДС EN 62271-200 на български език, R панел, T панел  |
| 50. | Протоколи от типови изпитвания на КРУ SIEMENS тип 8DJH – 30бр.   |
| 51. | Декларация за съответствие на КРУ SIEMENS тип 8DJH с приложен сертификат за качество по ISO 9001:2008 и ISO 14001:2004   |
| 52. | Токови измервателни трансформатори НН 1200/5 А, проходен тип (удостов. За одобрен тип, описание, протокол от типови изпит., инфо за контролни изпит., чертеж, инструкция за монтиране) |
| 53. | Сертификат за акредитация на изпитвателна лаборатория NEXANS NETWORK SOLUTIONS NV DIV. EUROMOULD ELAB  |
| 54. | Акредитационни сертификати на лабораторията Institut „Pruffeld fur elektrische Hochleistungstechnik“ GmbH IPH и (PEHLA-Pruffeld)   |
| 55. | Акредитация на лабораторията KEMA Nederland B.V.   |
| 56. | Акредитация на лабораторията ELAB – кабелни адаптори   |
| 57. | Удостоверение от камарата на строителя   |
| 58. | Чертежи на предлаганото БКТП – част Електро, част Пожарна безопасност Архитектура, Строителни Конструкции TS-2   |
| 59. | Декларация за съответствие на БКТП   |
| 60. | Инструкция за експлоатация на БКТП серия FK  |
| 61. | Спецификация на вложени материали в БКТП серия FK  |
| 62. | Инструкция за монтаж на БКТП серия FK  |
| 63. | Изпитвателен протокол от „ЕЛПРОМ ИЛЕП“ за БКТП серия FK 1x800kVA, подизпълнител на „СЖС България“  |
| 64. | Декларация за съответствие – Аналогично заключение   |
| 65. | Декларация за съответствие на стоманобетоновата конструкция  |
| 66. | Сертификат за съответствие на строителен продукт   |
| 67. | Сертификат за контрол на шум за БКТП серия FK  |
| 68. | Сертификат за акредитация на „AC-DC“ ООД   |
| 69. |  |



( )

( )

# SIEMENS



[www.siemens.com/medium-voltage-switchgear](http://www.siemens.com/medium-voltage-switchgear)

Комплектна разпределителна уредба (КРУ) тип 8DJN за  
вторични разпределителни мрежи до 24 kV, газово изолирана

Комплектна разпределителна уредба (КРУ) средно напрежение · Каталог НА 40.2 · 2012

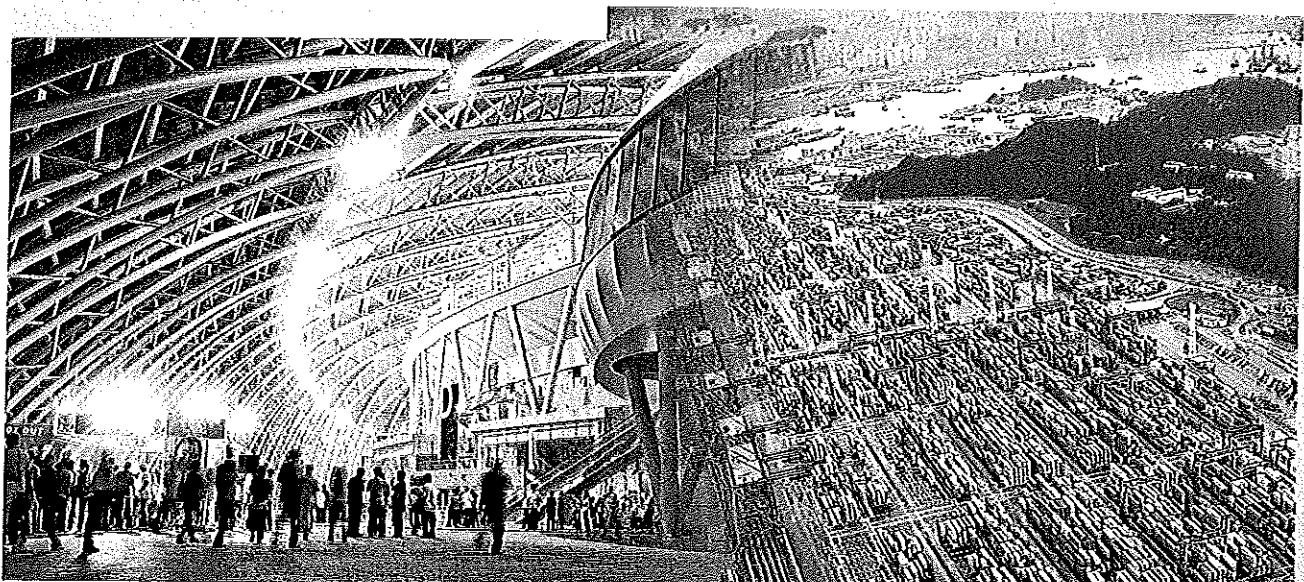
Отговори за инфраструктура и градове.

562

(

(

R-HA40-109.eps



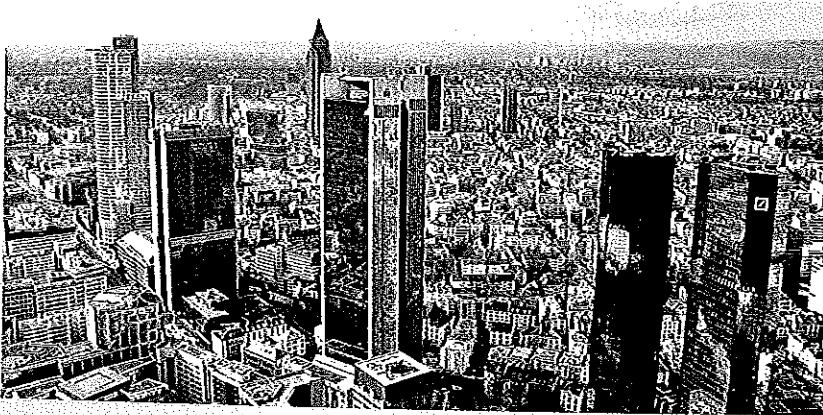
R-HA40-110.eps



R-HA40-112.eps



R-HA40-111.eps



(

(

# Съдържание

## КРУ тип 8DJH за вторични разпределителни мрежи до 24 kV, газово изолирана

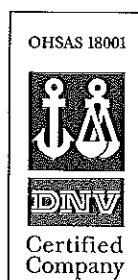
КРУ средно напрежение

Каталог НА 40.2 • 2012

 Невалиден: каталог НА 40.2 • 2011

 [www.siemens.com/medium-voltage-switchgear](http://www.siemens.com/medium-voltage-switchgear)

| Приложение, изисквания  | Страница |
|---|----------|
| Видове, приложения, номинални параметри, одобрения                  | 4 и 5    |
| Характеристики, безопасност, технология, класификация               | 6 до 8   |
| Технически данни  |          |
| Електрически данни  | 9        |
| Комутиционна способност и класификация на комутационните устройства | 10 и 11  |
| Продуктова гама   |          |
| Индивидуални панели и модули  | 12 до 14 |
| Въздушно изолирани панели „Търговско мерене“                        | 15       |
| Предпочитани схеми  | 16 и 17  |
| Конструкция   |          |
| Конструкция на панелите   | 18 до 20 |
| Експлоатация  | 21       |
| Компоненти  |          |
| Трипозиционен мощностен разединител                                 | 22 до 24 |
| Вакуумен прекъсвач  | 25 до 27 |
| Разширяване на шинната система                                      | 28       |
| Отделение на HV HRC предпазители                                    | 29 до 33 |
| Токови и напреженови трансформатори                                 | 34 до 38 |
| Кабелни съединения, кабелни щепселни глави                          | 39 до 45 |
| Блокировки, заключващи устройства                                   | 46       |
| Оборудване за индикация и измерване                                 | 47 до 53 |
| Контрол на трансформаторите, защитни системи                        | 54 и 55  |
| Отделение ниско напрежение, ниша ниско напрежение                   | 56       |
| Размери   |          |
| Планиране на помещението, монтаж на КРУ                             | 57 и 58  |
| Индивидуални панели и модули, комбинации от панели                  | 59 до 70 |
| Подови отвори и точки на закрепване                                 | 71 до 74 |
| Монтаж  |          |
| Данни за експедиция, транспортиране                                 | 75 и 76  |
| Стандарти   |          |
| Стандарти, спецификации, указания                                   | 77 до 79 |



Изделията и системите, описани в настоящия каталог, се произвеждат и продават съгласно сертифицирана система за управление (по ISO 9001, ISO 14001 и BS OHSAS 18001).

(

(